

COLLEGE CHRONICLE

MARCH, 1939

Vol. 3.

No 1.

Honours Notes

As this is our first appearance in the "Chronicle" for the year, we take the opportunity of expressing the hope that everyone had a pleasant holiday and has come back to school looking forward to a hard year's work. The spirit of work is quite evident in the Honours, for one can see our lads working very, very hard—at times!

A few of the "old brigade" are back, among whom are Des. Nolan, Mark Whitty, Felix Favalaro, J. Duggan, K. Callahan, J. Kearney, and the "everlasting" Tony Vavjenezki. Quite a number of last year's valiant Leaving Class have joined the ranks of Honours, and are looking forward to many hours of Latin and English—I don't think!

Here are a few dots and — — —. Mark Whitty looks well after his cruise to New Zealand and Brisbane. "Doc" is back to look into Physics and Chemistry more seriously. Laurie Vaughan is enjoying his toys (I mean watches). Jack Eckel is a keen punter and an admirer of Ajax. Jim Lane has the making of a good radio announcer. The internationally famous "Bing" is back to croon his way through Honours, Felix Favalaro

does quite a lot of distributing in the lockers. Ray Livingstone has been converted—from a day boy to a boarder.

Jack O'Bryan and Des. Nolan are contemplating seriously their future appointments in the Commonwealth Public Service. Both these boys think that there are more beauties in Canberra than the lawns and buildings.

Many of our boys spend some of their time at the gardens studying Latin. Do not be dumbfounded, the reason is that the old trees over there have their names printed in Latin on their trunks.

Jack Connell is back for his sixth year at S.P.C., and looks like doing well in cricket and tennis. Also prominent in the sporting world are Des. Nolan who plays tennis and cricket; Jack O'Bryan who is on the 1st XI training list, and Jimmie Duggan and Bernie Hannon who are doing well on the tennis courts.

We welcome Gerald Duff who comes from the big city, and trust that he will live up to the principles of the Honours.

Well, till next month, we say—"Adios!"

LEAVING CLASS NOTES.

This is the Leaving Class saying hello for the beginning of 1939. We have quickly settled down to work, and are endeavouring to become worthy representatives of the Leaving.

Br. Ryan is not with us this year, but in his place we have Br. McCarthy. Br. Boland has the unenviable task of teaching us Latin.

There are many newcomers to the class, and we welcome them to share our joys and sorrows. Jack Feery has taken his brother's place and is particularly deadly at cricket practice, where he rattles the stumps as persistently as clockwork.

Ivan Neeson is a keen student of photography, so watch out for some startling snaps.

Mick Wall, who hails from Werribee, has shown promise at practice and is likely to fill the position of fast bowler in this year's eleven.

Keith Hassed is a newcomer from Essendon. We trust that Keith will find our climate bracing. Who was it that called our Lake a swamp?

Gerald Duff from Brighton Beach is doing Honours French, but we claim him as a leaving-ite as he does more leaving subjects.

E. J. Glowery is a resident of Tocumwal, which town must forego the pleasure of his company for the year. M. J. Mason from that fair countryside of McIntyre is another stranger, but not for long. He says that Greek and Roman history is out of date, and anyone who digs up the past is asking for trouble.

G. Boyd from Heidelberg is a keen student of Latin, which he considers a most irregular language, especially the verbs.

J. Walsh come from the fair city of Digby. If Digby is not a fair city we can only plead ignorance and an undeveloped bump of geography. We

Old Boys' Re-union---April 29th.

Visit the College on this day.

also have H. Walsh from North Fitzroy. He will add to the Fitzroy supporters in the football season, but we still barrack for Collingwood.

Brian Sheenan from Cobden is the last of the new faces, and as yet we have not had any personal impressions of the school from him. However, next month we may even persuade him to sign autographs. Please enclose a stamped and addressed envelope if you desire a signed copy of the leaving Digest.

It is with reluctance that we, like James Fitzpatrick, say farewell, but you will hear of us in the next "Chronicle."

A CHRONICLE OF CRICKET.

I write this, my dear reader, with an open mind and in good faith. There are those who will question the authenticity of my statements on the grounds of historical inaccuracies. To these I can only say that the greatest of writers have been criticised, and those who predicted the advent of aeroplanes were ridiculed. Therefore, let me proceed.

Cricket has developed down through the ages, and has become to-day of such national importance that it induces not only an unquenchable thirst, but also such heated discussions that a short time ago it would

appear that the very foundations of the Empire were threatened by body-line. The first era of cricket was fostered in the stone age when the game was played with rocks and clubs. As there were no wickets at this stage it was necessary to bowl the batsman in the full sense of the word, and render him or her—the game was a cosmopolitan affair—unconscious!

The age of invention brought a vast change; and the Barons found it necessary to draw up a set of rules called the Magna Charta, because King John was "Ned Kellying" the batsmen.

The next step provided wickets, and thus it was no longer necessary to Lowl at the batsmen who promptly abandoned their armour. Tin cans were almost universally used; but shipping strikes saw the innovation of empty beer barrels. History does not say what became of the beer, but we find that on one occasion a querulous batsman demanded that until the bowler stopped bowling three balls at once he would not play! Bats of stringy bark, box, gum, and willow were widely used, and this no doubt has a marked bearing on the timber shortage in Australia to-day.

Balls made from rubber (from Malaya) then began to appear, while some preferred cork balls (no doubt the cork came from Cork). Disagreement on the question of which type to use resulted in bad blood between the States. Governor Hunter, who at the time was hunting lions in the Northern Territory, had to pass a law ordering that the balls be made out of a mixture of both substances. Thus we have the composition ball. Later, under pressure of the boot-

makers' union, and the fraternity of leather merchants, the Governor was forced to have balls made with leather covers—thus the six-stitcher.

So it came to pass that there arose in our midst a little fellow called Don Bradman who smote the English bowling to such good effect that the powers that be in the Old Country were sorely puzzled with how to dismiss him. They at length sent one Doug. Jardine to Oxford to study the art of cricket. During his reading he came upon the stone age theory of bodyline. Thus General Jardine, with first artillery officer Larwood, together with a small band of intrepid warriors, ventured into the land of the Aussies and took up position on the oval.

They peppered the Aussie batsmen with such good effect that Captain Woodfull was hard pressed to maintain the morale of his men. The bar rackets rose up in a great body and called upon Heaven to witness the unprompted act of aggression against their batsmen.

So hot waxed the battle that the matter was referred to the League of Nations who appointed a committee, which appointed a sub-committee, who sent a delegate to inquire into the matter. It was finally decided to evacuate Jardine and his men less their tactics should bring about the disruption of the Empire.

But yet the everlasting struggle for the ashes goes on, and a new cloud has risen on our horizon. Our manly breasts are seething with indignation at the threatened invasion of our hallowed fields by mere women!

By "Silly Point."

WASTELL & CUTTER

Optometrists & Opticians

Fellows of Victorian Optical Association by Examination.

46 STURT STREET, BALLARAT

(Near Savings Bank)

Telephone 721

Victor H. Wastell.

Geoffrey B. Cutter.

INTER. A NOTES.

Inter. A bids "hullo" to readers for the first time for 1939. We are now in the third week of study and everybody hopes for an exceedingly successful year. We welcome many new boys, their homes being in different parts of the State. V. Whitehead, from Quambatook; Bill Scott, from Bendigo; and John Curran, of Camberwell, are among some of our new companions.

A few old stalwarts remain to keep the memory of last year before us, and these together with the new talent, hope to uphold the honours of the College, in study and in sport. There has not been much time for the new boys to show their ability, but we notice Ken Alderhoven, who excelled himself in every division of sport last year.

There is talk in Inter. A of how J. Burns, sat in the 'phone box amusing himself by ringing an alarm clock. His coming vocation perhaps?

We have begun the Holy Season of Lent, and we hope by little acts of self denial and prayers to prepare ourselves properly for the Holy Time of Easter.

The boys of Inter. A, together with the boys of the College, wish to extend their sincere sympathy to our good Chaplain, Rev. Father Gleeson, in his recent bereavement, the loss of his dear mother, who passed away in St. John of God's Hospital on Wednesday, 22nd February, 1939. R.I.P.

FRED. IRWIN

CITY HALL HAIRDRESSER

Only Address:

11 Armstrong St., Sth.,
Ballarat

Permanent Waving - Latest Methods
PHONE 1890

INTERMEDIATE B.

Greetings, Gentles all, from Inter. B of 1939. Fancy being back in school and all those Xmas holidays gone forever. It did not seem possible ten or twelve weeks ago. But it is possible—a fact and not so "fancy" either.

Nothing of importance has happened to date. Our location is the same as for 1938, our teachers, too, are unchanged, i.e., they have not been transferred!!, and even some of our classmates knew the hallowed walls of Inter. B during 1938. Still, we are not all old hands at St. Pat's, and we of Sub. Inter. in 1938 welcome the new faces to our Alma Mater. "We welcome every Blue-bird new," as they say at 3BA—c.f. Mal Quin, Langton Dunne, Alan Ryan, Lyall Matchett.

Mention of these weighty people makes us realize that Inter. B sports a sensation of Avoirdupois this year. We can add to these the names J. Young and G. Baird. But then we are catholic. You will find Ken Mansfield, Ian Parsons and Arthur Davis at Inter. B.

That is about all for this issue. Nothing remarkable has been done—though a few of us manage to do nothing in a very remarkable way.

Again we welcome all new boys to S.P.C., and we are most happy to renew our acquaintanceships of the good old times. Here's wishing everybody at S.P.C. a pleasant and successful 1939.

For all DRAPERY, CLOTHING
& FURNISHING requirements see

CROCKER'S

- MORE VARIETY
- BETTER VALUES
- FINER QUALITIES

TIT-BITS OF INFORMATION.

(By "THE SPY.")

Transformation of St. Pat's Dorm. and Lockers: Busy brushes wielded by Br. Murphy and two other painters soon brightened up the Junior Dormitory and the adjoining lockers. Now they revel in a bright new coat of cream and green.

New arrivals, — in number so far, and they have all settled down in new surroundings. But what of the familiar faces of '38? Looking around we see many a one missing.

Annual renewal of the face of the tennis courts: Freshly topdressed and lined, the courts are waiting to do their part towards retaining within S.P.C. the tennis cups brought "home" last year.

Changed programme in sporting fixtures: The widespread drought descended even upon the place of rain,

mist, and chilly winds, namely, Ballarat, and as a result necessitated a complete re-shuffle in the various sports. Accordingly, tennis and Ballarat athletics occupy the 1st term. Football retains its position as chief sport for the 2nd term, while cricket and rowing, usually 1st term sports, fill the 3rd term in conjunction with the Melbourne athletics trip.

Asphalting of footpaths: Not only the tennis courts, but also the various footpaths around the grounds boast a new surface. As one strolls down past the various schoolrooms, new asphalt crunches softly underfoot.

Reproduction in marble of the inscription on foundation-stone of "The House": Attached to the "stone", a facsimile in marble of the inscription now presents its polished face to the elements. Those who have not yet viewed this should do so in the near future.

PLEASE SUPPORT OUR ADVERTISERS

The death occurred on February 1st at Crosby, England, of Rev. Brother P. S. Mulkerns, formerly on the staff of St. Patrick's College, Ballarat. Brother Mulkerns, who was a man of unusually wide scholarship, was a native of Ireland, and received his early training as a teacher in Dublin. Coming to Australia, he taught in many parts of the Commonwealth, notably in Tasmania, where he graduated in arts, law and science. He also taught in Queensland, New South Wales and Ballarat. A few years ago he was transferred to England, and appointed to the charge of the Christian Brothers' College at Great Crosby. He also spent some time in other English schools of the Order. He died in the monastery of the Christian Brothers at Crosby. He was 71 years of age. R.I.P.

"How d'you do, Dr. McGregor?" said Macpherson, addressing a tall Scot in the lounge bar of an hotel. "You've made a mistake, my friend. I'm not Dr. McGregor."

"No? Well, then, you must have a double."

"Thanks; I will!"

The benevolent old man was interested in the tramp he met on the road.

"Yours must be an interesting life. Tell me, do you keep a diary?" he asked.

"Diary, gov'nor—what about?" was the reply.

"Why, a record of what you do?"

"Not me—the police do that."

"See if you can laugh that one off!" said the fat man's wife, as she wired a button to his vest.

PERSONALITIES.

RAY LIVINGSTONE, who was a day pupil last year, has now become a boarder. Formerly, he went to Swan Hill School, where he obtained nine subjects for his Intermediate Certificate. He completed his Matriculation course in the February examinations this year. At present he is awaiting a call for the Commonwealth Public Service.

FELIX FAVALORA is now attending St. Patrick's College for his second year. Last year he did some Honours subjects as well as some in the Leaving. In both he acquitted himself very well. He aims to go to the University to study civil engineering. Good luck, Phil.

JOSEPH CROSBIE commenced his education at Our Holy Redeemer's School, Surrey Hills, from whence he graduated to St. Colman's. He there obtained a Junior Government Scholarship, which permitted him to have a secondary education at St. Kevin's, where he obtained nine subjects in his Intermediate. Joe has also done well since he came here, although owing to his illness, he was unable to obtain his Matriculation Certificate in December. We sincerely hope he will obtain good results in the February examinations.

GERALD MOLONY was born in Donald, where he received a primary education at St. Mary's. Coming to St. Patrick's College in 1937, when he was 13 years of age, he went into the

MORSHEAD'S

3-5 BRIDGE STREET

MEN'S and BOYS' WEAR

Style, Quality and Value

Always the Latest.

Expert Attention and Service.

All College Wear Stocked.

Remove. During the first two years he has been here he has showed good ability in his scholastic works, and hopes to keep up his reputation in the Intermediate.

E. Frith, a member of last year's Seconds, won the Under 16 Championship event in the Daylesford Christmas Tennis Tournament.

Bert Edwards hails from Tasmania. A former resident of Ballarat, he has decided that S.P.C. is the best for him. He may possibly fly back to Tasmania at the end of the term for his holidays.

J. Young, a new arrival from Portland, was victorious in the B Grade Championship of the District. He should strengthen our Tennis team.

D. Lenaghan, from Tourello S. S., where he secured a Junior Government, has as his hobby, fretwork. Keen on his studies he is also fond of cricket, tennis and handball.

T. BRUDENALL.

HIS RECORDS: 1937.

100 yards under 13, 1st.

220 yards under 13, 1st (29 secs., record).

100 yards under 14, 1st.

Hop, step and jump under 13, 2d.

Broad jump under 14, 2nd.

1938.

100 yards under 14, 1st.

100 yards under 15, 1st.

220 yards under 14, 1st.

Broad jump, 2nd.

H.A.C.B.S. Cup for Champion Boy, two successive years, 1937-38.

Geo. McCartin & Sons

WHOLESALE & RETAIL
BUTCHERS

33 BRIDGE STREET

Quality Meat at

Lowest Rates

GERALD LITTLE came to St. Patrick's in 1937. During his first year here he did well in the sporting world of St. Pat's, as well as in his studies, winning the Under 14 Tennis Championship, and coming fourth in his class. He also did remarkably well in the Intermediate, by coming second in this grade and obtaining eight subjects at the final examinations.

BERNARD GIBNEY. Since Bernard has been here he has shown great form as a cox. In 1936, he coxed the fourth crew to victory, and did very well the following year by winning the position of cox of the third. He hopes one day to be a cox of the winning first crew. Bernard has also done well in his school work, the grounding for which he received at St. Mary's, Donald.

JOHN O'BRYAN hails from Castlemaine, but was born at Omeo in 1922. Coming to S.P.C. in 1935, he entered the Sub. Intermediate Class. In 1937, he was Dux of the Inter., and obtained eight subjects in the University exams. The next year Jack obtained five subjects in the Leaving. In the sporting sphere, Jack has had much



D. O'HAGAN

Who secured a Junior Government Scholarship, and also his Intermediate with 8 subjects at the Higher Standard.

success. In 1938, he was captain of a cricket team on the Shed, and this year is on the 1st XI training list. He is a googly left hand bowler, and a reliable batsman.

During the days of Thursday and Friday, "Sailor" Eckel gained promotion. He was made captain of a temporary cricket team on the 'Shed'. However, I think his team was wrecked. The conclusion drawn from the captain's backstopping is—that he couldn't even stop a bullet!!

"Bing" Crosbie is "coming along" as a budding scientist, especially as regards the practical work.

Tony Fry has been here for about seven or eight years. Tony is a great man for aeroplanes. He can tell any kind of aeroplane from a "Flying Flea" to a—?!

Laurie Vaughan came here in '36 and is now the quietest boy in the Honours class, except, of course, the day-boys when they have gone home. Laurie can fix any kind of watch. Oh, yes! For instance, Des. Nolan's watch was losing five minutes a week. Now it is gaining five minutes a day! Conclusion: Laurie Vaughan has had something to do with that watch.

Anton Josef de Vavjenezki has been overworking himself, and is now recuperating in the infirmary.



LANGTON DUNNE

1st place in the State in English. (C.B.S.S. examination)



B.S.D Specials

An Ideal Gift

The

St. Patrick's College

TENNIS RACKET

WILL THRILL EACH & EVERY
PAST AND PRESENT STUDENT

This Racket has special Features

Embracing all the Features of best quality rackets the colouring and bindings are in the College Colours and each racket is complete with COLLEGE BADGE.

Outstanding Value **40/-**

The College Official Tennis Coach
will select and personally string any racket.

SOLE DISTRIBUTORS

THE BALLARAT SPORTS DEPOT

W. OWEN PTY. LTD.

PHONE 600

307-311 Sturt Street, Ballarat

SUB. A CABLES.

A full class, mostly of new faces, from all parts of Victoria, and even from parts of N.S.W. has entered upon the new year's work. From the Brothers' School, East Ballarat, we have P. Bent, winner of the College Scholarship; T. Brudenall, the well-known runner and champion boy of the Christian Brothers' Primary Schools (Melbourne) for the past two years; R. Askwith, B. Blood, Wm. Blair, C. Hastings, M. Dooley, L. Dixon and R. Borrodale. Other new students are:—B. Renaldi and D. Harnetty (Bealiba); M Moran (Clark's Hill); B. Mason (McIntyre); V. Sheahan (Dumosa); K. Leonard (Clifton Hill); A. Gillett (Korong Vale); L. Barbeta (Hamilton); B. Scott (Tenny); Wm. Gallagher (Macarthur); F. England (Moonee Ponds); G. Cranage, of the well-known family from Edenhope; L. Cashin, third member of the Ararat trio; L. Brophy (and don't mention Pineapples (!), from Ararat; G. Feeny, a very promising tennis player and only 13 years of age, from Swan Water; J. Donnegan and F. McGuigan, who hail from Gordon; L. Patterson (Vasy); Wm. Madden, of Cardigan; and finally, Des. Powell, from Berrigan, N.S.W. Among the "old hands" we have B. Hassell, C. Phibbs, B. Condren, D. O'Meara, J. Bongiorno, B. Callahan, H. O'Toole, D. J. Rea, F. J. Williams, K. Benton, L. Canning, S. Cullinan, D. Maddern.

No doubt these will keep our class reporter extremely busy, and next month we hope to entertain our readers with exploits of the "best class in the College."



J. LITTLE
Who passed in . subjects in the L. C. Examination.

SUB. INTERMEDIATE.

EXAM RESULTS.

Once again St. Pat's has secured distinction of winning first place the State (including Tasmania) in Intermediate Entrance Examination conducted by the Christian Brothers' Secondary Schools' Association of Victoria.

The successful candidate this was Val. Knowles, who in addition securing first place in the aggregate also obtained 3rd places in English and French; 8th in Algebra; 9th in Latin and Geometry.

Others to gain distinctions were L. De Graaff—19th place in the aggregate; 5th in Geography.

L. Dunne:—1st in English; 10th in French.

L. Pring:—3rd in Arithmetic.
G. Molony:—3rd in History; 10th in Geography.

J. O'Brien:—3rd in Geometry.
I. Parsons:—8th in English.
H. Drum:—10th in Arithmetic.
N. Ross:—9th in Algebra.

To all the above we offer our best congratulations, for they have earned a new lustre to the fair name of St. Pat's. Sincerely do we hope they will continue to strive manfully that their efforts will be emulated by the new Sub-Intermediate class.

The list of successful candidates as follows:—K. Aldenhaven, L. Baker, M. Bourke, J. Bowtell, P. I. S. Bongiorno, T. Clarke, W. Collins, D. Currie, J. Collins, L. Dunne, L. De Graaff, Deutschman, H. Drum, B. Fly, Findlay, K. Gould, B. Higham, Jenkins, K. Keogh, V. Knowles, Lalor, F. Little, D. Lawson, Wm. A. Magill, K. Mansfield, E. McGoldrick, I. McLenihan, J. Loughlin, G. Molony, T. Moon, Morcom, J. Nicholas, J. Nolan, O'Sullivan, J. O'Brien, I. Parsons, Pascoe, P. Penn, L. Pring, A. K. Reynolds, R. Rice, N. Ross, Ryan, P. Segrave, J. Sheridan, Sheehy, J. Spicer, W. Tauber, Williams, K. Willis, G. Wood.

VAL. KNOWLES

1st place in the State in the aggregate in the C.B.S.S. examination; also 3rd in French and 9th in Latin.



L. DeGRAAFF.



G. WALSH.

THE POPE IS DEAD

As you read the history of Christ's Mystical Body on Earth—His Church—your young heart will throb with pride at the glorious heritage that is yours. You will read with emotion of the achievements of the great Popes of the past—men whose names shine out from the rest in that long and illustrious line of 260 successors of St. Peter. No other line of rulers even remotely compares in influence and power with the line of the Popes. To-day the Sovereign Pontiff claims and receives from 400,000,000 subjects a homage that for character and intensity defies analysis. And now in the month of February, 1939, those devoted subjects mourn the loss of perhaps the greatest Pope in history—Pius XI.

If there was a world figure in the world in our generation, Pius XI was such a figure. How inscrutable are God's ways in raising the son of a humble workman that seemed fated for obscurity to the dominant position in the affairs of our age! Possibly you may be surprised to learn that Pope Pius was not an Italian by birth. His father was a silk spinner in a village near Milan, in Lombardy, which was then held by Austria. Achille Ratti, as he then was, was born in 1857, and was the fourth son in a family of four boys and one girl. Having received part of his priestly training at the Diocesan Seminary of Milan, he was selected by reason of his ability and literary promise to complete his studies in Rome. At 22, he was ordained priest, and after three more years of study, secured a triple Doctorate in Theology, Philosophy and Canon Law. Perhaps you have read of the famous Lateran Treaty of 1929, that settled a grievous dispute between the Papacy and the Italian Government, and created a firm and fruitful friendship between them. Little did the young priest of those days dream that he was destined to negotiate the treaty that was to remove the difficulties of Italian Catho-

lics in their loyalty to the Pope and to their Country. "The Roman Question is definitely and irrevocably settled, and therefore eliminated. So runs the historic Treaty.

In 1882, at the age of 25, the young Doctor returned to Milan and spent the next 29 years of his life in the city. After six years as Professor of Sacred Eloquence in the Diocesan Seminary, he was transferred to the Ambrosian Library, of which he subsequently became Prefect. By his number and brilliant scholarship of his writings he acquired a European reputation. At the same time he manifested an astounding energy in work of zeal, even finding time to prepare the young chimney sweeps of Milan for their first Communion. In 1915, he became Prefect of the famous Vatican Library, but the period of preparation for his life's work was destined soon to end.

Just before the end of the Great War, the state of the Church in the Catholic Country of Poland was causing Benedict XV much concern. In selecting Dr. Ratti as Apostolic Visitor in 1918, and entrusting him with the ecclesiastical re-organisation of the country, the Pope made a decision that was to have far-reaching consequences. Overnight the librarian and scholar had become a diplomat. It is impossible to trace here the remarkable triumph that Dr. Ratti achieved. Suffice it to say his success was claimed on all sides. In 1919, he was consecrated Archbishop of Leparo and appointed first Nuncio to Poland. The Poles have never forgotten the efforts of their first Legate, who one day to become their Pope. During the Bolshevik advance on Warsaw in 1920, he alone of the Diplomatic Corps remained at his post and, on the eve of the Assumption he organised a religious procession of 100,000, asking Our Lady's help: His confidence was not misplaced—the next days the Reds began their retreat and Poland was saved.

From that time till his death Pope Pius stood bravely in the vanguard of the struggle against the nefarious forces of soul-killing Communism. Another and more delicate but equally successful mission was entrusted to him in 1921, when, at the unanimous request of Poland, Germany and the Inter-Allied Commission, he was appointed Ecclesiastical Commissioner in Upper Silesia. In 1921, he was created Cardinal and Archbishop of the important See of Milan. What a noble conception of his office is shown in his message to his people! "Let no one ever prevent your coming to me. If you are young, humble, poor, wounded by life, or broken by its burdens, then my message to you is that of the Redeemer: 'Come to me, all you that labour, and are burdened.' You have a special right to be easily and always received in your father's house." Later as Pope he was ever the same, and in one year one million two hundred thousand people kissed his ring.

Benedict XV died in January, 1922, and in the conclave that followed, Cardinal Laurenti received the necessary two-thirds vote. But the Cardinal declined the high office, and asked that it be given to another "stronger and better able to carry the heavy burden." And so Cardinal Ratti was elected and took the name of Pius. "I shall take the name of Pius, and I desire that my very first blessing shall go as a pledge of peace so ardently desired by all mankind, a pledge not only to Rome and to Italy, but to the whole Christian world, and to the whole world. I shall give this blessing from the front balcony of St. Peter's." The Pontificate of Pius has been a glorious one in the cause of peace—the peace of Christ through the reign of Christ. The last two audible words of the dying Pontiff were "Peace, Peace."

It is interesting to reflect that very few of the present students of St. Patrick's were living when the fruit-

ful Pontificate of Pius XI began. It was a sad world in spite of the Peace Treaty—or was it because of the neglect of Christian principles in the Peace settlement? To the evil tempers resulting from the war was added a state of economic chaos. The conquered nations resented the "weight of hate" that dictated the harsh terms at Versailles. Quarrels arose on all sides—between conquered and conquering, and between former allies. In many countries internal strife through the machinations of Communism had reached an alarming intensity. Mussolini's march—and the Nazi triumph—these were both in part an answer to Bolshevism and the expression of the desire for discipline, government and order.

The magnificent efforts of the Sovereign Pontiff to preserve the rights of Holy Church amid violent, political re-adjustments, and to retain for the world sanity of outlook and freedom from excesses would require not one but many volumes. Moreover, the magnitude and the success of those efforts will become increasingly apparent to you in the next few years, when, through the privilege of youth, you join the ranks of the Pope's young Apostles in the Sacred Apostolate of Catholic Action. And so we close this short tribute to Pius XI with the eloquent testimony of our beloved Apostolic Delegate: "Pius is the man who never trembled. The intrepid and resolute Alpinist who from the valley of Macugnaga climbed to the highest peak of Mount Rosa, for the first time making the new way through the then impervious 'cane-lone Marinelli' to the height Dufour, he became the successor of Peter and the Vicar of Christ, and brought to the Pontifical Throne the exact conception of his own responsibility, the same rapid and unbreakable decisions, the same consummate audacity with which he conquered the most arduous of the Italian Alps."

SUB-INTERMEDIATE B.

There are many new faces in the Sub. B. Limited space this month will only permit us to mention them by name, but as their fame becomes better known, we hope to publish more about them. Dan Lenaghan comes from Tourello; Jim Conway, Burrumbeet; Kev. Walsh, Remlaw; Charlie Coghlan, Learmonth; Bernie Leonard, Clifton Hill; Frank Barrile, Warracknabeal; Keith Johnson, Bacchus Marsh; Des Hogan, Jeffcott South; Ray Shelton, Box Hill; Pat Spain, Charlton; Bert Edwards, Hobart; John Kelly, Lalbert; Bryant Drum, Banyena; Leo McNair, Fitzroy; Kevin Brennan, Beulah; Gerald McNamara, Shepparton; Bernie Long, Knowsley; Tom O'Toole, Illowa; Bill Stacey, Illowa; Bill O'Farrell, Warracknabeal; Tom McDonnell, Chetwynd East.

New boys among the day pupils are Jim Gallagher, John Dooley, Frank McGrath, Laurie Collins and Jack Griffin.

The Chronicle offers a word of welcome to all the above, and as the months of 1939 pass by, we hope to publish much about the activities of all pupils of the Sub. B.

"ETIQUETTE."

by Anton.

Lesson 1—The Yawn.

A yawn is something that is liable to happen to anybody, and like concussion of the brain, or broken braces, it is usual for it to happen at the most inopportune moments. The proper

control, dissimulation, or disposal of a yawn is, therefore, a matter requiring some attention.

In the privacy of the home the worst result attendant on yawning is dislocation of the jaw; but at social functions it may prove more calamitous. Every effort should, therefore, be made to reduce the unexpected yawn to a minimum.

If it is no more than a young and little yawn it may sometimes be checked or choked by gritting the teeth and holding the breath while counting slowly up to ten.

If it turns out to be a big yawn, however, this process may prove disastrous. The yawn—thwarted in its natural beat—will trickle out through the eyes, ears, nose, and roots of the hair, while the yawner will break out into a cold perspiration which will betray him at once to every experienced eye. Perhaps it is better to let the yawn take its course and disguise it as best one can. This may be done by placing one, or more, hands before the yawn as gracefully as is convenient. If both hands are occupied, as in carrying teacups or dealing cards at bridge, the situation becomes more complicated. It is considered bad form to use the foot in place of the hand. It is better to turn the yawn as quickly and smoothly as possible into a loud and hearty laugh.

Amid the consternation which will follow you may do what you can to think up a due and sufficient excuse for your merriment. This may prove difficult, but not nearly so difficult as it is to explain a plain, unvarnished yawn to a suspicious circle of friends and relations.

JAS. TYLERS
 Bridge Street
 Ballarat
 Men's and Boys' Clothiers
 and Mercers
 General Drapers

**Paterson, Powell &
 Sandford Pty. Ltd.**
STURT STREET, BALLARAT
 QUALITY DRAPERS AND
 OUTFITTERS
All College Requirements supplied.

VALE!

'Tis with feelings of regret that we, through these columns, bid farewell to Rev Br. M. M. Ryan, with whom we have been associated during the past twelve months. Br. Ryan interested himself in all S.P.C. activities, sparing no effort to crown our School work with success, and at the same time not failing to stir us to great efforts on the sports' arena. Many an hour, too, did he unselfishly toil in "coaxing" our picture machines to produce their best, that our Saturday night's enjoyment might be 100 per cent.

Towards the end of last year, ill-health made it imperative for Br. Ryan to cease school work. A stay in hospital, and a period of rest have scarcely, as yet, brought him back to perfect health. A change of climate was found necessary, and thus it is, that on his transfer to Christian Bros.' College, Albury, we reluctantly bid him farewell.

He carries with him the sincerest good wishes of all at St. Pat's, and all trust that he will enjoy a speedy return to the very best of good health.

AMONG THE OLD BOYS.

Our Melbourne correspondent writes that strenuous efforts are being made to have an S.P.C. Old Collegians' Football Club formed in Melbourne. A ground has already been secured, and application has been made for admittance to the Victorian Amateur Football Association. Melbourne ex-students are most enthusiastic, particularly Terry Brown, who is reported to be spending most of His Gracious Majesty's time in making first arrangements. Terry has no doubt that a team will be fielded—one that will do justice to the name. We sincerely trust that all Old Boys of football age will co-operate to make the venture a success.

...SPECIAL NOTICE...

Subscribers to the "Chronicle" are reminded that their ANNUAL SUBSCRIPTION—3/- is due immediately.

In the issue of the Chronicle for July last year it was reported that the College was visited by Mr. D. McDonald, Shire Engineer of Barwon. . . . Mr. McDonald was known as Centum, because he was the 100th boarder. Our correspondent writes as follows: "I must join issue with Mr. McDonald. I was not at the College when the 100th boarder arrived—this occurred, I think, in 1902, and I was there in 1903. Mr. McDonald may have been the 100th boarder, but he was NOT known as Centum. This name was the property of Frank Howard, who was called by that name, and when I enquired why he was called, I was informed that as he was the

100th boarder he was nick named Centum. A perusal of the College rolls for 1902 will settle the argument, and Danny Ardagh will corroborate me in my statement. I remember your visitor but cannot think of his nickname—everybody had one and answered to it. Why the person who had that alias so sticks in my mind, if another reason is required is this—On the last visit of Br. McCarthy to Victoria, I was yarning to him about a number of the Old Boys, and Centum's name came up. He said that he had met Frank in Perth, and for the life of him he could not think of his name—the only thing he could remember was the Centum. Honor

(if any) to whom honor is due.

Our correspondent also makes reference to some of the prominent students of his time at S.P.C. To Fr. "Denny" Elliott, M.S.C., who died in New Guinea some years ago; Fr. Pat. Toohey, C.S.S.R., who, after labouring in the Philippines, died in Ballarat; Fr. Con. Troy, M.S.C., and Fr. James Kiernan, M.S.C., who, I believe, are at Kensington, N.S.W. and Adelaide, S. A., respectively; Fr. Jim Lee, who is now in charge at Moreland; Dr. James Rowan, of Kew; Jack Rowan, of Bendigo; Dr. K. McCarthy, so well known to everyone as the late President of the Footscray Football Club; Fr. James Fitzpatrick, P.P., of Cowwarr, Gippsland; Denis Hehir, now in the Land Tax Department; Joe Shortell, in the Statist's Office, Melbourne; Jack Reem, Manager of the C.B.C., Dandenong; Fr. Pat. Donovan, M.S.C.; Cliff De Fraga, London Stores, Melbourne; Fr. Martin Gleeson, P.P., Chiltern.

REMOVE AND SIXTH.

As is natural at the beginning of the scholastic year, the Remove class has gone ahead into the Sub-Intermediate room, and their places have been taken by new faces. Before introducing these new boys let us bid farewell to last year's boys and wish them every success in their new work. Congratulations to all who passed in the December exams, and, in particular, to those whose honour passes are mentioned below.

Turning to the present Remove we have the "old" identities of last year's Sixth—all promising students. You

The Finest Fountain Pens in the World at....

EWINS'

"Swan's," "Waterman's," "Blackbird's," "Conway Stewart's," "Parker's," "Jackdaw's" and "Conklin's"
Presentation Sets—all prices

EWINS' For Books and Gifts of all Kinds.

111 Sturt Street Ballarat

are anxious, no doubt, to hear a little of the new boys. Jack Holmes, Brian Lalor, Jim O'Neill and Brian Love need not be introduced as they all have big brothers here and resemble them very much (no harm meant on either side). Next on the list is Lindsay Quinn, a very bright lad from Camberwell and an "Old Paradian." Maurice Lawson claims kinship with Walt Disney. He comes from Coburg. We extend our sympathies to John Ryan who was with us for a week. We hope he is now well and ready to take his place in the class again. John Harris is a promising boy from Warracknabeal. Although he is from such a place, don't hold that against him. Graham Grose from Parade, celebrated his 13th birthday during the week and how? Neil Feeny hails from Swan Water. Owen Edwards, who hails from Sunbury, aspires to be a Don at cricket. He gets under those bowls alright. The last to join the ranks was Frank Dwyer, who had a holiday last week with a pretty good excuse.

Amongst our day boys we can count Leo Tierney, Fred Nihill, Brendon Scalley of big brother fame; G. Scarfe and P. Harris, who have some big secrets between them; Lionel Bruty from Mount Emu; Pat Kelly, the boy with the hair, from St. Kilda; Des. Blood, a brother of Bill's; and the 'cute cousins,' Des Hardy and Ken Chaplin. John Cramer, Les. Cox, and Frank Murray are working well with Keith Chisholm.

So until the next issue you must be content with merely knowing the new "uns."

TUNBRIDGE'S FOR FURNITURE

STUDY CHAIRS - RUGS
CURTAINS - DESKS

Over 80 years in Ballarat

REMOVE RESULTS, 1938.

The Remove Class secured the following Honours in last year's final examinations which were open to all candidates from Victoria and Tasmania.

ENGLISH.

- 1st Place in State: V. Mishkinis.
- 2nd Place in State: D. O'Brien.
- 3rd Place in State: G. Ware.
- 7th Place in State: J. Fitzgerald.
- 9th Place in State: G. Walsh.

ALGEBRA.

- 1st Place in State: Equal marks to Vin. Gemmola, H. Hassall, G. Walsh, 100 per cent.

HISTORY.

- 1st Place in State: G. Ware.
- 4th Place in State: G. Walsh.

FRENCH.

- 2nd Place in State: G. Walsh.
- 5th Place in State: J. Fitzgerald.

LATIN.

- 3rd Place in State: G. Walsh.
- 4th Place in State: D. O'Brien.
- 7th Place in State: G. Ware.

GEOGRAPHY.

- 7th Place in State: E. Conlon.
- 10th Place in State: G. Walsh.

In the aggregate marks Greg. Walsh secured 7th Place in the State.

Heartiest congratulations to all the above and may we hope that these successes will spur them on to greater efforts and greater success.

OFF TO STRATHFIELD, N.S.W.

From the 1938 Sub. Intermediate class three S.P.C. students, W. Clohesy, of Ballarat, F. Hannigan, of Bendigo, and F. Killeen, of Essendon, entered the Juniorate of the Christian Brothers' Training College, Strathfield (N.S.W.). All three were exceedingly popular at S.P.C., and we

...WANTED...

Some generous friends of the College to make a donation of books for the improvement of the College Library.
Please forward books to Br. Williams.

wish them happiness and success in their preparatory studies, and trust that with diligence and perseverance they will live to labour fruitfully in the noble cause of Catholic Education.

OBITUARY.

MRS. C. H. GLEESON.

To Rev. Fr. J. H. Gleeson the whole College offers sincere sympathy on the death of his mother, which occurred at St. John of God Private Hospital, Ballarat, on Wednesday, 22nd February, after a brief illness.

Mrs. Catherine Mary Gleeson was well known and highly respected, especially at Geelong, where she spent the greater part of her life. Her charitable nature and work for the Church endeared her to a wide circle of friends, as was evidenced by the large congregation which attended the Requiem Mass celebrated at S.S.

Peter and Paul's Church, Ashby, Geelong, by her son, our College Chaplain.

The boys of the sixth grade of St. Mary's School, in charge of Br. Monev, recently a well-known figure at S.P.C., formed a guard of honour from the church doors to the hearse. The casket was borne from the church to the hearse by four students of St. Patrick's College, namely, L. Vaughan, T. O'Brien, M. Whitty and J. Connell.

The funeral cortege, which left the church for the Colac Cemetery, was a large and representative one, and on arrival was met by another large assemblage of sympathisers from all parts of the surrounding districts, including Birregurra, Colac, Geelong, Ballarat, and other centres.

Eternal rest grant unto her, O Lord, and may perpetual light shine upon her. May she rest in peace. Amen."

S.P.C. IN COUNTRY WEEK CRICKET.

This year two students of St. Pat's have gained places in the team representing Ballarat in the Country Week Cricket Fixtures, to be played in Melbourne, commencing on Monday, 6th March. These two players, Jack Hill and Ken Aldenhaven were both prominent members of last year's S.P.C. 1st XI, and, no doubt, will again figure prominently for S.P.C. this year. The former is a "Fleetwood Smith" type of bowler; while the latter is of the D. G. B. brand. Both, too, have to their credit splendid performances in district cricket. We congratulate them on their selection, and will follow their performances keenly, and wish them all success.

SCHOLARSHIPS TO S.P.C.

Brian Rushford, of Werribee, has been awarded a Veterinary Scholarship by the Victorian Government. This is one of the most valuable scholarships awarded in Victoria. It entitles the holder to a free place at the Sydney University for five years and a living allowance of £100 per annum. Congratulations, Brian, we wish you a full measure of success. His brother Maurice is in Corpus Christi College, and not far off Ordination now.

Leo Rabl, of the Commerce Department at Canberra, has been awarded a Free Place at Canberra University. Leo was one of the most popular boys ever at S.P.C., and we gladly extend our congratulations to him. We feel it is the beginning of big things.

REX BAKERY Pty. Ltd.

Specialists for Rex Malt Bread, Steam Vienna Bread and Rolls, Health Bread, and Rex Wholemeal.

We guarantee Efficient Service and Satisfaction

HEAD OFFICE:

Phone—BALLARAT 1819

JUNIOR JOTTINGS.

The Junior Classes this year are composed chiefly of day boys who arrive every morning "with bright and shining faces." The O'Sullivan brothers, Peter and Ralph, make up our sum total of boarders. (Some total!)

There will be a keen struggle for supremacy in school work judging by the trial gallops last week. Barry's position as class leader will be strongly contested by Ray H. Gerard, and Murray. Bill Lawson (not the poet) and Bob Willis (a new arrival), also give promise of being well in the running.

Kevin (alias Digger), Henry and Marshall Avert are literally in a class by themselves—Third Class.

Micky O'Sullivan has lost his position as "baby" of the school. This honour is now held by Mick Bolger, a lad of six summers (and five winters).

Our other Lilliputians are Terry Fraser, Bob Burke (who is quite a man, now that he has mastered the art of getting on the right tram after school), and Frank Walsh (with a surname like that he can't help being a top-notch).

STOP PRESS.

1st Tennis Four: J. Connell, E. Frith, J. Young and J. Duggan.
2nd Four: F. Foster, D. McGlade, J. McCarthy and E. Fleming.

SPORTING FIXTURES.

Owing to the recent heavy rains a further alteration has been made in the time table and a round of cricket will be played in the first term. As a result tennis has had to suffer. By the time this is read our first tennis match with Grammar will be over.

CARTER & WERNER
SIGHT TESTING
OPTICIANS

54 LYDIARD STREET,
BALLARAT Phone 224

TENNIS.

Owing to the severe drought conditions making cricket on turf wickets impossible, the Inter-School Tennis Tournaments have been brought forward to the first term, giving us again but a very short time in which to stage elimination trials, and then bring the selected teams into competition form.

Our first Public School match will be played on the 4th March against Grammar, at S.P.C. This year there will be two matches against each School.

Of last year's 1st Four, only J. Connell remains and, naturally, we look to this player to so improve his play that he may fill the place of our former champion, M. Gill. Among the new students there is quite an amount of talent, although the short time at our disposal for preparation may not permit us to bring them to first class form.

Once again we are extremely fortunate in being able to secure the services of Messrs Stuart and Whittington, to whom in a very large measure was due the success of our players last year. We might add, too, that Mr. Stuart added to his laurels of former years by winning the Men's Open Championship of the Ballarat district during the Christmas holidays. Mr. Whittington, who suffered an injury when on the high-road to success, had to withdraw from the various tournaments. However, as he is play-

"I once killed a man with one blow."
"Gosh! Fancy having a breath like that!"

HARRY DAVIES
& CO. PTY. LTD.
ARE BALLARAT'S
MOST EXPERIENCED
COLLEGE
OUTFITTERS !!

ing in Country Week Tennis in Melbourne, we wish him, there, the best of success.

Of our old players, J. Duggan, F. Foster, E. Frith, D. McGlade, J. Wise, D. Nolan, J. McCarthy and E. Fleming are all showing fine form. We congratulate E. Frith on winning the Under 16 Championship of Daylesford during the holidays.

Of the new students, J. Young, winner of the Portland B Grade Championship, J. Curran, J. Feery, K. Hassed are, perhaps, the most promising. Two younger players in G. Feeny and B. Mason, are particularly outstanding for their ages, and in a year or two will undoubtedly be ranked high on the list of S.P.C. players. And, of course, we must not overlook that other champion-in-the-making, B. Stuart, winner of last year's Under 12 and Under 13 competitions. Last year's wonderful service from our two enthusiastic coaches is already bearing fruit.

The S.P.C. Championship matches will be played towards the end of the term, so every tennis player in the College should secure as much practice as possible. As, in all probability, it will not be possible to fit in all the coaching lessons as last year, all interested should look on while the coaches are preparing the teams for the B.P.S. fixtures, and then practise "on the quiet."

"I hear that you have lost your dog."

"Yes, in a railway accident. I was saved, but the dog wasn't."

"Goodness! What a pity!"

SCHOOL BOOKS and STATIONERY,
RELIGIOUS GOODS,
AND ALL
CATHOLIC REQUIREMENTS.
Sole Agent:
LITTLE DAILY MISSAL, 4/6
LINEHAN & SHRIMPTON
PTY. LTD.
374 Post Office Place, Melb.
Phone MU.1646

FRAGMENTS.

Longfellow, in "A Psalm of Life," remarks penetratingly that "things are not what they seem." a woman's frock, I notice, is now an "ensemble," and even my new socks have become "half-hose." Instead of plain "board-ing-house" we have now all sorts of chalets, guest-houses, pavilions and what-not. What a genius we have for the indirect method! A foreigner learning English surely needs all his native expletives.

For example, let's take a simple statement such as, "The devil, who is the father of lies, deserves men." We can give the sweating foreigner any amount of alternatives from beginning to end.

"Beelzebub, daddy or whoppers, diddles blokes."

"His satanic majesty, pater of pre-varications, hoaxes mugs."

"Old Nick, pop of snake-yarns, double-crosses guys."

"Satan, that is to say Lucifer or Mephistopheles, the sire or old man of crammers, dope or cock-and-bull stories, puts it all over or sells a pup to coves, coots or codgers."

And so on ad lib.

Over a year ago a young Protestant lady heard her father, also a Protestant, speak of the miracles of Lourdes. Miss Bristen had suffered for three years from tuberculosis of the bones and complications, and her condition was such that her physicians thought she could not live for more than six months. She went to Lourdes early in September, 1937, despite the protests of her friends and was cured instantly.

SHOP FITTERS ... LEADLIGHTERS
SAND BLASTING

STANSFIELD & SMITH
PTY. LTD.

Glass Merchants and Glazing
Contractors.

Head Office: 327 STURT STREET, Ballarat
Phone 98,

This year she returned and was examined by 19 physicians, all of whom declared that there had been no relapse—that the cure was genuine. On September 4, Miss Bristen, now a Catholic, received her first Holy Communion at the hands of Bishop Chollet in Lourdes.

Little Chang Maolin, 10-year-old pupil in a Catholic school here, firmly refused one day to touch his dinner. He was determined, he explained to the teacher, never to eat another morsel of food until his father gave him permission to study the Catholic doctrine. The father, it appeared, had in a fit of anger flung the boy's catechism away. Before the astonished teacher had time to utter a word, the boy's father dashed into the room. He promptly granted the permission, but ordered his son home to dinner.

That evening a neighbour who had picked up the discarded catechism came to Mr. Chang, senior, and handed him back the book. He explained that he, too, wished to become a Christian because of what he had read in it.

VISITORS.

Amongst recent visitors we were glad to welcome Father Gerard Hussey, the Principal's nephew. Father Hussey, who has been representing W.A. on the Catholic Action Congress in Melbourne, took the chance of a trip home to New Zealand, and brought back with him his father, Mr. T. J. Hussey, of Dunedin, and also his sister, Miss Monica Hussey. They all have enjoyed a stay at S.P.C.

A recent visitor to the College was Mr. E. V. Siepen and his wife. It was the first visit of Mr. Siepen for many years. He intends to be at the

FOR ALL HOME COMFORTS
STAY AT

JACKMAN'S
STURT HOTEL

Corner STURT & DOVETON STS.
Phone 215
I. J. JACKMAN, Licensee.

Annual Reunion if it can be managed.

Father Ryan, P.P., of Balranald, made a short stay at the College recently and, of course, there was a reunion of the Riverina boys.

His many friends will be glad to hear that Bert Lennie is back in Ballarat. He is doing a diploma course in mine management.

Very Rev. Dr. Madden, Adm. of Tcowoomba, was a recent visitor at the College. Dr. Madden, who is an old Nudgee boy, is much interested in St. Pat's. Another Queensland visitor.

CHRON FIVE
SPORTING ACTIVITIES.

ST. PAT'S., 1939.

Owing to drought conditions and restrictions the B.P.S. programme for 1939 had to be altered.

Tennis and Athletics have been transferred to the First Term; Cricket and Rowing to the Third Term.

Athletics in the First Term seems strange; but years ago it was the customary time for holding the B.P.S. Athletic Contests. St. Pat's boys will commence training about Easter. All who have a chance of being selected for the 1939 Aths. Team are to have their spikes here by that time.

Many of last year's champions both in the Ballarat and the Melbourne Combined Sports are again back at St. Pat's—namely Jack Connell, Laurie Delahunty, Joe Cunneen, Ken Aldenhoven, Tony Vavjenezki, Jim Lane, Adrian Anderson, Jim Donovan, Mark Whitty, Bill Kermond, Brian Scally, Jack Burns, Eddie Frith, Bill Meakes,

When You are in a Hurry

and require your SHOES REPAIRED QUICKLY, this is the place to make for! Our Modern Equipment enables us to do good work speedily at low cost to YOU! Here is the Name and Address—

W. H. LITTLE & CO.

BOOT AND SHOE STORES
CITY BOOT REPAIR SERVICE
22 ARMSTRONG STREET, BALLARAT.
Telephone 1158

Brian Hill, Jack McLoughlan, Dan O'Meara, and Barry O'Sullivan. All these will be well to the fore in helping St. Pat's to retain both the Dr. Mannix Shield and Courier Shield for at least another year. Amongst the newcomers the one that has come to the College with the best record of past performances is Tom Brudenall, of Ballarat East. We may have others to mention in our next edition.

Unless further alterations are made the following is St. Pat's Fixture List for 1939.

TENNIS.

March 11th: S.P.C. v C.E.G.S., at S.P.C.

March 18th: S.P.C. v B.C., at B.C.
April 1st: S.P.C. v C.E.G.S., at C.E.G.S.

April 15th: S.P.C. v B.C., at S.P.C.
March 20: McNEIL CUP.

ATHLETICS.

May 13th: Ballarat Public Schools' Sports.

FOOTBALL.

(As in Diary).

CRICKET.

November 10th and 11th: S.P.C. v C.E.G.S., at C.E.G.S.

November 18th and 25th: S.P.C. v B.C., at S.P.C.

ROWING.

October 28th: Head of Laŕe.
October 26th: Thirds and Fourth Races.

ATHLETICS.

October 21st: Melbourne Combined Sports.

November 3rd: S.P.C. Sports.

IF YOU SUFFER FROM HEAD-ACHES OR EYE STRAIN.

Consult

M. B. MCGIBBONY

F.R.Ô.C.

Member of Victorian Optical Association
Who, with the aid of Modern Equipment
will give you perfect vision.

32 BRIDGE ST., BALLARAT
Phone 746

WHERE THEY ARE?

WALLY MOON, whose First Class Honours in English was well deserved, had the bad luck to develop appendix trouble towards the end of the exams. Sir Hugh Devine, the distinguished surgeon and Old Boy of the College, fixed that trouble up, and Wally is ready now for first year Medicine.

JOHN FLANAGAN faces the worries of the Dentistry course, and we feel sure that he will go through with no difficulty.

ADRIAN JONES is to begin Medicine this year. "The Chronicle" wishes him a full measure of success.

PAT. McNAMARA is in the Education Department.

JOE FAVALORO, musician, perfect and friend of every one, is to begin Engineering at Newman. Joe "had a way with him" that attracted young and old. Everyone at St. Pat's wishes him easy-going along the rough road to graduation in Engineering.

JOE FLANNERY is to go to Springwood Seminary. He takes with him the good wishes of everyone at St. Pat's.

FRANK HANNIGAN, BILL CLOHESY and FRANK KILLEEN are in the Juniorate at Strathfield preparing to be Christian Brothers.

Since the last issue of the "Chronicle" St. Pat's has added yet another Priest to its unique Roll of Honour. Father James Gerard Bushell, D.F.M., was raised to the Priesthood in December. This year we will see Bill Batchelor and Leo Fiscalini ordained.

THE MODERN DAIRY

Call at one of our shops:
TURT STREET. (opp. Hospital)
STURT STREET. (near Britannia Theatre)
7 PEEL STREET NORTH.
9 RIPON STREET NORTH.

CR. ERRARD & URQUHART STS
EUREKA STREET (Opp. Farmer's)

or Telephone 1194

and one of our drivers will call.

On the Commonwealth Public Service list: J. Little, D. Nolan, B. Cantwell, P. McNamara, K. Callahan, T. Carroll, P. Cranage, J. Connell, G. Reynolds, B. Hannon, J. O'Bryan, R. Livingston, G. Jongebloed, J. Gibbons. So the number grows.

LEO BROWNE is teaching at Frankston, but he has his eyes on more rapid advancement.

GERHARD JONGBLOED was placed on the F.P.S. list; meanwhile he is in a temporary P.S. position in Melbourne.

CANBERRA.

To the readers of the "Chronicle" the main item of Canberra news will surely be the enrolment at the Royal Military College, Duntroon, A.C.T., of the 1936 Head Prefect, Leslie G. Coleman. The first evidence of his arrival in our fair city was furnished by his presence at 7 a.m. on Sunday last. Fate had it that a few of us happened to be at Mass that Sunday, so we had a reunion in the miniature. We are very pleased to have him with us, and we congratulate him on being the first St. Pat's Old Boy (to the best of the writer's knowledge) to enroll at that famous military college, and we trust that his example will be followed by many other St. Pat's stalwarts. It is a surprising fact, and indeed cause for regret, that this year there are only three Catholics out of a total of 108 (incomplete). In these times of turmoil the Military College holds an important position in the affairs of the country, and there should be no need to stress the advisability of

GOLD SEAL QUALITY FOOD PRODUCTS

Save the Bonus Labels and obtain Useful Goods

John Macleod & Co. Pty. Ltd.

Lydiard Street Ballarat

having Catholic young men at the helm of such an important branch of the Defence service.

The next item of interest to many readers (and envy to some) must surely be the splendid performances recorded by Leo Rabl during the year 1938. As a result of good work done at the November exams. Leo was awarded a Commonwealth Public Service Free Place to the Canberra University College in a Bachelor of Commerce Course. He also received provisional promotion in the Eastern Trade Section of the Commerce Dept. and by so doing he achieved the honour of being the first S.P.C. Old Boy of the 1935 group to receive promotion. Am I not right, Melbourne boys? These constitute his reward for being unafraid to brave the unknown and come to Canberra.

At the pioneer meeting of the Canberra Campion Society, St. Pat's had two representatives (Brian Toohy and Leo Rabl), and St. Kevin's one. Since its inauguration it has enrolled a few more C.B.C. Old Boys, including one of Br. Molloy's past pupils from Launceston. The Canberra group is doubly fortunate in that it is under the watchful eye of both the Sydney and Melbourne Campion authorities, and it is our sincere hope and prayer that it will enjoy great success and "acquire strength as it goes."

Throughout the summer months

Laurie Flynn, Leo Rabl and Brian Toohy have been relaxing; but Jack Collins has been engaged in cricketing. His batting and bowling average, we are led to believe, would look extremely well if reversed. On the other hand the three "relaxation experts" received a rude awakening when, after answering the call of their country, they found themselves in the military camp at Woonona. The manoeuvres served as a reminder of the days when Caesar's Gallic Wars were served up to us at 8.15 a.m. in the historic Inter. room. We carried great quantities of "impedimenta," threw up a few ramparts and made forced marches.

The end of last year's studies found Leo Rabl with passes in Economic Geography and English, and Brian Toohy with a pass in Latin I. This year we find Leo continuing his Commerce course, and Brian his Law course, while Laurie Flynn and Jack Collins are considering the pros and cons of Law and Commerce respectively.

As a concluding gesture we would like to wish the boys at school the best of luck during 1939, to congratulate the Melbourne Old Boys who figured so well in the exam. results published a couple of weeks ago, and finally to congratulate ourselves that the infamous Defence Dept. did not make its threatened move to Canberra to spoil the scenery of this our fair city.

DARLING, SMITH

PTY. LTD.

General Carriers, Customs

Forwarding and Shipping Agents,

Briquette and Firewood Merchants

Head Office:

No. 3 Railway Yards, Ballarat

PHONES 515, 1563.

City Hall pharmacy

217 STURT ST., BALLARAT

Your Prescriptions accurately dispensed
by a qualified staff.

Kodak Supplies.

V. Gemmota, M.P.S.V., Ph.C.

PHONE 4719

HUMOUR.

When an enterprising fellow was considered for a consular post in China, he was asked:

"Are you aware that appointment of a consul is seldom recommended unless he speaks the language of the country to which he desires to go? Now, I suppose you don't speak Chinese?"

The candidate grinned broadly.

"If," he said, "you will ask me a question in Chinese, I shall be happy to answer it."

He got the job.

Swain (after interview with damsel's father): "You were right when you said your father was a lamb.

Damsel: "Why? What did he say?"
"Bah!"

A workman at a power station received a severe electric shock and narrowly escaped electrocution.

When he resumed work, his foreman came round one day and stopped to ask him if he had fully recovered from his accident.

The workman looked puzzled.

"Well," he answered, "the doctor says I'm all right, and I feel quite fit, but every time I pick up an electric bulb it lights up!"

Foreman: "Were you singing, Smith?"

Smith: "Yes."

Foreman: "Well, stop it. The men have all gone home because they thought it was the lunch-time hooter sounding."

The police surgeon was examining a woman who had been brought in to the station with a wounded wrist.

"I don't understand this," he said. "It's too big for a dog's bite, and too small for a horse's."

"That's all right," replied the patient, cheerfully: "it was another lady!"

For Distinctive Clothes

J. ARNOLD'S



Drink the Best...
GOODFELLOW'S
AERATED WATERS
and
CORDIALS

Factory

54 MAIR STREET EAST
Phone 367

PARENT!

Spend a Holiday at Ballarat and stay

— AT —

LARMER'S Lake View Hotel



Ideally situated, splendid accommodation, every convenience

Phone 227

and moderate tariff,

Phone 227



COLLEGE CHRONICLE

S. P. C.
BALLARAT

APRIL
1939

St. Patrick's College, Ballarat.

COLLEGE CHRONICLE

APRIL, 1939

Vol. 3.

No 2

SUCCESS IN LIFE

I hope you are all going to have a very good year at school, with good health and good studies. Your success in life will depend quite a good deal on the career you have at school. You will build up your character during your school days, and your character will depend upon your love of Jesus, your best and eternal Friend.

There are some boys who seem afraid of being thought religious by others. Well, boys, don't be afraid of doing your duty, no matter what other people think. The Saints, who are the special patrons of boys, such as St. Aloysius, and St. Stanislaus, were very manly fellows. There was nothing soft or namby-pamby about them. And St. John Bosco who was canonised only a few years ago, and who founded a great religious order, the Salesians, who give homes and education to poor and homeless boys, was a lad full of fun in his youth. He was a good scout. He used to run circuses for the benefit of his cobbles, and he was the best acrobat in the show. But he was really a manly fellow, and he taught all his young cobbles that it was a manly thing to love God and hate sin, and to respect the will of God rather than the opinions of men.

When he grew up he became a priest and started homes for poor boys. He was loved by the boys be-

cause he understood them and loved them for Christ's sake. And now all over the world there are good, honest men who fear God rather than men, and who owe their success and their good character to the training given them by the Salesian Fathers.

REAL MANLY FELLOWS.

It would be a grand thing if every boy at S.P.C. would make up his mind to fear no one only God; to be kind and respectful to everyone, but to do his duty even if he is the only one in the crowd that does it.

Don't follow the mob, boys. Follow Christ the King. Go to Holy Mass and Holy Communion every day if you can. The mob won't go, but if you go, Jesus will be pleased with you and give you Himself, His grace, His blessing and you will be manly fellows.

Do you know that many of the best footballers, cricketers, boxers, and heroes in the world are very saintly fellows? Think of those great soldiers, General Franco and his Spanish troops, who are driving the enemies of God and their country out of Spain. Most of them go to Holy Mass and Holy Communion every day. They are stout fellows, and they are not afraid to be known as Catholics, or afraid of people thinking them too good. It is not what other people

think about us, boys and girls, that matters, but what God and His Blessed Mother think of us.

NEVER GO UNDER.

Let us suppose that a boy loses his friends through his own fault, through quarrelling, fighting, stealing or any other faults that make people disliked. And at the same time he felt that he was out of friends with God because of his wrongdoing. What should he do? It is no good getting down in the dumps and saying: "Everyone is against me." No. He must say, like the prodigal son in the

Gospel: "I will go back to my father. I will go to God, and with sorrow confess my sins to His priest and receive by his absolution God's grace and forgiveness." He should make up his mind to fight against his own faults and failings, and whatever happens he must keep himself in the grace and friendship of God. And he must never lose confidence in God.

May God keep you always in His friendship and may His Mother, your Heavenly Mother, protect you from all the evils that you see and hear in the world around you, where most people neglect God, prayer and their duty.

...A CORRECTION...

The Old Boys' Re-union has been postponed till the Third Term, owing to the postponement of the Boat Race.

HONOURS CLASS.

Well, folks, this is the voice of Honours bringing to you news of the latest developments in and out of the Honours room. Since our last announcement the Honours have settled down to hard work—in our opinion anyhow!—so much so that one or two are coming down to late study on nights when "Hamlet wanders into a soliloquy."

The Honours claim five of this year's prefects in the persons of Mark Whitty, Jack Connell, Laurie Vau-

ghan, Kevin de Lacy, and Pat Bohan. All these boys deserve the congratulations of all on their election to such a coveted position.

Four of our students are holding their own in the First XI. Jack Connell is having his third year in the side, while others who are having their first year in the team are Jack O'Bryan, Brian Willis, and Ray Livingstone.

A few days ago Tom Preece from Geelong entered our ranks. Tom says he has not been here long enough to

give his impressions of Ballarat. Unfortunately, Jack O'Bryan is trying to put "evil ideas" into Tom's head regarding the place. Bryan Cantwell has recently returned after a lengthy holiday. Bryan did well in the final examinations last year, gaining second place in the Veterinary Scholarship.

During the course of the next few weeks the autumn racing carnival will be held in Sydney; but Sydney is not the only place where racing carnivals are held. If you were to look in the second-back desk in the Honours room you would find stables and a race track. The offenders, or should I say "punters," wish their names to be omitted.

As the last announcement it is stated that Laurie Vaughan is enjoying his watches. To our surprise, and maybe yours, Laurie has started on an alarm clock campaign. By next month do not be surprised if he is looking for larger things.

During the next few weeks Bernie Hannon will be leaving Ballarat to make his home in Melbourne. We wish him all the best in the future. And so, "au revoir," folks.

LEAVING CLASS NOTES.

The Leaving Class makes its bow to you again in this, the Chronicle

for April. The old room is beginning to look quite festive as the new blackboard has been installed with due ceremony. We are now able to work out half a math's problem. In addition, we have been provided with new desks which have met with some approval. Some of the boys have grown so attached to the old ones that they are unwilling to part from them. Also, the new ones discourage slumber. There is also another interesting piece of furniture of which the teachers are very proud. We are inclined to think it superfluous.

We extend our congratulations to the First Eleven on their victory over Grammar, and especially to the Leaving representatives: "Jockey" McKee, Ted Frith, Jack Hill, Jack Deutschmann, Pat Cashin, Mick Wall and Eddie Fleming.

We issue a challenge to the rest of the school to play us. Furthermore, if they should be so reckless as to accept the challenge, we offer them fifty runs start, so that the game may be interesting.

We welcome back Fred Labb, who arrived the other day after an extended holiday. This gives us confidence that once again the Leaving will carry off the handball title. If this month's notes are rather short it is because we are so busy, and we are sure we have your sympathy.

PARENTS!

Spend a Holiday at Ballarat and stay

—AT—

LARMER'S Lake View Hotel



Ideally situated, splendid accommodation, every convenience
Phone 227 and moderate tariff. Phone 227

WASTELL & CUTTER

Optometrists & Opticians

Fellows of Victorian Optical Association by Examination.

46 STURT STREET, BALLARAT

(Near Savings Bank)

Telephone 721

Victor H. Wastell.

Geoffrey B. Cutter.

TENNIS

ST. PAT'S—CHAMPIONS B.P.S. 1939.

This year's tennis provided one of the keenest struggles for supremacy yet witnessed on the courts of the Ballarat Public Schools.

The credit of St. Pat's victories may be justly attributed to Mr. Stuart and Mr. Whittington, whose untiring service and interest did so much to bring our teams through a desperate trial to a doubly glorious win. Mr. Stuart, realizing the inevitable weakness of our team—we had lost three of last year's team—instilled into them the necessity of using tactics to overcome their opponents. Playing a special formation our players were relieved of the strain of using weak backhand strokes—the formation at the same time confusing somewhat the play of the opponents.

To Mr. Stuart and Mr Whittington we offer our heartiest congratulations on the unequalled success of their coaching efforts—two successive Premierships!

And now for the players themselves. J. Connell, J. Young, E. Frith and J. Duggan were the stalwarts who so valiantly defended the honour of St. Pat's on the tennis courts. We congratulate them, one and all, on their magnificent victory over Grammar School—our winning margin was one game!—and on their overwhelming victory at the expense of Ballarat College. Team co-operation pulled them through their encounters, and so the Tennis team has the honour of running aloft the first Championship flag for 1939.



Messrs STUART and WHITTINGTON
Tennis Coaches, who brought Victory to S.P.C.

S.P.C. v GRAMMAR.

What was perhaps one of the keenest struggles ever witnessed in the B.P.S. inter-schools' tennis competition was staged on the S.P.C. courts on Saturday, March 4th, when C.E.G.S. fresh from their narrow victory over Ballarat College, met the St. Patrick's College team. With rubbers and sets equal, St. Pat's team secured victory by the narrowest of margins—one game. The final scores read:

S.P.C., 4 rubbers 9 sets 84 games.

C.E.G.S., 4 rubbers 9 sets 83 games.

The outstanding doubles match was played between Carter and Wilson, of Grammar, and Young and Duggan, of S.P.C. The Grammar School pair won the first set at 6—5; St. Pat's rallied to secure the second set at 6—5. Then began a stern struggle, with St. Pat's pair fighting against an early lead by the C.E.G.S. players, to carry the set and the rubber at 8—6.

Carter and Wilson proved too strong for Connell and Frith (S.P.C.), taking the rubber with the scores 3—6, 6—1, 6—4.

Young and Duggan defeated Borthwick and Stubbs (C.E.G.S.) in straight sets, 6—0, 6—4, the latter pair also suffered defeat at the hands of Connell and Frith (S.P.C.).

In the singles Carter (C.E.G.S.) played steadily and defeated Connell in straight sets, 6—1, 6—0. Young was the only S.P.C. to win his singles match. He defeated Wilson, 6—4, 6—3. Borthwick (C.E.G.S.) defeated Duggan, 6—5, 6—4; Stubbs (C.E.G.S.) defeated Frith, 6—5, 6—5.

For all DRAPERY, CLOTHING
& FURNISHING requirements see

CROCKER'S

- MORE VARIETY
- BETTER VALUES
- FINER QUALITEIS

FIRSTS.—A Carter, B. Wilson (C.E.G.S.) d J. Connell, E. Frith, 3—6, 6—1, 6—4; J. Young, J. Duggan (S.P.C.) d W. Stubbs, W. Borthwick, 6—0, 6—4; J. Connell, E. Frith (S.P.C.) d W. Stubbs, W. Borthwick, 6—2, 6—2; J. Young, J. Duggan (S.P.C.) d A. Carter, B. Wilson, 5—6, 6—5, 8—6; A. Carter (C.E.G.S.) d J. Connell, 6—1, 6—0; J. Young (S.P.C.) d B. Wilson, 6—4, 6—3; W. Stubbs (C.E.G.S.) d E. Frith, 6—5, 6—5; W. Borthwick (C.E.G.S.) d J. Duggan, 6—5, 6—4.

S.P.C., 4 rubbers 9 sets 84 games.

C.E.G.S., 4 rubbers 9 sets 83 games.

S.P.C. v BALLARAT COLLEGE

The final match of the Ballarat Public Schools' tennis tournament resulted in a clear-cut victory for the S.P.C., and gave them their second successive tennis premiership.

As College had suffered defeat at the hands of Grammar by only three games, it was expected that St. Pat's, who had defeated Grammar by only one game would meet stern opposition. However, the St. Pat's players were in "top form" and the first five rubbers resulted in decisive wins in their favor. A splendid rubber was fought out between J. Connell (S.P.C.) and H. Morrow (B.C.), the Ballarat College player finally securing the victory in the third set. E. Frith (S.P.C.) comfortably defeated Goon (B.C.), 6—1, 6—3; while Higginbotham (B.C.) proved no match for Young (S.P.C.), whose smashing and general court play stamp him as a possible McNeil Cup winner. The fourth singles match

JAS. TYLERS
Bridge Street
Ballarat

Men's and Boys' Clothiers
and Mercers
General Drapers

was not played as the hour was too late.

Scores:—

Firsts.—J. Connell, E. Frith (S.P.C.) d H. Morrow, Higginbotham, 6—1, 6—5; J. Young and J. Duggan (S.P.C.) d Goon, Hogetts, 6—1, 6—1; J. Connell, E. Frith (S.P.C.) d Goon, Hogetts, 6—2, 6—3; J. Young, J. Duggan (S.P.C.) d Morrow, Higginbotham, 6—3, 6—3; H. Morrow (B.C.) d J. Connell, 6—4, 4—6, 6—2; J. Young (S.P.C.) d Higginbotham, 6—0, 6—2; E. Frith (S.P.C.) d Goon, 6—1, 6—3; J. Duggan (S.P.C.) v Hogetts (B.C.) not played.

Scores: S.P.C., 6 rubbers; Ballarat College, 1 rubber.

THE SECONDS.

The Seconds also came through a hard season with "colours flying."

St. Pat's were represented by F. Foster, D. McGlade, J. McCarthy and E. Fleming. Thus St. Pat's scored the double premierships—their first double since 1935.

S.P.C. v. GRAMMAR.

Seconds: D. McGlade, F. Foster (S.P.C.) d. Raybould, Bowley, 5—6, 6—0, 6—2; D. McGlade, F. Foster (S.P.C.) d. Mitchell, Hammett, 6—1, 6—4; J. McCarthy, E. Fleming (S.P.C.) d Mitchell, Hammett, 5—6, 6—1, 6—3; Raybould, Bowley (C.E.G.S.) d. E. Fleming, J. McCarthy, 4—6, 6—5, 6—2.

Singles: J. McCarthy (S.P.C.) d. Mitchell, 6—5, 6—1; Hammett (C.E.G.S.) d. E. Fleming, 1—6, 6—3, 6—1; Bowley (C.E.G.S.) d. D. McGlade,

6—4, 3—6, 6—1; Raybould (C.E.G.S.) d F. Foster, 4—6, 6—4, 6—4.

S.P.C.: 4 rubbers 12 sets.

Grammar: 3 rubbers 10 sets.

S.P.C. v. BALLARAT COLLEGE.

Seconds: McGlade, Foster d. Coutts, Jenkins, 6—2, 4—6, 6—1; McGlade, Foster d. Carne, Mackie, 6—3, 6—3; Fleming, McCarthy, d. Coutts, Jenkins, 3—6, 6—1, 6—4; Foster (S.P.C.) d. Coutts, 6—0, 6—0; McCarthy (S.P.C.) d. Jenkins, 6—2, 6—4; McGlade (S.P.C.) d. Carne, 6—3, 6—2; Leckie (B.C.) d. Fleming, 6—4, 3—6, 6—4.

To the Seconds we offer congratulations on winning the Seconds' Premiership.

THE McNEIL CUP.

St. Pat's lost this trophy to Arnold Carter, of Grammar School. Our hopes of appearing in the final were dashed when J. Connell, suffering from an injured foot, had to withdraw after winning his first match.

How the St. Pat's representatives fared may be best perceived by scanning the following complete list of matches, with scores:

First Round.

J. Duggan (S.P.C.) d. Jenkins (B.C.), 6—3, 6—4.

Stubbs (C.E.G.S.) d. Coutts (B.C.), 6—2, 6—2.

Second Round.

Goon (B.C.) d. Borthwick (Grammar).

Higginbotham (B.C.) d. Raybould (C.E.G.S.), 6—3, 6—3.

FOR ALL HOME COMFORTS
STAY AT

JACKMAN'S STURT HOTEL

Corner STURT & DOVETON STS.
Phone 215

I. J. JACKMAN, Licensee.



B.S.D Specials

An Ideal Gift

The

St. Patrick's College

TENNIS RACKET

WILL THRILL EACH & EVERY
PAST AND PRESENT STUDENT

This Racket has special Features

Embracing all the Features of best quality rackets the colouring and bindings are in the College Colours and each racket is complete with COLLEGE BADGE.

Outstanding Value **40/-**

The College Official Tennis Coach
will select and personally string any racket.

SOLE DISTRIBUTORS

THE BALLARAT SPORTS DEPOT

W. OWEN PTY. LTD.

PHONE 600.

307-311 Sturt Street, Ballarat

LONDON STORES LIMITED

Opp. G.P.O., MELBOURNE

EVERYTHING FOR
BOYS

At Lowest Prices in the City!

Connell (S.P.C.) d. Bowley (G.S.),
6—5, 6—0.
Carter (C.E.G.S.) d. McCarthy
S.P.C.), 6—3, 6—0.
Morrow (B.C.) d. Foster (S.P.C.),
6—5, 6—3.
Frith (S.P.C.) d. Hodgetts (B.C.),
3—6, 6—3, 6—3.
Young (S.P.C.) d. Stubbs (C.E.G.S.),
6—5, 5—6, 6—4.
Wilson (C.E.G.S.) d. Duggan (S.P.C.)
6—1, 6—3.

Third Round.
Wilson (C.E.G.S.) d. Connell (S.P.C.)
(match forfeit).
Morrow (B.C.) d. Goon (B.C.), 6—2,
6—3.
Carter (C.E.G.S.) d. Higginbotham
(B.C.), 6—0, 6—3.
Young (S.P.C.) d. Frith (S.P.C.),
6—3, 6—4.

Semi-Final.
Morrow (B.C.) d. Wilson (C.E.G.S.),
6—2, 6—5.

Carter (C.E.G.S.) d. Young (S.P.C.),
6—3, 6—0.

Final.
Carter (C.E.G.S.) d. Morrow (B.C.),
6—1, 6—1.

CONGRATULATIONS.

To Arnold Carter we offer our sincere congratulations on winning for Grammar School the singles title of the B.P.S. His consistent good form and convincing win over H. Morrow in the final stamp him as one of first-class tennis ability.

S.P.C. CHAMPIONSHIPS.

The College Championships will commence on the 3rd May. All competitors must be under age on the 3rd May. Competitions will be held for Under 12, 13, 14, 15, 16 and open ages. Entries close on Saturday, 30th April.

...SPECIAL NOTICE...

Subscribers to the "Chronicle" are reminded that their ANNUAL subscription—3/- is due immediately.

THE SHOWER DERBY.

What is the greatest sporting event of the year? What is the event which calls for speed, stamina and grit among the competitors? The Melbourne Cup, you say—or, perhaps, the boat race? The funny noise which you hear is my laughter eddying around a grape. My poor disillusioned reader! You who have not dwelt within the college walls will not know, and therefore stand excused. All Old Boys worthy of the name will acclaim in one voice, "The Shower Derby!"

This classical event is backed by years of tradition and soap. Its name is almost obscured in a mellow mist of steam which has gathered down the ages. It is worthy to stand beside the

original Olympic Games, whose only honour was the laurel wreath. The rules are strictly Raffety's—may the best man win and the Fates help the hindmost. In it there is no place for him who cannot "take it," who being knocked down and trampled over by half-a-dozen competitors cannot still leap up and stagger on shouting "excelsior," even as his ancestors did at Cressy—or, perhaps, was it Bath?

Let us watch the running of one of these Shower Derbies. The time is Friday, at roughly 8.45 p.m. Quite possibly it is the thirteenth and those born under Carl the Crab should be very cautious in their actions. The course is down the corridor past the refectory, around the clock corner and through St. Pat's lockers into the

"seniors," where the field disperses into individual lockers. The first glimpse we get of them is at the top of the corridor. Like imprisoned waters which have burst their banks they sweep on irresistibly to approach the first hazard, the clock corner. The leaders check their speed and are promptly pushed in the back by those behind and cannon off the opposite wall. At this juncture various garments, such as coats, collars and ties will be seen waving in the air, like the banners of an army. It has been suggested that this corner be banked to make it more easily negotiable, also to eliminate the danger of knocking the wall down.

The entrance into the St. Pat's lockers being narrow, causes some confusion and calls for cool-headedness and quick decision if one is to stand on one's own feet. Generally someone else is standing on them, and we warn newcomers against getting down on hands and knees to search for them. The tide sweeps on into the senior lockers, and we witness terrific acceleration as the leaders strike out for their lockers. At this stage, clothing is flying in all directions, and, seizing towels and soap, those still able to do so proceed at a pace suggesting exhaustion to the showers.

Another Derby has been lost and won, and "Old Man Time" pauses as he reaps the hours to peep in and smile at the antics of the human race. The same spirit of indomitable courage that immortalized the Anzacs

still lives among this rising generation, even though they have invariably been told to their cost that their fathers were better men than they!
T.O'B.

INTER. A NOTES.

Well, another month has passed, bringing us close to the glorious Feast of Easter. During this month many small but important exams. have taken place. The following are the class leaders for this month:

Latin. 1st, V. Knowles and B. Scally each obtained 94 per cent., while B. Corrigan followed with 93 per cent.

W. Scott led the way in Algebra, with W. Taubert obtaining 96; 2nd, V. Knowles, 94 per cent.

Geometry. 1st, W. Scott, 95 per cent.; 2nd, D. Chisholm and N. Currie, 77 per cent.

Geography. E. Fleming obtained 87 per cent.; D. Chisholm, 72.

Trigonometry. W. Scott, 80 per cent.; V. Knowles, 73 per cent.; and N. Currie and L. Nagle 71 per cent. each.

Since the last edition of the "Chronicle" an important event has taken place. A poet has sprung up in our midst, who specialises in dedicating his work to romance. "Sandy's" sentimentality got the better of him the other day and he wrote a letter to "Don." We have a late arrival in John Nicholas who can now pacify

The Finest Fountain Pens in the World at....

EWINS'

"Swan's," "Waterman's," "Blackbird's"
"Conway Stewart's," "Parker's," "Jackdaw's" and "Conklin's"
Presentation Sets—all prices

EWINS' For Books and Gifts of all Kinds.

111 Sturt Street Ballarat

TUNBRIDGE'S FOR FURNITURE

STUDY CHAIRS - RUGS
CURTAINS - DESKS

Over 80 years in Ballarat

Sam Bongiorno in his wild moods. We also know of late arrivals in the mornings, for our "Creswickites," Norman Ross and Bernie Flynn, have trouble with their train, which often is late???

During the last month two of our companions have been busy playing tennis, Frank Foster and Ed. Fleming.

B. Reery and Gavan Boyd are keen Latin students in Inter A, and Gavan obtained 96 per cent. in his first exam.

We are very sorry to hear that we are going to lose from our midst Ken. Aldenhoven, who is soon due for an appointment in the Postal Department.

Although we are very sad to lose him, we of Inter A, together with the rest of the boys in St. Pat's, wish him the best of luck in his new life. Good luck, Ken.

It is worthy of notice that Ken. made 69 and took 6 wickets for 31. He was praised by Jack Ryder, the famous cricketer, which surely is a great compliment. He predicted a good future for him.

During the month we have celebrated, both spiritually and otherwise, many important feasts. That of St. Patrick on Friday last, and St. Joseph on Monday.

St. Patrick's Day was celebrated on 14th March, and after the march in the morning many boys went to the races, while others amused themselves at the pictures.

As news is now nearly exhausted we will say farewell until the next issue of the "Chronicle," when we will be with you again to let you know the doings of Inter. A.

Paterson, Powell &
Sandford Pty. Ltd.
STURT STREET, BALLARAT
QUALITY DRAPERS AND
OUTFITTERS
All College Requirements supplied.

INTER B.

Here we are in April, 1939. I very nearly added that nothing remarkable has happened. But that was just force of habit, and not quite true. St. Pat's won the tennis in grand style, and, let it be remembered, that Inter. B sent J. Young into the lists for S.P.C. No doubt the A's will make a fuss about having two reps. in the tennis seconds. But one of them was an Inter B last year. Anyhow, do two 2nds equal one 1st? While we are on sport, we would like to congratulate the 1st XI on their victory against Grammar.

We have already had a round of exams. Some of the marks were not so good; but it is early yet and will improve. Anyhow, we have room for it, so it seems. It has been whispered that the French exam. was the "feature entertainment." But why bring that up?

Who said "Nothing Remarkable"? Have you heard about the Easter holidays that aren't to be? That's "something" and it is remarkable all right—but we must not remark here, i.e., not in that way!

Since going to print for March we have added John Williams to our ranks, and so our "skeeter fleet" is larger by the addition of one unit.

Happy Easter, everybody, from all in Inter. B.

Proud Mother: "Yes, he's a year old now, and he's been walking since he was eight months."

Visitor: "Really? He must be awfully tired."

MORSHEAD'S
3-5 BRIDGE STREET
MEN'S and BOYS' WEAR

Style, Quality and Value
Always the Latest.

Expert Attention and Service.
All College Wear Stocked.

TABLE TENNIS CLUB.

This month (March) has seen the foundation, within the College, of a Table Tennis Club. Already there is a good membership and apparatus is being secured gradually.

The room at the disposal of the Club is the old "St. Joseph's" Dormitory (familiarily known as the "Blue" Dormitory).

A new table of standard size has been purchased. Other tables are also in use.

CRICKET NOTES

FIRST XI.

After careful consideration and after seeing all the players in action, both at the nets and at match practice, the training list was gradually reduced until twelve players remained.

The twelve left to represent St. Pat's are: Rob. McKee (capt.), Ken. Aldenhoven (vice-capt.), Jack Hill, Jack Connell, Jack Deutschman, Ed. Frith, Ray Livingston, Ed. Fleming, Brian Willis, Mick Wall, Pat Cashin and Jack O'Bryan.

ROB. MCKEE: His fourth year in the XI. Good leader. Splendid bowler and fieldsman. Very useful bat.

KEN. ALDENHOVEN: As batsman and wicketkeeper Ken. is one of the best to have represented St. Pat's.

JACK HILL: Outstanding again as bowler and batsman. Should have another good season to his credit.

When You are in a Hurry

and require your SHOES REPAIRED QUICKLY, this is the place to make for! Our Modern Equipment enables us to do good work speedily at low cost to YOU! Here is the Name and Address—

W. H. LITTLE & CO.

BOOT AND SHOE STORES
CITY BOOT REPAIR SERVICE
22 ARMSTRONG STREET, BALLARAT.
Telephone 1158

JACK CONNELL: Not at his top form yet. He will soon regain his confidence and will be most reliable when most needed.

JACK DEUTSCHMAN: Good opening bowler. Reliable and keen, showing improved form with bat.

EDDIE FRITH: A good opening batsman. His 68 in his first Public School match was one of the best performances seen in St. Pat's for some time.

RAY LIVINGSTON: A very good batsman, dashing and reliable. A keen fieldsman and a very useful bowler.

ED. FLEMING: A very keen cricketer and a reliable batsman.

BRIAN WILLIS: A player with plenty of ability. With more confidence Brian should be one of our outstanding representatives.

MICK WALL: One of our best fieldsmen. Showing good promise also as batsman and fast bowler.

PAT CASHIN: Played well to deserve selection and with more experience and confidence should develop into a most useful and dependable cricketer.

JACK O'BRYAN: Another player who well deserved his place in the XI. Gives every indication of success as batsman and useful left-hand bowler.

We are very fortunate in again having Mr. A. R. Hill, P.M., helping the boys in their cricket, and are grateful to him for the keen interest he takes in the College 1st XI.

For Distinctive Clothes

J. ARNOLD'S



The Results to date are:

S.P.C. defeated North Melbourne H.A.C.B.S., 188 to 164.
S.P.C. defeated C.E.G.S., 280 to 92 and 70.
S.P.C. drew with St. Pat's Old Boys, 161 to 3 for 110.

Detailed results are:

S.P.C. v. NORTH BELBOURNE H.A.C.B.S.

North Melbourne: All out for 164.
Bowling: R. McKee, 4 for 29; J. Hill, 3 for 28; K. Aldenhoven, 1 for 32; J. Deutschman, 1 for 57.

S.P.C.:

K. Aldenhoven, b. Scully	33
E. Frith, lbw, Tyrell	2
J. Connell, c. and b. Tyrell	7
R. McKee, lbw, Scully	0
J. Hill, c. Seagrave	21
J. Deutschman, lbw, Scully	16
E. Fleming, b. Kavanagh	2
R. Livingston, b. O'Shea	47
B. Willis, b. Seagrave	20
M. Wall, b. Tyrell	1
J. O'Bryan, run out	11
P. Cashin, not out	7
Extras	21

Total 188

S.P.C. won by 24 runs.

S.P.C. v. OLD BOYS.

OLD BOYS.

W. Joyce, b. Deutschman	37
N. Flanagan, b. Deutschman	17
B. Cleary, c. Frith, b. Deutschman	37

**Drink the Best...
GOODFELLOW'S
AERATED WATERS
and
CORDIALS**

Factory

54 MAIR STREET EAST
Phone 367

W. Moon, b. Hill	11
R. Smith, c. Livingstone, b. Hill	11
L. Howard, c. Fleming, b. Hill	11
J. Fogarty, b. Detuschman	11
E. Long, c. O'Bryan, b. Hill	21
A. Casey, b. Deutschman	11
J. O'Connell, not out	11
L. Browne, b. Deutschman	11
Extras	11

Total 161

S.P.C. bowling: J. Deutschman, 4 for 51; J. Hill, 4 for 43; M. Wall, 0 for 27; R. McKee, 0 for 39.

S.P.C.:

K. Aldenhoven, run out	61
E. Frith, b. Joyce	7
R. McKee, lbw, Joyce	11
J. Hill, not out	11
J. Deutschman, not out	11
Extras	7

Total 3 for 110

Bowling: W. Joyce, 2 for 29; R. Smith, 6 for 17; W. Moon, 0 for 13; J. O'Connell, 0 for 15; N. Flanagan, 0 for 28.

S.P.C. v. C.E.G.S.

AT ST. PAT'S.

S.P.C. FIRST INNINGS.

Aldenhoven, b. Hall	17
Frith, lbw, b. Hall	68
McKee, b. Wood	31
Hill, b. Hall	64
Deutschman, lbw, b. Lines	10
Connell, stp. Roberts, b. Stubbs	2

THE MODERN DAIRY

Call at one of our shops:
STURT STREET, (opp. Hospital)
STURT STREET, (near Britannia Theatre)
7 PEEL STREET NORTH.
9 RIPON STREET NORTH.
CR. ERRARD & URQUHART STS
EUREKA STREET (Opp. Farmer's)
or Telephone 1194
and one of our drivers will call.

Livingston, lbw, b. Lines	21
Willis, b. Lines	15
Fleming, not out	18
Wall, b. Wood	18
Cashin, c. Hall, b. Wood	2
Sundries	17
Total	283

Bowling: Hall, 3 for 118; Lines, 3 for 59; Downey, 0 for 12; Wood, 3 for 66; Stubbs, 1 for 11.

C.E.G.S. FIRST INNINGS.

Lines, c. Wall, b. McKee	1
Grant, lbw, b. McKee	3
Hill, std. Aldenhoven, b. Hill	37
Hammett, c. and b. McKee	0
Carter, lbw, b. Hill	3
Hale, std. Aldenhoven, b. McKee	9
Stubbs, std. Aldenhoven, b. McKee	7
Wood, std. Aldenhoven, b. Hill	9
Downey, not out	12
Raybould, c. Deutschman, b. McKee	1
Roberts, c. Cashin, b. Hill	8
Sundries	2

Total 92

Bowling: Deutschman, 0 for 13; McKee, 6 for 36; Wall, 0 for 13; Hill, 4 for 27.

C.E.G.S. SECOND INNINGS.

Lines, lbw, b. Hill	17
Grant, lbw, b. Hill	7
Hill, lbw, b. McKee	7
Hammett, b. McKee	3
Carter, b. Hill	17
Hale, c. Wall, b. Hill	7
Stubbs, c. Frith, b. Hill	0
Wood, c. Cashin, b. Hill	1
Downey, c. Deutschman, b. Hill	0
Raybould, not out	2

Roberts, c. and b. Hill	0
Sundries	9
Total	70

Bowling: Wall, 0 for 6; Deutschman, 0 for 3; McKee, 2 for 16; Hill, 8 for 36.

Won by S.P.C. by an innings and 121 runs.

THE HILL COMPETITION.

The St. Roch's ground was not used this year owing to the proposed new dormitory buildings interfering with the ground. Accordingly, quarters were moved to the Hill, where formerly many interesting matches have been played. The table of points is as follows:

Virgona's	16 points.
Dell's	16 points.
Colgan's	4 pts.
Chisholm's	2 pts.

On Sunday week an under 14 team played Ballarat East. A very enjoyable day, in glorious weather, showed our team to advantage in the first innings. The team was G. Wood (capt.), K. Harman, P. Spain, P. Conway, J. McConville, D. Powell, W. Stacey, B. Molan, B. Mason, D. O'Meara, D. O'Brien and G. Mullane.

PARK CRICKET.

Park cricket opened this year with four evenly-matched teams, ably captained by B. Corrigan, K. Willis, J. O'Dea and J. Burns, fighting for the

City Hall pharmacy

217 STURT ST., BALLARAT
Your Prescriptions accurately dispensed by a qualified staff.
Kodak Supplies.

V. Gemmota, M.P.S.V., Ph.C.

PHONE 4719

GOLD SEAL

QUALITY FOOD PRODUCTS

Save the Bonus Labels and obtain Useful Gift

John Macleod & Co. Pty. Ltd.

Lydiard Street Ballarat

place of honour at the top of the list. With the finals at hand, K. Willis holds his team in the first position. Among those giving a fine display at the crease we might mention B. Long, D. Powell and L. De Graaff. The bowling honours were carried off by B. Mason and K. Willis.

K. Kearney, K. Mansfield, H. Smith and D. O'Brien are the captains of

Park B. The position at the head of list is keenly disputed by each of the four teams. K. Mansfield's team now occupies the position. Will the finals change the order?

Prominent among the promising batsmen are D. O'Brien, D. Cook, A. Gillett, P. Segrave and B. Molan. The bowling honours go to K. Mansfield and L. McNair.

PLEASE SUPPORT OUR ADVERTISERS.

SUB. A CABLES.

Well, readers, here we are introducing a few of our notables who have made themselves prominent during the past month.

Des. Rea, H. O'Toole, L. Dixon and A. Gillett are the team leaders in the Lesson Competition. The team under the leadership of L. Dixon won the first week's tussle; while the honours for the second week went to the same group of hard workers.

Ray Askwith is the class admirer of the pictures adorning our walls.

Gerald Feeny figures prominently in the table tennis bouts. His back-hand shot is "A.1."

Kev. Leonard bids fair to challenge Fred Labb for his title of college handball champion.

Charlie Phibbs is out to take a record from John O'Brien. Charlie has already read about 40 volumes from the Library.

Someone said Herbie O'Toole is making too much noise! In fact, some would like him to "shout" for them!

Lately, we Sub A members had an "Arithmetic Victory" over our rivals next door—the forerunner of many

victories, we hope.

Bill Madden made himself prominent by securing "a pair" at cricket. Cheer up, Bill! Even Bradman has done the same!

Lyell Barbeta is our only representative in the "Shed" cricket competition.

Keen rivalry exists between C. Phibbs and K. Lourey as to who possesses the noisiest boots. Both seem to agree that "Life is mostly bubble and squeak"—with plenty of squeak!

Did some of our "Stalwarts" fail on the alphabet? Ask the "Easties."

Latin and French? Ugh!—j'ai un liber mais je n'ai pas d'amici!! Occasionally we do get "mixed up."

L. Barbeta, L. Cashin, G. Cranage, S. Cullinan and V. Sheahan recently joined the ranks of the Crusaders. Already there are about 25 members of this splendid organisation.

S. Cullinan has had to "retire hurt" and is at present in St. John of God's Hospital. We wish him a very speedy return to the best of good health.

Well, readers, the Editor is complaining that we are taking up too much room, so we regretfully say, "au revoir."

AMONG THE OLD BOYS

C.C.C., WERRIBEE.

Once again we have pleasure in introducing news of S.P.C. ex-students who are studying for the Priesthood at Corpus Christi College.

Our C.C.C. correspondent writes as follows:—

May we here take the opportunity of congratulating through the columns of the "Chronicle" the several old boys and last year's students who did so well in the December exams. All the best to each and every one of them.

March 1st found C.C.C. a centre of activity once more. New arrivals number nine, so that at present the numbers are on a par with last year's. All are looking forward to an interesting and successful year.

With the departure of Fr. Grady and Fr. Shelley the number of S.P.C.ites at C.C.C. has suffered not only a decrease but an almost irreparable loss. We wish them every success in their work.

The recent rains turned the oval into a second M.C.G., and cricket opened with an enthusiasm that augers well for the contests to come. The big match of the season—the "Theo-Phil"—is to be held at Easter. Who is going to win? Well, it all depends whether you ask a Theologian or a Philosopher.

The 12th annual swimming carnival

DARLING, SMITH

PTY. LTD.

General Carriers, Customs

Forwarding and Shipping Agents,

Briquette and Firewood Merchants

Head Office:

No. 3 Railway Yards, Ballarat

PHONES 515, 1563.

was held recently on the Werribee River, and once again we saw Maurie Rushtord take the championship sash. He secured first place in the 110 yards, 440 yards, and back-stroke. Jack O'Brien, as secretary of the sports committee, played a leading part in lining up the starters and adjusting handicaps and seeing that the sports were organised as all such aquatic events should be.

Two more S.P.C. students at C.C.C. will be ordained this year—Leo Fiscalmi and Bill Batchelor. They received the Diaconate last Sunday (19th March). Of the remainder, Maurie Delahenty is in his third year Theology; Maurie Rushford is a year behind him, and Bernie Kehoe and Jack Abraham entered the ranks of the Theologians this year. The latter two received Minor Orders on Sunday last. Jack O'Brien will finish his Philosophy this year, whilst Frank and Coley McKenzie, also Jack Carroll, are beginning 2nd Philosophy. Bill McCunnie and Joe Kelly are at present investigating the many mysteries of Dialectics in preparation for their exam. on April 29th.

For the first contribution I think this is sufficient. May we conclude for April by congratulating your new Head Prefect, Mark Whitty, and his satellites, and wish them every success for 1939.

SCHOOL BOOKS and STATIONERY,
RELIGIOUS GOODS,
AND ALL
CATHOLIC REQUIREMENTS.

Sole Agent:
LITTLE DAILY MISSAL, 4/6

LINEHAN & SHRIMPTON
PTY. LTD.

374 Post Office Place, Melb.

Phone MU.1646

NEWMAN COLLEGE.

Concerning S.P.C. ex-students doing University courses. The following is a full list of last year's results:—

- C. Wilson: B.C.E.
 T. Grano: One subject to pass for his degree.
 P. Cody: Now doing 5th Year Medicine after a successful 4th year.
 J. Seward: Passed 3rd Year Dentistry.
 W. Shea: Passed 3rd Year Dentistry.
 J. Gargan: Passed 2nd Year Dentistry.
 J. Connellan: Passed 3rd Year Medicine.
 F. Hetherington: Passed 3rd Year Medicine.
 K. Whitehead: Passed 3rd Year Medicine.
 F. Favalaro: Passed 2nd Year Medicine.
 T. Andre: Passed 2nd Year Medicine.
 T. Hennessy and T. Capell: Both passed on to their Final Year in Medicine.
 T. Byrne: Passed 1st Year Medicine.
 F. Keenan: Now doing 1st Year Medicine.
 L. Coleman: As you are, no doubt, aware, Les. has now gone on to Duntroon Military College and in this new work we wish him the best of luck. For the past two years Les. has been a very bright figure in College and we are sorry to lose him.
 Pat. O'Donohue: Passed 2nd Year Law.

**HARRY DAVIES
 & CO. PTY. LTD.
 ARE BALLARAT'S
 MOST EXPERIENCED
 COLLEGE
 OUTFITTERS !!**

H. Walker: Passed 2nd Year Law.
 G. Robinson: Passed 2nd Year Law.
 Leo Scullion: Passed 1st Year Law.

The representatives of S.P.C. at Newman were pleased to see Wally Moon, Joe Favalaro and, although a few days late, Adrian Jones. To these freshers we wish the best of luck and hope that they do as well at College as other old S.P.C. boys. Jack Flanagan has been sighted at the University, as also was Geoff. Reynolds, but we regret that they are not resident at College. At present the routine initiation ceremonies are in progress, and so the College evenings are rather bright. The College is becoming crowded this year, as we have 91 residents, but Vic. Batros has decided not to continue his course and is now seeking a new position.

Noticed at the University proper during last week were Brian Mulcahy and Leo Browne, who, however, seemed to be rather taken aback when they entered the Political Institutions Lecture instead of the Economic History one. Leo paid a visit to the College over the week-end and seems rather ambitious about his course. Jack (Uncle) O'Connell who, no doubt, everybody has at some time or other heard of, won a Public Service free place, and we extend to him our heartiest congratulations.

The Newman S.P.C.-ites wish the present students all the best, both in the sporting and scholastic spheres for 1939.

CARTER & WERNER
 SIGHT TESTING
 OPTICIANS
 54 LYDIARD STREET,
 BALLARAT Phone 224

RECENT VISITORS.

A recent visitor to St. Pat's was Father Daly, a well-known and a thoroughly loyal ex-student.

We listened with pleasure to his sermon from St. Patrick's Cathedral, broadcast over 3AR, dealing with devotion to St. Joseph.

Father Daly spoke with great interest of his days and associates at St. Pat's.

Amongst recent visitors to the College was Mr. J. Egan (1926-27). Mr. Egan is now a clerk at MacRobertson's, Melbourne.

Dr. Charles Sullivan and his wife called to see through the College. Dr. Sullivan, a well-known Old Boy, is now practising at Bunyip.

We were glad to see Mr. Tom McManamy at the College recently. Tom captained the first football team at St. Pat's, 1894. A photo of the team is to be seen amongst the records of the past.

EX-STUDENTS' SUCCESSES.

Mr. Cecil Wilson, B.C.E. (Honours) has been appointed assistant engineer to the City Council, Melbourne. Congratulations!

Jack O'Connell of the Motor Registration Branch has been granted a Public Service Free Place to the University.

SUB. INTERMEDIATE B.

The numbers in the Sub. B are nearing the fifty mark. New arrivals since the last issue of the "Chronicle"

REX BAKERY Pty. Ltd.
 Specialists for Rex Malt Bread, Steam Vienna Bread and Rolls, Health Bread, and Rex Wholemeal.

We guarantee Efficient Service and Satisfaction

HEAD OFFICE:
 Phone—BALLARAT 1819

are Leo Brophy, Maurie Mullane and Jack Griffin. They are making good progress with the Latin and will be able to join the main class soon.

Bernie Long and Jim O'Dea are prominent in the Pak A cricket. Dan O'Brien and Howard Smith are captains in the Park B competition, and in the same competition Bernie Leonard and Jack O'Meara have the reputation of being hard-hitting batsmen. Vin. Miles was "welcomed" back to school recently after spending awhile in the Infirmary. Charlie Coghlan is our latest casualty, but we hope to see him again after Easter. Bill Bowtell made valiant efforts to keep out of the Infirmary this year, but he had to admit defeat last week.

"ETIQUETTE"

(By ANTON.)

Lesson II. The Sneeze.

The sneeze can arise from several sources. A stimulatory such as pepper or the well-known diphengchlorarsine may be the cause. Again, if you have a cold or double pleuropneumonia you will probably also possess a sneeze.

It is of utmost importance to be able to control this outburst of nature. The best authorities state that when a sneeze is known to be hastening on its way it may (or may not) be repressed by applying pressure below the nose. This, if practised too vigorously, may result in a permanent facial deformation, such as a flat or negroid nose, or even a snub nose. But, is

Geo. McCartin & Sons
 WHOLESALE & RETAIL
 BUTCHERS
 33 BRIDGE STREET
 Quality Meat at
 Lowest Rates

this not better than committing a breach of etiquette? Yes, it is not!

Often, however, the sneeze gives no warning and strikes like a pat on the back from a convivial friend. When drinking soup this is apt to be most disconcerting. In the home it may cause hysteria, but when drinking with the social elite the result is similar to that caused by the explosion of a charge of T.N.T. A ready excuse must be forthcoming. However, it is well known that often the mind will not act on such occasions.

A ready-made excuse in such times is most useful. If your next-door neighbour is "cracking a joke" as old as Rameses I. you can pretend that the whirlwind has been caused by a burst of spontaneous laughter due to the originality of the joke! This, although bound to be regarded with suspicion, is better than nothing, and anyway the joker will be gratified.

A sneeze may be subdued by biting the lips with the front teeth and at the same time grinding the back teeth. Sometimes, however, a sneeze comes on a grandiose scale. In such a case if this repression is attempted the inner pressure will cause the eyes to pop, the ears to wag, and the hair to stand up like a porcupine's quills. This betrays you immediately, and it is best to sneeze and then invent an excuse.

If an excuse is not available just sprinkle the contents of a pepper pot around. This causes everyone to sneeze, and you escape censure in the general tornado.

GRIBBLE'S

Quality Tailors and Men's
Wear Specialists

27 STURT STREET

Tel. 139

PERSONALITIES.

Spending his fourth year at S.P.C. is **BILL NEWTON** from Portland. In his first year he was Dux of the Remove and obtained 1st place in Latin in the final examination. Last year, being a member of the 3rd Crew and 2nd XVIII, Bill has proved to be a keen sportsman. Later, Bill intends to be a school teacher.

MICK WALL, of Werribee, is spending his first year at S.P.C. Already, Mick has found his way into the 1st XI and later hopes to be included in the 1st XVIII. Last year he completed a successful year at Werribee High School, obtaining nine subjects at a higher standard and being also dux of his class.

WILLIAM A. BEGG came to S.P.C. in '36. He was a member of the Under 15 football in 1937, and in the 2nd XVIII last year. He is an extremely keen and popular student and this year is doing Leaving work.

From Mount Egerton comes **BRYAN CANTWELL**. In 1937, his first year at S.P.C., he distinguished himself by obtaining eight subjects at the higher standard and was also Dux of the Inter B. Last year he did well for St. Pat's, obtaining seven subjects and the Public Service. This year he has returned to do an Honours course. His favourite pastime is the films.

GREGORY NOONAN, from Birchin, first became a member of St. Pat's last year. He is doing Leaving

WILLIAM P. LINEHAN
Bookseller and Stationer
244 Elizabeth Street Melbourne

"Spain's Ordeal" Is it the end?
by Robert Sencourt. Price 12/-

"Training of the Will"
by Jonathan Linworsky, S. J.
Price 11/-

"Francisco Franco"
by Joaquin Arraras Price 8/6
Postage Extra

this year and is a keen student of chemistry. His chief delight is making hydrogen sulphide.

A new member of S.P.C. this year is **KEVIN DAVIS**, of Ararat. He is a member of the Leaving room and enjoys playing cricket and football.

BILL KERMOND comes from Castlemaine. He first received his education at the Sisters of Mercy. Coming to St. Pat's in 1938 he represented the school in athletics. In 1938 he successfully passed his Intermediate. Last year he was also admitted to the Sodality.

ROD HAYES hails from Woodleigh in South Gippsland (population ???). He arrived here in 1936. He has also represented the school in athletics. He is now in the Leaving Pass.

PAUL WHITE, from Box Hill, arrived here in 1934. For the next four years Paul represented the school successfully in the athletic sphere, both in Melbourne and Ballarat. Paul is a Sodalist.

DON O'NEILL, from Talbot, first came here in 1937. Although not very prominent in sporting activities Don has done exceedingly well at his studies. He obtained eight subjects at the higher standard last year in the Intermediate. He also has been admitted to the Sodality.

BRYAN McNAMARA comes from Shepparton. He first went to school at the Sacred Heart College there. He came here in 1937 and passed eight subjects in the Intermediate last year. He has been a Sodalist for two years now.

JIM TOOHEY comes from Springbank, the "land of the gold mines." He attended the Convent school there till 1937. He then came to St. Pat's and has done well. He is a good footballer. He passed his Sub. Intermediate in 1937, but in '38 was laid low by the "infamous" flu epidemic.

KEVIN KEARNEY came to St. Patrick's College in 1935. In 1936, while in the Remove, he obtained first place in the State in Chemistry. He was unfortunate last year, as illness

prevented him from doing his Intermediate examinations. Kevin's early school days were spent at the Convent of the Holy Cross, Daylesford.

MYLES O'BRIEN hails from Cohuna. Before coming to St. Patrick's College, Myles attended the Cohuna High School. This year Myles is studying for his Leaving Certificate examination.

MERVYN MASON, a new student at St. Patrick's College, is a product of the MacIntyre district. Before he came to S.P.C. Mervyn attended the Maryborough High School. He and his brother, Brian, have both shown great promise on the tennis court.

KEVIN HOGAN is another new boy at S.P.C. Kevin's earlier school days were spent at the Christian Brothers' College, St. Kilda. His two brothers also attended St. Patrick's College in 1932-33-34-35.

IVAN NEESON is not strange to St. Patrick's College, for he attended here in 1935-36. In his last year here he obtained his Intermediate Certificate with seven higher and one lower passes. Ivan has now returned and is in the Leaving Class.

REMOVE AND 6th GRADE.

As this edition is going to press we are pleased to record that all boys, new and old alike, have settled down to steady work. If they keep up the same steady effort they will do well indeed in the December exams.

As we gave only a cursory glance at the new day boys last time, we are now able to give fuller information. Peter Harris and Graeme Scarfe have plenty, and sometimes too much, to say about things in general. Lionel Bruty is rumoured to know something about music in general and steel guitars in particular. A group of day boys, Murray, Chaplin, Harty, Hennessy, Tierney and Cramer have lately shown a great liking for umpiring at the matches, and even a certain keenness to play—at times.

Des. Cummins leads us a dance at times and a certain boy named Coulson plagues us with very obvious questions.

Keith Chisholm is a promising cricketer and is a good trier at his lessons.

We are pleased to record that John Ryan and Ken. Treadwell are well again and back in school working hard after their recent indispositions.

FRAGMENTS.

Who's the most unpopular plug in all the world? The Americans seem especially fond of such newspaper tests, and now I see that even Catholics there are affected—or should it be afflicted? One U.S.A. organ of the Catholic Sodality has been conducting an Unpopularity Contest, with this result in proportional votes:

Hitler	2810
Stalin	338
Mae West	216
Mrs. Roosevelt	33
Browder	32
Roosevelt	18
Rutherford	12

At this distance we can understand Adolf's easy "victory," and also Josef as runner-up, and even the curvy Mae swaying into third place; but why Mrs. Roosevelt and the President himself higher on the list than the egregious Rutherford?

What's the shortest play in the world? An English paper plumps for a tragedy in one act from Scotland, "The Exile," by Tristram Bernard. It has only two characters and two lines, and here's the script:

Highlander seated before fire in lonely mountain cabin. Agitated exile refugee rushes in.

Exile: "Save me, save me—there's a price on my head!"

Highlander perking up): "How much?"

(Curtain.)

Hurray?!
* * * *

excuse me, But ive juxt got a neew typexriter. Now I'll Be like afYouny-ster wiTH a new tyyy. any foolb can uxz & a tykewrifed pff47mqj& &&&&....

On second thoughts I think I'll use the old pen.

Bealiba school journeyed to Dunolly on Friday to play cricket, but were hopelessly outclassed. Dunolly 52, Bealiba 10. Bealiba have lost all the senior boys who are now attending College and high schools. The younger boys do not show the same promise. (St. Arnaud Mercury).

SHORTHAND WAS AN ART.

"Modern stenography," writes M.E.B. in "The Daily Dozen," "the bread and butter of our bright young things," is really quite an ancient art. Way back in early Grecian days, at the time of the Cataline conspiracy, Cato's famous speech was preserved in Tironian notes.

This was a form of shorthand invented by a young Roman named Tiro. Even Xenophon used shorthand writing to take down the words of the philosopher, Socrates.

Sylvester II., who was made Pope in 999, was one of the very few stenographers of the Middle Ages. It is also said he invented the wheeled clocks. His reputation for wisdom of all kinds was so great that the superstitious public of his age accused him of sorcery and black magic. Even today it would take a very smart stenographer to keep up with Sylvester in taking shorthand notes of Latin discourse. One of the reasons why his people regarded him with awe was that not only could he write so quickly in strange weird signs, but he could read what he had written. "Surely, then, he must have power from the devil!"

It is said that recently a Jesuit Priest adapted the Pitman's shorthand to the Latin tongue.

"MATCH WINNER AT 16."

("Herald.")

The following paragraph is taken from the Melbourne "Herald," and concerns a member of the present S.P.C. 1st XI, Ken Aldenhaven, who gained a pace in the Ballarat Country Week Team, and later a place in the Country Colts' Team.

"BOY STAR THRILLS RYDER."

Four years ago Jack Ryder, Victorian selector and former Test captain, was asked to choose a bat for a 12-year-old cricket enthusiast from Ballarat.

Ryder gave the boy some advice, and expressed a hope that he would help Australia some day.

Yesterday Ryder was thrilled to see that lad, now aged 16, carry Ballarat into the final of the provincial group premiership with a great top score of 69, and the best bowling performance of 6/31.

The boy is Keith Aldenhaven, who has now been selected for the country colts' team which will play the best colts in the metropolitan area at the Melbourne Cricket Ground next week.

Ryder said to-day that the lad is a splendid all-rounder, and that at least one District club was seeking his services. I feel sure that Country Week has given us a potential champion." he said.

"He has a most delightful style of stepping out from the crease without being reckless," added Ryder. "and his placing and running between the wickets was remarkable for a youngster."

"I was most impressed with Aldenhaven's slow bowling. He is not afraid to deliver them high up, which is essential for a successful bowler of this type."

THE LIBRARY PROGRESSES

A further improvement in the College Library is the addition of splendid Catholic Truth Society pamphlet case. This case is well stocked with a

magnificent variety of pamphlets from the English, Irish, Australian Catholic Truth Societies, and from the Paulists' Press (America). It is to be hoped that all the students will avail themselves of the opportunity within their reach to develop a taste for Catholic reading.

CATHOLICS NEED CATHOLIC LITERATURE.

People to-day are reading widely, if not well. The production of non-Catholic and anti-Catholic agencies are finding a ready sale. Even the books of Communism are read by many. There is therefore some reason to expect that the children of the Faith should at least read Catholic productions with keen interest. The increase in the reading public must include a Catholic quota.

LIBRARY DONOR.

Sincere thanks to Max Gill, who so kindly forwarded books for the College Library.

THE "SPY" REPORTS.

New blackboard in Leaving Room: After many years of faithful service both as blackboards, etc., the two old faithfuls have yielded ground to a large and imposing successor. May the latter keep watch and ward over the precincts of the Leaving Room in the years to come.

Ping-Pong: Years ago the Blue Dorm. was a hallowed place, peaceful by day, and broken only at night by the deep and regular breathing of the select few who took their repose there. Now, many an eager table tennis enthusiast there tries to emulate in miniature the skill of Budge or Bromwich.

St. Patrick's Day Procession: March 14th saw the 1939 S.P.C.-ites maintain the magnificent standard of marching set by the boys of former years for the annual St. Pat's Day Procession, Nobly did all acquit them-

selves in upholding the reputation which has been handed down from year to year.

Holiday for St. Joseph's Day: On the great feast day at the request of Fr. Gleeson, a half-holiday was granted. We all join in thanking Fr. Gleeson very sincerely. The preceding Friday afternoon was a half-holiday, the day being the Feast Day of St. Patrick. Down the town to see the Gala Procession was the order for the day, and many were the samples brought home by the boys.

Election of the Prefects for 1939: Eight is the number of the fortunate ones who have secured this coveted honor. They are: Mark Whitty (Head Prefect), Jack Connell, Laurie Vaughan, Tom O'Brien, Pat Bohar, Rob. McKee, Laurie Delahunty and Kevin de Lacy.

Victory in our first B.P.S. Cricket Match: Meeting C.E.G.S. on our home ground on March 24-25, we successfully cleared our first hurdle in the cricket round. May we have the same success against B.C. in the second game.

Vale!

CRUSADERS.

Recent new members of the Apostleship of Prayer and Crusaders of the Blessed Sacrament are: T. McDonnell, S. Cullinan, L. Cashin, G. Cranage, L. Barbeta and V. Sheahan.

It is to be hoped that many more will join and do their utmost through prayer and fervent Communion to advance the cause of Christ, our King.

JUNIOR JOTTINGS.

Rumour has it—

That the difference between our two Rays of sunshine is that one is a little plumper than the other.

That Murray is a "champ." when the subject is Geography.

That Bill L. is an expert at saying

"poultry" and at present is head of the class, closely followed by R. H. Barry. This does not mean that others are out of the hunt. They are all great triers and there is little difference as regards ability.

Ralph had to take time off to do some internal repairs, but is now safely back in the fold.

It is not generally known that we have an M.A. in Fourth Grade—Mr. shall Avent.

Work is occasionally interrupted by a clash of bottles, tins and cups in the very junior desks. Sometimes one might think that a couple of milk carts had collided—but no! it is only Mick, Bob or Terry packing up to go home.

HUMOUR.

Macpherson called at the laundry for his parcel of linen.

"That will be three shillings," the laundress told him.

"But there are only two pairs of pyjamas," Macpherson complained, "and you charge one shilling a pair, don't you?"

"That's right, sir," the laundress replied, "but the extra shilling is for the collars and socks you had in the pockets."

* * * *

Jack and George were arguing as to which had the lazier wife.

"Come home with me," said Jack, "and I'll prove that I have."

They arrived at Jack's home, and found his wife peeling the potatoes in bed propped up by pillows.

"That's nothing," said George. "You come home with me."

When they arrived at George's home they found his wife sitting close to the big fire, crying bitterly.

"What's the matter, dear?" asked George.

"I'm getting scorched," said his wife.



COLLEGE CHRONICLE

S. P. C.
BALLARAT

MAY
1939

College Chronicle

APRIL, 1939

Vol. 3.

No 3

Mary, Our Queen

THE greatness of the Mother of God! All the ages have echoed forth its praise, and yet have not told what it is. All the ages shall proclaim her blessedness, as she has herself foretold; and yet they will never declare it as it was or is. And no creature will ever tell what it is to be the Mother of God, and what were the grace and humility that made her this.

She wrote no books; she painted no pictures; she thrilled no audience with her eloquence; she inaugurated no great reform. She spent her life in none of the brilliant spheres for which so many sigh to-day. She simply lulled a little Babe on her breast; she pressed its face close to her mother heart; she went about her household duties there in a Nazarene kitchen, she filled her water pitchers at the well, lighted her fires and prepared her frugal meals, unwaited upon, unattended by any, save the angels that hovered unseen. YET through all ages past and through all ages to come her name is and will ever remain the most blessed among women. Artists may paint, writers may write, singers may sing, right on to the end of time, but none can ever hope to rival in unending love and reverence the wife of the humble carpenter of Galilee. They are all but as earth's tiniest candle to Heaven's BRIGHTEST star. Earth's greatest woman was great by virtue of her motherhood.

CONFIDENCE IN MARY.

It is wonderful what the Blessed Virgin has done for us, without our asking. More wonderful still what she has done for our little asking, but most wonderful of all is what she can do if we ask and trust more.—Faber.

LET US REMIND OURSELVES.

- (I.) That no Catholic boy should be without the Scapular or Scapular Medal; for of both may Our Lady's words to St. Simon Stock be quoted, "Behold the sign of salvation, a safeguard in danger, the covenant of peace and everlasting alliance."
- (II.) That no Catholic boy should rise in the mornings or retire to bed in the evenings without saying the Three Hail Marys.
- (III.) That we must look on Mary as our Mother now during our school days, and in the trials and temptations which must be our lot when we go forth to fight the battle of life.

May Mary with her loving Son, bless us each and everyone.

HONOURS CLASS NOTES.

Well, folks, these notes come to you by courtesy of the Honours Room where the boys are studying hard both from their school books and newspapers. Now that the Literary Society has been placed on a firm footing again the newspapers are very useful. However, we have not discarded Hamlet or Horace which create crises every day.

Before we appear in these columns again the Athletics will be decided, and we take this opportunity of wishing all those in training the best of luck. Several Honours students are trying hard to secure a place in the Athletics team, namely Jack Connell, Jim Lane, Adrian Anderson, Jim Donovan, Kevin de Lacy, Tony Vavjenzki, Mark Whitty, and Jack Eckel.

The Honours claim all the Councilors of the Sodality for this year. In addition to two of last year's Councilors, Jack Connell and Mark Whitty, four more have been appointed, namely, Laurie Vaughan, Joe Kearney, Des. Nolan, and Pat Bohan. All receive our sincere congratulations.

Resuming where we left off last month we continue the adventures of Laurie Vaughan, the gentleman with the mechanical mind. Watches and clocks are still cared for very capably, but his latest ideas are embodied in model aeroplane engines and pistols.

Joe Kearney is seeing a lot of Hepburn lately, and is getting wearied out on Monday mornings with questions from those lads who are eager

The Finest Fountain Pens in the World at....

EWINS'

"Swan's," "Waterman's" "Blackbird's" "Conway Stewart's" "Parker's" "Jackdaw's" and "Conklin's" Presentation Sets—all prices

EWINS' For Books and Gifts of all Kinds.

111 Sturt Street Ballarat

to learn what the pictures were on Saturday night at Hepburn.

Now that football has commenced in Melbourne the Honours boys have been roused to great enthusiasm. Jack Eckel and Jack Connell say that Richmond is the best team; Ray Livingstone fancies St. Kilda; Jack Little is enthusiastic about Essendon; while Jack O'Bryan and Jim Donovan will not let down South Melbourne. However, what about Geelong?

Here are some dots and - - -. Adrian Anderson has turned a lumberjack. Jim Lane brings "The Sun" with him every Saturday morning to study the international situation and to test his knowledge on popular topics. Jack O'Bryan, Kevin Callahan, and Tom Preece make a perfect combination. Des. Nolan is secretary of the recently formed Literary Society committee. Tony Fry cannot get his mind off aeroplanes even at Latin time.

Well, folks, before we close we wish everyone a pleasant holiday and trust that everyone will come back next term fresh for work. Till we see you again, "adios."

"THE SPY"

STILL WATCHES.—REPORTING:

Anzac Day:—The 25th April saw S.P.C.'s students marching down to the Cathedral, there to participate in the "Requiem Mass celebrated for "The Fallen." Undoubtedly the sight must have brought back memories to those watching of other figures marching

SCHOOL BOOKS and STATIONERY,
RELIGIOUS GOODS,
AND ALL
CATHOLIC REQUIREMENTS.

Sole Agent:
LITTLE DAILY MISSAL, 4/6

**LINEHAN & SHRIMPTON
PTY. LTD.**

374 Post Office Place, Melb.

Phone MU.1646

down the self-same street, but those figures were clad in khaki.

The start of football:—As the first signs of winter appear, so do the footballs, and now after school each day one hears the thud of leather upon leather. From the "Shed," the "Hill," and "St. Roch's," comes the same sound, as a boot lustily strikes a ball. But why does not the same sound echo from the Oval? Ah! That is at present the abode of the elite, the stamping ground of the Athletes.

B.P.S. Sports:—The Sports are scheduled for Wednesday, 10th May. S.P.C.'s contingent of Athletes is training hard, every member eager to retain the "Courier" Challenge Cup.

Mass said by Old Boy:—On Thursday, 27th April, Rev. Fr. Tom Mahony, C.S.S.R., celebrated Mass at his old College. Mindful that he was once a student within the walls of S.P.C., and knowing how boys like a little relaxation, he prevailed on Bro. Purton to grant a short afternoon's work, and so we were free at 3 p.m.

Playing for the Podger Cup:—My, my, but S.P.C. is the school for sport these days. What with Athletics, Football, and now Tennis. During the week the Podger Cup Competition was started and now is well on towards the finals.

Saturday, 29th April, saw the big log fire in the Library commence its winter's task of warming the occupants of an extremely popular room.

New Gymnastic Apparatus:—The

DARLING, SMITH

PTY. LTD.

General Carriers, Customs

Forwarding and Shipping Agents,

Briquette and Firewood Merchants

Head Office:

No. 3 Railway Yards, Ballarat

PHONES 515, 1563.

newly-erected horizontal bar, placed just outside the hall, provides our muscular men with a further means of expending their superfluous energy.

The May Altar:—1939 sees a beautiful Shrine erected in the College Chapel. The May Altar is a visible expression of the devotion of all S.P.C. students to Mary, the Mother of God. Night after night we cluster round the Shrine and sing the praises of her whom all generations shall call blessed. Mary, Mother of God, make intercession for us all.

LEAVING CLASS NOTES.

This is the Leaving class saying "Hello" for May. As this is the month of Our Lady we of the Leaving are doing our bit to further devotion to her. The first term holidays are crawling slowly nearer and nearer, and are now only two weeks distant. If all the plans that are being formed mature then Melbourne is in for a lively few weeks. Fred Labb is working on a modern version of Shakespeare which has an original touch which adds greatly to the humour of the plays.

Literary Society has begun and we are looking forward to some fiery debates. George Wilkinson, inspired by the odes of Horace has written some verse of which, we are sorry to say, someone has relieved him. We fear that this unscrupulous person may have the idea of printing them under his own name.

MORSHEAD'S

3-5 BRIDGE STREET

MEN'S and BOYS' WEAR

Style, Quality and Value

Always the Latest.

Expert Attention and Service.

All College Wear Stocked.

Father Hannan, an Irish Jesuit, spent a few days at the College a short time ago. He tried to confuse us on the subject of being, but we are able to report that we did not make an incorrect answer. In fact, we couldn't make an answer at all. Until next month we will say good-bye and good hunting.

ATHLETICS

Athletic honours in the Ballarat Public Schools for 1939 will be decided next Wednesday.

St. Pat's had an easy win last year, but many of our leading 1938 performers are now absentees, and, as Grammar and College are fairly strong for this occasion, the result of the meeting is very open—in fact the most open for years.

Our 1939 representatives are keen and earnest, and they have the right spirit. They can be relied upon to give a good account of themselves and worthily represent St. Pat's.

Although there are a few trials yet to be held the team will probably be:

OPEN EVENTS.

100 yards: Jack Connell, Jim Lane.
220 yards: Jack Connell, Mick Wall.
440 yards: Two from Laurie Delahunty, Mick Wall, Joe Cunneen, Rod Hayes and Tony Vavjenezki.
120 yards hurdles: Adrian Anderson,

Laurie Delahunty.
880 yards: Rod Hayes, Tony Vavjenezki.
Mile (to be decided).
Weight Putt (to be decided).
High Jump: Joe Cunneen, Jim Donovan.
Broad Jump: Jack Connell, Laurie Delahunty.
Relay: Jack Connell, Jim Lane, Mark Whitty, Joe Cunneen.

UNDER 16 EVENTS.

100 yards: Bill Kermond, Jim Donovan.
220 yards: Bill Kermond, Brian Scally.
100 yards hurdles: Jim Donovan, and best out of Jim Wise, Bill Meakes, Val Knowles.
High Jump: Jim Donovan, Bill Meakes.

Broad Jump: Jim Donovan, Jim Wise.

UNDER 15 EVENTS.

100 yards: T. Brudenall, J. McLoughlan.
220 yards: T. Brudenall, J. McLoughlan.
Relay: T. Brudenall, J. McLoughlan, A. Magill and M. Mendes.

UNDER 14 EVENTS.

100 yards: Jack Griffin, Pat Boyce.
High Jump: Dan O'Meara, and best out of Brian Mason, Pat Boyce, Jack Griffin.

UNDER 12 EVENT.

100 yards: Barry O'Sullivan and John Tooley.

PARENTS!

Spend a Holiday at Ballarat and stay

—AT—

LARMER'S Lake View Hotel



Ideally situated, splendid accommodation, every convenience
Phone 227 and moderate tariff.

Phone 227

INTER. A NOTES.

Again this month we have our notes and Exam. results. We are now beginning May, the "Month of Mary," which we hope to keep as such. Again we have the booklet, "May Flowers," to help us in our devotion to Our Blessed Lady.

Each Exam. has been the "biggest yet," and they are now fairly large. Here are the class leaders for this month. Latin: 1st, B. Scott and V. Knowles, 87; 2nd, B. Scally, 81. Algebra: 1st, N. Currie, 100; 2nd, V. Knowles and B. Scally, 97; Geometry: 1st, M. Cashin, 84; 2nd, N. Currie, 81; 3rd, B. Todd, 80. Trigonometry: 1st, B. Todd, 82; 2nd, D. Chisholm and N. Currie, 80. Geography: E. Fleming,

and not a minute before!

Athletics are now in full swing. We have some members of the "Specials," B. Scally, I. Magill, J. McLaughlan, and V. Knowles. We will now say "au revoir" till the next Chronicle, when we will give you again the news and results of Exams. of Inter. A., 1939.

* * * *

CRICKET.

Since the last issue of the "Chronicle" the remaining two matches of the cricket programme have been played. They were the one against Ballarat College and the one against Maryborough.

**PLEASE SUPPORT OUR
... ADVERTISERS ...**

75; 2nd, B. Hill, 72; 3rd, D. Chisholm, 58.

Latest news:—B. McCormick has discovered that a swain is a wild pig—B. Scally has informed us that it has been "cured." "Freddie" has become a real detective, especially at English time. Also this same boy informed the Geography Class that "Hachure Lines" are those in the book. Norman and Bernie's train sometimes comes in on time!!! M. Bourke writes on the board at dinner time. We welcome a new member, Laurie McFarlane from Serviceton, who recently joined our class. Since the last edition we have said good-bye to Ken Aldenhoven, to whom we wish the best of luck. Bernie and Tom "Mac," B. Scally and "Toddy" come in to school at 8.30, not a minute after—

The former, the more important of the two, resulted in a very easy win for St. Pat's, the winning margin being an innings and 158 runs. In the first innings Hill was top scorer with 84, and was unlucky to miss his century. Others to do well were Frith (46), Deutschman (44), Aldenhoven (31) and Livingston (30 not out).

In the bowling McKee, 5 for 16, and Deutschman, 5 for 17, obtained the best figures in the 1st innings. In the second innings Hill took 7 for 28 while Deutschman finished with 2 for 29.

Against Maryborough, St. Pat's again registered a good performance. In half the time they made 7 for 18, while in the other half, Maryborough could only manage 9 for 150. Aldenhoven (60) and McKee (60 not out)

obtained the best figures, with Frith next best with 26. In the bowling McKee obtained the best figures with 6 for 35.

The following Public Schools matches remain to be played in the third term:

November 3rd and 4th: B.C. v. C.E.G.S.

November 10th and 11th: C.E.G.S. v. S.P.C.

November 17th and 18th: S.P.C. v. B.C.

With two matches won in the two Public Schools matches played, our prospects for the premiership certainly look bright, and if the members of the 1st XI reproduce the same form in the 3rd term as they did in the 1st term, the Kennedy Cup will remain in our possession.

S.P.C. v. Ballarat College.

At B.C. Oval.

S.P.C. FIRST INNINGS.

K. Aldenhoven, b. Morrow	31
E. Frith, c. Schinckel, b. Keith	46
K. McKee, lbw, b. Morrow	9
J. Hill, c. Goon, b. Morrow	84
J. Deutschman, lbw, b. Morrow	44
J. Connell, lbw, b. Carne	20
R. Livingston, not out	30
B. Willis, b. Morrow	2
E. Fleming, b. Morrow	4
M. Wall, b. Morrow	0
J. O'Bryan, c. Coutts, b. Morrow	0
Extras	29

Total 299

Bowling: G. Goon, 0 for 61; H. Carne, 1 for 75; H. Morrow, 8 for 32; B. Schinckel, 0 for 6; K. McKay, 0

Paterson, Powell & Sandford Pty. Ltd.
STURT STREET, BALLARAT
QUALITY DRAPERS AND OUTFITTERS
All College Requirements supplied.

for 24; E. Goon, 0 for 23; H. Keith, 1 for 49.

B.C. FIRST INNINGS.

G. Goon, b. Detuschman	4
H. Keith, b. McKee	16
H. Carne, c. Frith, b. Deutschman	22
H. Morrow, b. Deutschman	8
M. Foster, b. Deutschman	0
G. Goon, b. Deutschman	0
B. Schinckel, b. McKee	2
J. Higginbotham, b. McKee	0
R. Coutts, c. Deutschman, b. McKee	0
W. Coffield, not out	0
K. McKay, c. Fleming, b. McKee	0
Extras	5

Total 57

Bowling: R. McKee, 5 for 16; J. Hill, 0 for 7; M. Wall, 0 for 12; J. Deutschman, 5 for 17.

B.C. 2nd INNINGS.

G. Goon, c. Willis, b. Deutschman	2
H. Keith, l.b.w. b. Hill	25
H. Carne, b. Deutschman	9
H. Morrow, c. Wall, b. Hill	4
M. Foster, c. McKee, b. Hill	9
G. Goon, c. Connell, b. Hill	3
B. Schinckel, std. Aldenhoven, b. Hill	2
J. Higginbotham, c. Connell, b. Hill	1
R. Coutts, run out	21
W. Coffield, not out	3
K. McKay, b. Hill	1
Extras	4

Total 84

Bowling: J. Deutschman, 2 for 29; R. McKee, 0 for 14; J. Hill, 7 for 38. S.P.C. won by an innings and 158 runs.

**FOR ALL HOME COMFORTS
STAY AT
JACKMAN'S
STURT HOTEL**
Corner STURT & DOVETON STS.
Phone 215
I. J. JACKMAN, Licensee.

S.P.C. v. Maryborough.

at S.P.C. Oval.

S.P.C. 1st Innings: K. Aldenhoven, std. Hubble, b. Sinclair, 60; E. Frith, run out, 26; R. McKee, not out, 60; J. Hill, b. Bursill, 2; J. Deutschman, c. Stuart, b. Travena, 4; J. Connell, std. Hubble, b. Bursill, 2; R. Livingston, b. Travena, 5; E. Fleming, std. Hubble, b. Bursill, 2; M. Wall, not out, 7; P. Cashin and J. O'Bryan did not bat; extras, 17; total, 7 for 185.

Bowling: J. Hogan, 0 for 19; D. Bursill, 3 for 56; J. McMasters, 0 for 11; T. Travena, 2 for 75; R. Sinclair,

Maryborough 1st. Innings: Sinclair, b. McKee, 44; Rowles, c. Connell, b. Wall, 3; Travena, l.b.w. b. McKee, 21; Stevens not, out, 47; Brady, b. McKee, 0; Hubble, b. McKee, 12; McMasters, b. McKee, 0; Bursill W., c. Wall, b. McKee, 1; Hogan, l.b.w. b. Hill, 0; Stuart, b. Hill, 3; D. Bursill, not out, 14; extras, 5; total, 9 for 150.

Bowling: M. Wall, 1 for 22; J. Deutschman, 0 for 24; R. McKee, 6 for 35; J. Hill, 2 for 54.
S. P. C. won by 35 runs.

INTERMEDIATE B

Things must be very busy this month, because the Editor has made several vain efforts to get our notes, and it is only reasonable to suppose that pressure of work causes the delay.

WILLIAM P. LINEHAN

Bookseller and Stationer

244 Elizabeth Street Melbourne.

"MY YOKE IS SWEET"

Material for Meditations

by Rev. J. Kearney C.S.S. Price 9/-

"CHURCH'S DAILY PRAYER"

by Don Ernest Graf O.S.B. Price 7/6

"GREAT HERESIES"

by Hilarre Belloc Price 11/3 Post extra

Holidays will soon be here, but term tests before them. The holidays are all right, but what a price to pay for them!!

The tennis competitions are progressing well. Inter. B look like having two representatives in the finals. Probably J. Young will be a finalist for the Podger Cup, and certainly Walter Meakes will play off for the Under 15 Championship. On a recent Sunday he sang and served his way to a semi-final victory. Up, B's, and at them!!!

All the rest of the items seem to have been swallowed up in the fever for work. Or else where are they? They happened, all right, but with tests looming so large it is hard to look back for fear of losing THE point of view. Anyhow, here's hoping for success in the tests and an enjoyable vacation for all.

TENNIS.**ANNUAL TOURNAMENTS.**

This year again quite a large number of entries was received for the Annual S.P.C. Tournaments. Enthusiasm among the players was evidenced by the many stirring and lengthy struggles, even during the preliminary rounds.

Outstanding among the Senior (Podger Cup) competitors were the struggles between F. Labb and J. Young; and later between F. Labb

FRED. IRWIN

CITY HALL HAIRDRESSER

Only Address:

11 Armstrong St., Sth.,

Ballarat

Permanent Waving - Latest Methods

PHONE 1890

and F. Foster, both matches lasting for two hours. In the Under 16, the keenest struggle in the 1st round was that between M. Mason and M. O'Keefe. Victory went to the former after three sets. In the Semi-finals, two evenly contested matches were witnessed. The Under 16 finalists are J. Wise and M. Mason. In the Under 15, there was considerable talent. J. Curran, T. Brudenall, W. Meakes and K. Hased succeeding in getting through to the semi-finals; and now the final struggle will be between W. Meakes and J. Curran. In the Under 14, the semi-finalists were G. Ware (last year's winner), G. Feeny, C. Jenkins and B. Mason. B. Mason and C. Jenkins were eliminated and G. Feeny and G. Ware will contest the Final. In the Under 13, B. Stuart, champion last year, and D. O'Brien are figuring prominently. In the Under 12, B. Stuart is once again outstanding. His opponent in the final will be F. Smythe.

TENNIS TROPHIES.

Br. Williams wishes to express his sincere thanks to Dr. Podger, Dr. W. J. O'Loughlin, Mr. O'Donohue, of Hawthorn, and Mr. L. P. Little for their generosity in providing trophies for our annual tournaments. Their practical interest in our sporting activities is greatly appreciated.

THE Ballarat Sports Depot

W. Owen Pty. Ltd.

Sole distributors of...

ST. PATRICK'S COLLEGE

—TENNIS RACKET—

307-311 STURT St., BALLARAT

PHONE 600

RESULTS OF SEMI-FINALS.

Open—First Semi-final: F. Labb d. J. McCarthy, 6—4, 6—4. J. Young v. E. Frith (to be played).

Under 16: J. Wise d. B. Corrigan, 6—0, 6—3. M. Mason d. K. Gould, 4—6, 6—2, 6—0.

Under 15.—J. Curran d. T. Brudenall, 6—1, 6—3. W. Meakes d. K. Hased, 2—6, 6—2, 6—4.

Under 14: G. Ware d. C. Jenkins, 9—5. G. Feeny d. B. Mason, 9—4.

Under 12: F. Smythe d. J. McCarthy (junr.), 9—3. B. Stuart d. D. Harty, 9—0.

Finals: All finals will be played during the afternoon of Sunday, 14th May. Play will commence at 2 p.m.

SUB. A.

Once again we take pleasure in announcing the "Best Class of All."

Since we last gave an account of ourselves we have taken up seriously the study of two new subjects: Physics and Chemistry. We appreciate the visits to the science rooms.

Bill Gallagher proved himself the leader of the class in Latin in a recent test. He was closely followed by Bas. Callahan.

L. Dixon's team were far superior to the other teams in the matter of learning lessons. However, the teams have now been re-arranged and close competition for the Friday night rest is sure to take place.

Tom Brudenall, B. Mason, D.

**TUNBRIDGE'S
FOR
FURNITURE**STUDY CHAIRS - RUGS
CURTAINS - DESKS

Over 80 years in Ballarat

O'Meara are all figuring prominently on the athletic field; while G. Feeny, T. Brudenall and B. Mason are holding their own in the tennis competition. As "Shed" footballers we mention K. Leonard and L. Barbata. There is some doubt as to who is the better footballer.

We heartily welcome Steve Cullinan back into our midst. Steve has just spent a period in St. John of God Hospital.

The Honour Roll for the Crusaders of the Blessed Sacrament has been completed, and we feel proud of those whose names figure so prominently. We sincerely hope the remainder of the class will follow their splendid example.

Kev. Benton and the other Kev. have shown great ability on the new horizontal bar.

Some "wiseacre" said Bern Rinaldi has an eye for colour. We are not quite sure; but he certainly has a "Colour-full" eye! England seemed to be the aggressor "nation."

FRAGMENTS.

OYSTERS!!

From Miss Ernestina Prune, president of the Be Kind to Insects League: "The B.K.I.L. campaign for Anaesthetics for Oysters is bound, we feel so sure, to sweep the country. Inhuman creatures who engulf alive these innocent little molluscs, commonly torturing them first with pep-

When You are in a Hurry

and require your **SHOES REPAIRED QUICKLY**, this is the place to make for! Our Modern Equipment enables us to do good work speedily at low cost to YOU! Here is the Name and Address—

W. H. LITTLE & CO.

BOOT AND SHOE STORES
CITY BOOT REPAIR SERVICE
22 ARMSTRONG STREET, BALLARAT.
Telephone 1158

per and vinegar, should be flayed alive and given long salutary sentences; but if the ferocious custom of eating oysters is to be tolerated in a civilised community, at least let us not ignore the rights of the innocent little victims. They have feelings as we; they have wives and mothers, aspirations, fears and hopes as we. The League has ascertained that, after swallowing, an oyster remains alive for an average period of 21 seconds. Think of it! Imagine that excruciating agony of the poor little oyster, shut up in that Stygian darkness, entombed alive, its little heart fluttering, calling in vain . . ."

B.K.I.L. Subscription List.

(OLD CLOTHES FOR CLOTHES-MOTHS CAMPAIGN.)

The B.K.I.L. 3d.
Total to date 3d.

Miss Ernestina Prune, president of the Be Kind to Insects League, sends along a poem, "The Dying Blowfly," in 56 stanzas, written by the League's hon. sec. and organiser, Miss Judy Beetles. I give as much of it as the Editor will stand.

"Mourn; mourn! mourn!

Only another little innocent life gorn!

Alack! alack! alack!

The cruel swatter him did smack.

No more he'll cheer with blithesome buzz

Becuz

Of man's inhumanity,

THE MODERN DAIRY

Call at one of our shops:

STURT STREET, (opp. Hospital)

STURT STREET, (near Britannia Theatre)

7 PEEL STREET NORTH.

9 RIPON STREET NORTH.

CR. ERRARD & URQUHART STS

EUREKA STREET (Opp. Farmer's)

or Telephone 1194

and one of our drivers will call.

And we hath got the profanity to call
this Christianity . . ."

My pet aversion? My pain in the
neck?

My bugbear worst of the lot?

Well, as a rule I can bear the fool,

And the thief is a minor blot;

The drunk, the skunk and the has-no-
spunk

Disgust me hardly a jot,

And I'll stand the blight of the loudest
skite;

I wouldn't have burglars shot,

Nor want the gore of the deadliest
bore,

And I'd scarcely murder the sot;

But the bigot now, you must all
allow—

The paltry bigot, I vouch and vow
Is the egg that the cook forgot.

THE CHOIR.

In order to find promising soloists and, incidentally, to eliminate unsuitable voices from the Choir, a solo competition was held on Saturday, 15th April. Ten boys were selected from all the members of the Choir to sing in the finals on 22nd April. They were: Howard Smith, Max Dooley, Laurie Dixon, Bill O'Farrell, John McGoldrick, Des. Cook, Basil Callahan, Leo McNair, Pat Spain.

There was great interest in the final tests. Of the above, five had to sing as their second number, "Narcissus," having sung as their first, "Australia,

Land of Ours." First place was awarded to John McGoldrick. This student's voice has a very beautiful tone. Laurie Dixon, who uses his voice very well, was placed second. The third place was taken by Des. Cook, whose second number gave him precedence over Max Dooley. The prizes awarded were five, three, and two shillings. The winners were heartily applauded by the other members of the Choir.

SUB. INTER. B.

The term is coming to an end, and it will not be long before we have our first experience of term exams. School work is progressing steadily, and we hope to face the exams with confidence. Jeff Fitzgerald is gaining a reputation for answering questions. Vin Gemmola is finding it hard to reach school in time these days. His services are in demand in all directions. Kevin Walsh refuses to give up Latin and French now. He says that the more we are together the happier I shall be. Well done! Kevin Kelly and Jack Chatham are making their first acquaintance with Latin and competition between them is keen. Bert Edwards says that he has given up eating lollies in school. A mysterious message was picked up recently. It contained important information of interest to K.J. and H.S., and perhaps to someone else. It is hard to

WASTELL & CUTTER

Optometrists & Opticians

Fellows of Victorian Optical Association by Examination.

46 STURT STREET, BALLARAT

(Near Savings Bank)

Telephone 721

Victor H. Wastell.

Geoffrey B. Cutter.

get any information about Bill Stacey and Tom O'Toole. Jim O'Dea has been getting into trouble lately for defrauding the boys of part of their study time. The Intermediates have threatened to take action. We have some promising footballers in our room. Among them are Maurice Mullane, Kevin Brennan, Des. Cook, Bill O'Farrell, Ray Shelton, Leo McNair and Dan O'Brien. We hope to have a class match before the end of the term.

OBITUARY.

As the result of a motor truck accident on the 15th April, Mr C. R. Hill, a teacher at St. Arnaud High School, died at the age of 39.

Mr. "Clem" Hill was born at Geelong. He was the son of the Editor of the "Mercury" newspaper. He received his early schooling at St. Brigidine's Convent, Warracknabeal. Later he went to St. Patrick's College, Ballarat, where in 1918 he was "Dux of the School" and won a scholarship which enabled him to enter the Education Department.

As a junior teacher at Geelong his lucid teaching gained him an offer for a three years' course at the Teachers' Training College where he gained his B.A. degree and the Diploma of Education.

Leaving there he took up an appointment at Sale. This was followed by appointments for Dandenong, Warracknabeal and Melbourne High

Schools. On his own accord, to be near members of his family, he left there to teach at the St. Arnaud High School.

At the St. Arnaud High School he was the friend of the pupils as well as a great teacher, taking an active part in their sports and tutoring backward pupils in his own time.

Mr. Hill was an ardent Catholic, and this fact inspired Dean Walsh to call him the "Model Catholic."

Requiem Mass was celebrated at the Church of the Immaculate Conception, and at the funeral there was a large gathering of devoted friends, including his sorrowing wife and daughter, and also his surviving brother and sister. (R.I.P.)

ADMITTED TO THE BAR.

Dermot Sullivan, recently admitted to the Victorian Bar on the motion of Mr. A. Fraser, has had a very distinguished course at Melbourne University. At St. Pat's he was quiet and reserved, but always a close student. After finishing his LL.B. course he took articles with Mr. F. Brennan.

Mr. A. Fraser, who presented Dermot for admission, is an "Old Boy" of the Brothers' Colleges in Perth and Kalgoorlie.

Another Kalgoorlie "Old Boy," well known in Melbourne legal circles, is Mr. Gregory Gowans, who assisted Judge Stretton in the Bush Fires Commission.

SPECIAL NOTICE

Subscribers to the "Chronicle" are reminded that their ANNUAL Subscription—3/- is due immediately.

Among the Old Boys

CORPUS CHRISTI COLLEGE.

This month's news from Corpus Christi College may be placed in the following order:

Joe Kelly's modernity was evidenced in the streamlined haircut he suffered at the hands of one, McKinley, a local barber. McKinley made a slashing finish, to win from Joe by a short head. The one good point about it is that Joe looks like having his next haircut about July.

In the cricketering line B. Kehoe, J. Carroll and Joe Kelly are upholding St. Pat's reputation in no mean way. Kehoe and Carroll must rank as formidable all-rounders. Joe, though I cannot vouch for his bowling, is batting and fielding better than ever.

Jack O'Brien, being secretary of the sports committee, has relegated himself to the "B" grade cricket in order to have a good slog. Jack has a great time wielding the willow and amassing huge scores. But we have to wait a few weeks for the footy season to begin before we see Jack—not to mention Frank McKenzie, Frank Delahenty and the rest—come into his own. Jack is a bit slower than in former years, but gets there just the same. I would like to see Jack Carroll reproduce a bit of form on the footy field this year; last year was pretty lean for him; he can do it if he tries. Coley McKenzie will

probably be unavailable on account of his injured hand.

You know, I suppose, that usually at dinner and tea someone reads to us from a kind of pulpit in the middle of the refectory. Joe Kelly has been exciting admiration and envy by his polished diction; this week while he was reading, his rendering of certain French phrases which happened to occur was notable for a truly Parisian trilling of the uvula. Joe manages that language with the sang froid of a boulevardier.

While on the subject of speaking, I cannot fail to mention a magnificent sermon which Frank Delahenty delivered last Sunday to all the students—he spoke on St. Joseph with force and originality. Also, I don't think you've heard that Rev. Leo Fiscalini and Frank Delahenty are president and vice-president of the Theologians' Literary Society. The Theologians can look forward to some lively meetings under their direction.

A last item—let us record a minor tragedy. Maurie Rushford bit his tongue rather deeply at a first footy practice the other day. Try Wrigley's in future, Maurice!

FATHER JOHN TOOMEY, Parish Priest of East Brunswick, was a very happy man looking down from the platform on the occasion of the official

For Distinctive Clothes

J. ARNOLD'S

Drink the Best...
GOODFELLOW'S
AERATED WATERS
and
CORDIALS

Factory

54 MAIR STREET EAST
Phone 367



opening of the splendid new Girls' School. The school is an excellent example of all the best in scholastic architecture. Father John's energetic and self-sacrificing work was amply rewarded, not only by the excellent attendance but by the large number of subscriptions which came in during the afternoon. Before going to East Brunswick he had to face some hard up-hill work in the early stages of the foundation of the Frankston Parish.

FATHER JOHN EGAN, Parish Priest of Prahran, celebrated the silver jubilee of his ordination to the priesthood in December last. A complimentary concert was held in the Prahran Town Hill, and the parishioners were present in large numbers to show their appreciation of the years spent so well in their service. S.P.C. was represented by Rev. Bro. Rahill, a contemporary of the jubilarian. We regret to hear of the continued illness of Father Egan's aged mother at Eganstown.

The heartening success of the first race meeting of the Trentham Racing Club held last month at the Woodend Racecourse was in great part due to the thorough organising work of the secretary, MICHAEL TOOMEY. No pains were spared to bring the meeting under the notice of the racing fraternity who were favoured with excellent weather and good fields.

LEO LITTLE must now rank as one of the leading barristers in Melbourne. His defence in a recent case was a masterpiece. His son, Peter, is

LONDON STORES LIMITED

Opp. G.P.O., MELBOURNE

EVERYTHING FOR
BOYS

At Lowest Prices in the City!

making great progress at his studies in Watsonia.

FATHER TOM LITTLE, eldest member of the family, is the most popular man in Dandenong. He is beloved by all his parishioners, and no wonder, for his time is wholly devoted to their spiritual and temporal interests. We cannot imagine Father Tom as being interested in anything else. At St. Pat's he had the distinction of going into the first eighteen after being a few months at the school—no easy task in those days.

Congratulations to GERARD RAHILL, whose marriage to Miss Margaret Godesell will take place at the end of the month. Some years back Gerard was a prominent footballer in the Kyneton and Ballarat Leagues. Now all his attention is given to the land and its problems.

To the list of the scholastic achievements of former S.P.C.-ites from Newman may be added the following results of part-time students:
J. O'Connell: Economics I, Jurisprudence.

P. Allen: British History B, Jurisprudence.

J. Holland: Economics I, Latin I.

J. Fogarty: Commercial Law I, Accountancy I.

R. Smith: Commercial Law I.

E. Long: Latin I.

N. Flanagan: Economic Geography, English A.

The aforementioned gentlemen are continuing with their courses this year, and have been joined by J. Cal-

Geo. McCartin & Sons

WHOLESALE & RETAIL
BUTCHERS

33 BRIDGE STREET

Quality Meat at
Lowest Rates

lahan, B. Mulcahy, B. Foley and B. Mulcahy.

Alan Casey, Pat. McLoughlin and Jack Hunter are doing Accountancy at Victoria Parade, and Wally Joyce is now on the final stages of his Accountancy course.

Jack O'Connell has been granted a Free Place in Law by the State Government, and Brian Rushford was awarded the valuable Veterinary Science Scholarship.

A cricket team, consisting of Barry Cleary, Wally Joyce, Leo Howard, Jack O'Connell, Alan Casey, Leo Browne, Ted Long, Jack Fogarty, Wally Moon, Ben Gunn and Noel Flanagan visited the college on the 26th and showed the present students that they had lost none of their batting skill, but we shall not dwell on the bowler. Two of the bowlers tried to make known that they were bowling for a run-out. Ken Aldenhaven gave a great exhibition, but the plan we had formulated for his dismissal triumphed in the end. Br. O'Malley and Br. Purton looked after the team in royal fashion.

Terry Dwyer is looking very prim after his recent trip to the West.

Dick Riordan forgets his worries on Wednesdays and Saturdays, and is a frequent visitor to the stadium.

There is quite a S.P.C. flavour at the Teachers' College, and Joe Hanrahan, Terry Keogh, Charlie Jenkins, Jack McCarthy, and Ray Costello are looking after our interests there.

"Pug" Harrison is now among the list of 'tecs. so anyone with losses to report should consult him.

REX BAKERY Pty. Ltd.

Specialists for Rex Malt Bread, Steam Vienna Bread and Rolls, Health Bread, and Rex Wholemeal.

We guarantee Efficient Service and Satisfaction

HEAD OFFICE:

Phone—BALLARAT 1819

Jack O'Dea, owing to a prior engagement to play in his weekly set of mixed doubles, was unable to make the Ballarat trip. Kev. Reilly also missed the train owing to a somewhat similar reason.

Ted Cranage and Terry Keogh are engaging in the trial matches at St. Kilda and Richmond.

Bill Fogarty spent the Christmas vacation touring round the Western District at the expense of the P.M.G. Department.

Jim Rodgers and Frank Kelly are now in the city, but we have lost the services of Clarrie McLindin, who is now in Murtoa.

Kev. Reilly, Jim Rodgers and Ned Hogan were seen recently at the new St. Moritz Skating Rink at St. Kilda.

REV. FATHER PETER O'SHANNESSY is still carrying on his meritorious work as Parish Priest of Clunes. I doubt if there is a more loyal old boy-priest or layman than Father Peter. His interest in St. Pat's and its welfare has never diminished since the days when he occupied the honourable post of Head Prefect under the headmastership of the late Rev. Brother M. P. Nunan. Life in Clunes with the constant travelling and the somewhat dispiriting atmosphere of the one time goldfields is not at all easy, but it has in no way affected Father Peter's zeal and abounding hospitality.

REV. FATHER DAN. DALY is the Spiritual Director of the C.Y.M.S. of the Metropolis. That organisation owes very much to his self sacrifice

GOLD SEAL

QUALITY FOOD PRODUCTS

Save the Bonus Labels and obtain Useful Gift.

John Macleod & Co. Pty. Ltd.

Lydiard Street Ballarat

and zeal. For some years he has been at Essendon, where he has put the Brothers of St. Monica's under a great debt of gratitude, because of his abiding and practical interest in the welfare of the school and the boys. If Father Dan. is absent from any function scholastic or athletic in which the school is concerned, he is either very ill or the call of duty has to come first.

HARRY SEWARD, M.L.A. for Pingelly in the State Parliament of West Australia, had the honour of being returned unopposed at the recent elections. Though the Swards have been resident in the district for many years, the absence of any opposition means that his constituents have been very satisfied with his work on their behalf. Those who know the country electorates of West Australia are well aware that no length of residence or family connections will count if the electors are not satisfied that their interests are being well looked after.

ALBERT G. OGILVIE, the Premier of Tasmania, has adopted a line of action in connection with military service for the defence of Australia, which is likely to bring him into conflict with some of the other sections of the Australian Labour Party. I doubt very much if the masterful Albert will be much worried about that, because his influence is so great in Tasmania, and the Ministry is so much dependent on him that whatever he advocates they will support, and the Mainland critics will just have to gnash their teeth. Owing to the sys-

For all DRAPERY, CLOTHING
& FURNISHING requirements see

CROCKER'S

- MORE VARIETY
- BETTER VALUES
- FINER QUALITIES

tem of Proportional Representation in Tasmania, parties are, as a rule, evenly divided, so it was something of an achievement for the Premier to get a working majority at the last elections.

The recently formed Old Boys' Football Club owes nearly all the organizing work to the generosity of TERRY BROWN. His optimism at the close of last year triumphed over the reluctance of a few who were a little scared by the expenses to be incurred. Then all the work in connection with admission to the Amateurs and, what was harder still, obtaining a ground for the season fell on his shoulders. I have had some experience of the very thankless post of Secretary, hence my great admiration for all that Terry has done.

BERT. RIGHETTI found his name in the Herald this year in connection with one of Mr. Webb's most interesting descriptions of notable features of the Victorian country side. Bert. is the present owner of Hepburn House, that fine old mansion near Smeaton, built by Captain Hepburn in the days when the aboriginal tribes were roaming about and giving the settlers occasional anxious moments.

S.P.C. OLD COLLEGIANS' FOOTBALL CLUB.

On Saturday last, April 29th, the St. Patrick's, Ballarat, Old Collegians took the field in the "D" Grade Amateur Football Association against

JAS. TYLERS

Bridge Street
Ballarat

Men's and Boys' Clothiers
and Mercers
General Drapers

Hampton Rovers, and sad to relate we went down to a very strong team—a team that was in the semi-finals last year. The final scores were 24—17 to 6—12. The game was different to that which the Old Collegians have been used to playing, and it is hoped that they will get used to this new style. Our team, too, was probably a little youthful for the veterans of the Amateur Association, but we have no doubts that the boys will settle down and bring the green, white, and blue high up on the ladder. The goal-kickers were: N. Flanagan (1), J. Lonergan (1), J. Rodgers (1), T. Boyle (3); while best players were: J. O'Dea, N. Flanagan, N. O'Dwyer, J. Clifford.

The executive is pleased with the large number of boys interested in the Club, and it welcomes the visitors who did not go to St. Pat's. However, it is felt there are many young "Old Boys" who do not take the interest in it that they should. Of course, in every walk of life, we find those that do not care, and those that are indifferent. May we hope for the co-operation of each and every Old Collegian in this, our first big venture in the Melbourne sporting field? Our committee is: President, J. J. Carroll, LL.B.; secretary, T. Brown, 27 Clara Street, South Yarra (Windsor 914); assistant secretary, K. Cain; treasurer, A. J. Casey; Messrs. T. Dwyer, N. Flanagan, L. Howard; delegates to V.A.F.A., Messrs. Thos. Flanagan and R. R. Smith; press correspondent, Edm. W. Williams; trainer, A. McDonald; boundary umpire, F. McGrath; timekeeper: M. Hyland. A social committee has been elected, and it is hoped that the numerous functions to be held throughout the season will be well patronised. The committee desires to thank John Hunter for the successful theatre evening that he arranged. Old Collegians, let's all pull together to make a success of our newly-formed Club.

COME ON, ST. PAT'S!

TOWARDS A MORE PICTURESQUE SPEECH.

ODDS AND ENDS FROM HERE
AND THERE.

Like an orange flung in the sky the sun leapt up.

No good writing what you see, if we've got to see what you write.

A bachelor is a man who can put his socks on from either end.

He was so thin he had to go home twice before they knew he was there.

Even the doctor was good with his fists, and had knocked men unconscious—the local anaesthetic!

At the time of the murder he proved he had been down in a submarine—a watertight alibi.

Her husband was always borrowing money—her debtor half.

His tailor lived on Pine Avenue. Our tailor practically lives on our doorstep.

He was in the middle of his soup. Better than being up to his eyes in blanc mange.

It's nonsense to say that man descended from the ape. It is time the poor creature was exonerated.

The gang had another floor secretly built in the house—a sort of mystery storey.

The most ignorant person in Australia is the taxpayer. He never knows where the money is coming from or where it goes.

Some people are always arguing over trifles. Yes, and some positively fight over rice puddings.

It was a harmless sort of animal. Its meat was used for food, and it had a very tough skin—a sausage, of course.

The joke was very good. Even his wife laughed. Perhaps she was a very good wife.

LITERARY SOCIETY.

The following were appointed as members of the Literary Society Committee for 1939: M. Whitty, T. O'Brien, E. Glowrey, D. Nolan.

The following sub-committees were appointed to deal with the following affairs:—

Catholic Affairs: T. O'Brien, L. Vaughan, P. Bohan, G. Noonan.

Australian Affairs: E. Glowrey, A. Anderson, R. McKee, K. Hogan.

World News Topics: D. Nolan, M. Whitty, J. Connell, K. Davis.

The first meeting of the Society was held on April 30th. T. O'Brien acted as chairman. The programme was as follows: Debate: "That the cause of Education would be better served by having unholstered furniture in schools." Affirmative: R. Livinoston, J. O'Bryan. Negative: D. Nolan, G. Little. The two adjudicators, J. Connell and W. Brittain, agreed in giving the decision to the negative side by 62 points to 57. The debate, a very lively and interesting one, was evenly contested.

G. Boyd, who was introduced to the audience by M. Wall, gave a short lecture on his travels in England as a Test cricketer. J. Cunneen proposed a vote of thanks to the lecturer, which was seconded by P. Cashin and carried by acclamation. G. Boyd then suitably responded.

L. Vaughan spoke on the Catholic events of the week.

E. Glowrey gave a short summary of Australian affairs during the week.

M. Whitty summarised the World happenings during the week.

The programme for the next meeting of the Society, May 7th, will comprise:

Debate: "That the Victorian Government should allow open competition between road and rail transport." Affirmative: J. Crosbie. Negative: J. Wise. Adjudicators: R. Hayes, J. Little.

Short Lectures:

The Olympic Games of Ancient Greece. L. Delahunty.

Cardinal Richelieu. K. Davis.

The Globe Theatre. A. Fry.

John Masefield. M. O'Keefe.

Michael Angelo. R. McKee.

Dramatic Presentation: Macbeth, Act 3, Scene 3. Scene: A park near Macbeth's palace. Banquo: B. Gibney. Fleance: D. O'Hagan. Murderers: E. Frith, A. Anderson, D. McGlade.

News summaries.

The chairman will be M. Whitty.

REMOVE AND SIXTH GRADE.

At the moment great interest is being taken in the weekly tests in the various subjects, as these marks count towards our percentage in the term reports.

Leo Dell set the ball rolling well in the first with full marks in History.

We will be able to chronicle in next month's issue the detailed results of these exams.

HARRY DAVIES**& CO. PTY. LTD.****ARE BALLARAT'S****MOST EXPERIENCED****COLLEGE****OUTFITTERS !!****City Hall pharmacy**

217 STURT ST., BALLARAT

Your Prescriptions accurately dispensed
by a qualified staff.

Kodak Supplies.

V. Gemmota, M.P.S.V., Ph.C.

PHONE 4719

A keen eye has been kept on the exercises of Brendan Scalley, John Harris and the one and only Brutus, with very satisfactory results. Brian Stuart, besides keeping up the family reputation in the tennis competitions, is showing progress in his work. A certain "Snowy" has been giving Owen Edwards some running practice, over fences, round stacks of bricks, under railings, and over fences *ad infinitum*. Julian McConville and Frank Dwyer are back again after an extensive rest. Ambitious "Shoe Shiners" are to be seen of a night in the junior lockers, not only doing the toes but the heels, too. Yes, Sir! and how?

Now that the month of May is here we are making great efforts to be more constant in our devotion to the Queen of Heaven. We have to thank John McGoldrick and John Cramer, and all those other boys whose names space does not allow to mention, for the very beautiful dahlias they brought to decorate the May Altar. Having bought our "May Flowers," we will do all we can to put into practice the many acts of devotion and service to Mary.

LIBRARY.

Our sincere thanks are offered to our generous benefactor of last year, Ian Keelan, who has once again aided us substantially with a splendid donation of books. The success of the Library, now exceedingly popular at

CARTER & WERNER

SIGHT TESTING

OPTICIANS

54 LYDIARD STREET,

BALLARAT Phone 224

S.P.C., is due in very large measure to the great assistance given by Ian. We all appreciate intensely his share in enabling us to pass pleasantly many an hour that might otherwise have been very dull. Many thanks and good wishes, Ian.

* * * *

The squire was at the wicket, and his footman occupied the onerous post of umpire. The first ball caught the squire l.b.w.

"Not at home," said the umpire.

"Not at home! What do you mean by 'Not at home?'" roared the squire, none too pleased at the abrupt termination to his innings.

"Well, if you must have it, Sir Charles, it means you're out."

JUNIOR JOTTINGS.

The Juniors are proud of their May Altar and are doing their best to show their love of the Mother of God during May. Every boy brought some offering for the Altar, and so will mention no names except that of Ray K—, who brought enough candles for the rest of the year.

We are all confident that Barry (our representative in the Aths. Team) will bring honour to the junior room on May 12th.

Congratulations to Digger for his fine effort in the tennis competition. Although he was beaten he put up a great performance for one so small. He won three games.

As regards school work a special word of praise is due to Brian and Murray who are doing very well just now. Who was it that startled the world by getting a big fat 10 for spellings recently?

In Fourth Grade Marshall says that the others Aven't a chance of beating him. But that remains to be seen.

The main point of interest among the "junior" Juniors (Micky & Co.) is a competition to see who can bring the biggest lunch.

HUMOUR.

Two golfers playing an important match were annoyed by a slow couple in front of them. At one hole there was a particularly long wait. One of the offending couple dawdled on the fairway, while his companion searched industriously in the rough.

At length the waiting couple on the tee could contain their patience no longer.

"Why don't you help your friend to find his ball?" one shouted indignantly.

"Oh, he's got his ball," the man blandly replied; "he's looking for his club."

* * * *

A young boy undergoing an examination for a position came across the question:

"What is the distance of the earth from the sun?"

He wrote his answer as follows:

"I am unable to state accurately, but I don't believe the sun is near enough to interfere with a proper performance of my duties, if I get this job."

* * * *

"Well, dad," said Jimmy, the scout, taking his chair at the breakfast table, "I've done my good turn for the day."

"What!" exclaimed his father. "You've been very quick about it. What did you do?"

"It was easy," explained the boy. "I saw Mr. Brown going for the 7.20 train, and was afraid he would miss it, so I let our dog loose, and Mr. Brown got to the station in time."

* * * *

When Freddy came home from school he was crying. "Teacher whipped me because I was the only one who could answer a question she asked the class," he wailed.

Freddy's mother was both astounded and angry. "I'll see the teacher about that! What was the question she asked you?"

"She wanted to know who put the glue in her ink bottle."

* * * *

MacPherson had bought a safety-razor blade for a penny, but could not make any impression on his beard. Taking it back, he said to the shopkeeper: "Oh, Sandy, ye ken that razor blade I bought off ye?"

"Aye, I remember. It's the latest blade on the market."

"Well, ye want to try 'em anither time afore ye recommend 'em."

"Try 'em? Mon, I've used that self-same blade for a month an' niver had any trouble wi' it."

* * * *

When Tommy was taking his father's dinner he stopped for a moment to watch a workman emptying a sewer.

"That," remarked Tommy, interestedly, "is the grating my brother lost a shilling down."

The workman's eyes lit up.

"Well, young man," he said, with a show of carelessness, "you'd better get along with that dinner before it's cold."

In about half an hour Tommy returned to find the man still at the same grating.

"Are you quite sure it was this grating the shilling was lost in?" said the workman.

"I'm certain," replied Tommy, "because I saw father get it out."

* * * *

She wanted a place in a theatre beauty chorus, so she wrote to the manager and enclosed her photograph. Later she was asked to appear for an interview.

"You're too late," said the manager, when he saw her.

"Are all the positions filled then?" she asked in surprise.

"No," replied the manager, "but you should have come when you had this photograph taken."

NOTICE

The Chronicle is issued 9 times during the year.

The Annual Subscription is 3/- (i.e., 4d. per issue posted).

If you desire a copy monthly, June excepted, please forward immediately postal-note for 3/- and the Chronicle will be forwarded regularly.

Also, articles from Old Boys will be welcomed. Let us have, for the benefit of the present and past Students, some of your own college-day or present-day experiences.

Please address all correspondence:

The Editor,

"College Chronicle,"

St. Patrick's College,

Ballarat.

St. Patrick's College, Ballarat.

College Chronicle

JULY, 1939

Vol. 3.

No 4

"Attend Unto Reading"

Just as we may tell a man's character by the companions with whom he associates, so we may also discern it by the books he reads, for people are not usually better than the books they read.

In the fine selection of C. T. S. pamphlets and in the fast accumulating selection of better-class literature at the disposal of every student at S.P.C. there is abundant opportunity for him to develop his tastes for reading along the right lines.

The books which help you most are those which make you think most. Good books will add happiness to your lives and to your homes. The inspiration of a single book has made teachers, preachers, philosophers, authors, and statesmen. The first good book read by one has often appeared before him during life as a beacon which has saved him from many dangers. The Italian proverb says, "There is no friend so faithful as a good book. There is no worse robber than a bad book."

Therefore, to all, from the Juniors to the Honours, we earnestly say, "Read in order to derive wisdom, piety, delight and use. Read in quest of truth, for instruction and edification." Do this and the benefit you will derive therefrom will be incalculable.

Good books add to the happiness of a home, and it is quite reasonable to look for a Catholic Magazine and a Catholic newspaper on the library

table of a Catholic home. The Catholic press ought to be supported by every Catholic family. And it is to our senior students especially that we look for co-operation in the matter of spreading a love for Catholic literature.

Make use of the opportunities at your disposal in your own College Library for becoming book-minded, and there will unfold itself to your mind a mighty kingdom of hitherto unsuspected joys—delights that you will be only too willing to share with those with whom you associate. And thus the mighty apostolate of the Press will continue to spread the knowledge of God, His saints and culture, and the "grace and dignity of our Catholic mind" will be preserved unto the joys of everlasting life.

LIBRARY.

A further increase in the number of books in the College Library was noticed on our return from the holidays. Among the new books we noticed: "Over the Range," kindly donated to the Library by Mr. and Mrs. Osborne (Sydney, N.S.W.); "The Day before Yesterday;" "The Vanished Poms of Yesterday;" "In Quest of the Sun" (Lord F. Hamilton); "My Mystery Ships" (Admiral Campbell); "The Gleam in the North," and "The Dark Mile" (D. K. Broster); "The Worst

Journey in the World"—Scott's Journey to the South Pole (A. Cherry-Garrard); "Flying the Arctic" (Wilkins); "The Small Dark Man," and "The Road to Nowhere" (M. Walsh); "Forty Fathoms Deep" (I. Idriess).

In addition our "Catholic Reading Club" desires to acknowledge gratefully the receipt of "The Southern Cross" (South Australia's Catholic Weekly); Weekly copies of "The Advocate" (Melbourne's Catholic Periodical); The Sydney "Catholic Press"; The West Australian "Record"; the "Tribune"; and the "Zealandia" (Auckland, N.Z.), which are supplied weekly and free of cost; also we are deeply indebted to Mr. J. Williams, of Flemington (Vic.), who now supplies us weekly with copies of "The Universe" (London) and the "Scottish Times" (Glasgow).

Finally, a very sincere word of thanks to Mrs. R. Williams (N.S.W.), who has assisted our Library continually, and to whom we owe thanks for the copies of the Catholic Press, Annals of the Sacred Heart and Catholic Missions.

To all the generous donors to our Library we express our sincerest thanks for they have added considerably to our pleasures, and have helped us to realize that our Library is fast becoming one of which we may feel justly proud.

HONOURS NOTES.

Well, folks, this is our first announcement this term, and I trust that all the Honours students have settled down to hard work. Do not be surprised if you find the Honours students showing the way down to late study before long. Although Horace and Cicero may try to sever the bonds of friendship which exist between each and every one of us still we are just one big, happy family. Our clock may not function too well, but to compensate for that we have a Roman calendar. Drop in and see it some time.

Here are a few dots and — — — Laurie Vaughan, who is famous for his adventures with wristlet watches, is now working on washing machines and electric light shades. Tony Fry still says that drawing aeroplanes is more interesting than doing Latin. Jim Donovan is a swing fan, while Felix Favalaro can be heard practicing the classics. Kevin de Lacy is recuperating from his recent operation.

The Honours has several representatives on the First XVIII training list. These include: Jack Connell, who is having his third year with the team; Laurie Vaughan, Brian Williams and Pat Bohan who are second year players; while those to gain the coveted position this year are Jim Lane, Jim Donovan, Ray Livingstone, Alex. Magill, and Kevin de Lacy.

Recently the Protectionists, Jack Connell and Jack O'Bryan, defeated the Free Traders, Tony Fry and Pat Bohan, in an evenly-contested debate. Jim Donovan acted as adjudicator.

Jack O'Bryan has passed out of our ranks to take up his position in the State Public Service. Jack has been one of the most popular boys at St. Pat's, and we wish him the best of everything in his new sphere in life.

The world is taking great precautions against war, and so are we. Not very long ago the gas mask was exhibited in our midst, and Jim Donovan, followed by Jack O'Bryan, sensed their approval by donning it.

The Retreat has once more ended, one which many of our students will remember for many a day, as it was

For Distinctive Clothes

J. ARNOLD'S



the last Retreat made by some of them at St. Pat's.

As we go to Press news comes to us that Jim Lane has left us to take up his position as a school teacher at Brighton. So the Honours Class is diminishing every day. We wish Jim good luck in his new undertaking.

DEATH OF MRS. O'SHEA.

It was with feelings of genuine sorrow that we learnt of the death of Mr. O'Shea's mother, and we tender to him our sincerest sympathy on his sad bereavement. "May God grant her eternal rest and let perpetual light shine upon her. May she rest in peace. Amen."

TENNIS.

ANNUAL TOURNAMENTS.

Staged much earlier than usual this year the Annual S.P.C. Tennis Tournaments aroused great enthusiasm. The number of entries received was well up to the record numbers of last year.

Keen competition, with some marathon contests, was witnessed in all the divisions.

In the Podger Cup matches, the surprise was the splendid showing of Fred Labb, who in convincing style defeated J. McCarthy, and thus won his place in the final against J. Young, who had comfortably defeated E. Frith in the second semi-final. In the final J. Young, who was in top form, completely outclassed Fred, and thus achieved

the honour of being College Champion and Podger Cup winner, 1939.

The Under 16 Final saw a magnificent tussle between J. Wise and M. Mason, two players of real ability, and who will yet be of service in inter-B.P.S. matches. Mervyn ultimately secured the victory after two hours' play. These two would be well advised to study tennis and practise seriously: especially should they make an effort to improve their backhand strokes.

J. Curran, a 1939 new-comer to St. Pat's, succeeded in defeating W. Meakes, last year's title holder, in the Under 15 competition. Jack, too, is a player of promise; but at present is extremely weak on the backhand. Another player in this section to show distinct promise was G. McNamara.

Gerald Feeny—and when we hear the name Feeny we realize his tennis ability is guaranteed—a diminutive but nevertheless exceptionally talented player, who even at his age, just missed inclusion in one of the S.P.C. representative teams this year. Gerald won the Under 14 title from G. Ware, another player who has maintained a fairly good standard.

The winner of the Under 13 and Under 12 competition needs no introduction. B. Stuart, son of Mr. Stuart, who is now such a well-known and popular figure at S.P.C., and, as coach, has been instrumental in securing for St. Pat's two successive B.P.S. Tennis Premierships, once again showed his excellent form in carrying off two titles. His opponent in the final of the

**Drink the Best...
GOODFELLOW'S
AERATED WATERS
and
CORDIALS**

Factory

54 MAIR STREET EAST
Phone 367

JAS. TYLERS
Bridge Street
Ballarat
Men's and Boys' Clothiers
and Mercers
General Drapers

Under 13 was Dan O'Brien, who fought out a stirring battle and had the "bad luck," after having match-point on three occasions, to succumb to the determination and "never-say-die" spirit of his younger opponent, who was title-holder of 1938. In the Under 12, Brian defeated F. Smythe, a keen junior who has many years of tennis in front of him.

On a Tennis Honour Roll, we might therefore place the following who showed tennis ability that augurs well for S.P.C. future tennis: 1.—J. Young. 2.—M. Mason. 3.—J. Wise. 4.—J. Curran. 5.—G. McNamara. 6.—G. Feeny. 7.—G. Ware. 8.—B. Stuart, B. Mason and D O'Brien.

Congratulations to all winners and to those who lost, but played valiantly.

Br. Williams wishes to express his sincere thanks to Dr. Podger, Dr. W. J. O'Loughlin, Mr. D'Donohue, of Hawthorn, Dr. J. P. Little, and Mr. L. P. Little for their generosity in providing trophies for our annual tournaments. Their practical interest in our sporting activities is greatly appreciated.

LEAVING CLASS NOTES.

Since the last issue of the "Chronicle" we have had the first term holidays. The boys came back fresh for their studies and this month finds us hard at work again, and we mean hard at work!

When the first eighteen training list was posted up, the Leaving boys

were well to the fore. We can boast of the captain, Laurie Delahunty, and the vice-captain, Bob McKee, and also the following: Joe Cunneen, Mick Wall, Jack Deutschmann, George Wilkinson, Greig Noonan, Jack Walsh, Bill Newton, Des. McGlade, and Jack Hill. We take this opportunity of congratulating the captain and vice-captain, and also the other members. We also congratulate the seconds on their victory at Geelong Grammar and their captain, Pat. Cashin, who is a member of the Leaving Class.

We welcome a newcomer to the class, Frank Dalton, and also welcome back Dick O'Hanlon. Jack Credlin had a brief holiday recently, but he is now back again, having decided school is not so bad after all. With the approach of the golf tournament, we find many of the Leaving boys practising earnestly on the park. Gerald Little and Bernie Gibney seem to be showing great form. Des. O'Hagan's friendship with Dick Cannon seems to have lapsed recently.

Why did the 'fue make a sudden attack upon the Leaving Class on a recent Thursday night? Was it due to the inclemency of the weather, or was it for other reasons?

The Leaving room is rather lonely these Friday nights owing to the dancing. Last week the annual Retreat was held. The Leaving Class entered wholeheartedly into the spirit of the Retreat. With these notes we will conclude till next month, when we hope to inform you of more class happenings.

B.P.S. ATHLETICS.

ST. PAT'S VICTORIOUS.

This year owing to the drought conditions prevailing in the first term, the sports fixture for the year was considerably altered, the Athletics being held in the first term on May 10. St. Pat's were again victorious, but only by the narrow margin of 34½ points. The weather conditions were very favorable. The tracks, as was to be expected at this time of the year, were slow, this probably being the reason why no records were broken.

In the first event Ballarat College filled first and second places, with Exell putting the weight 38ft. 3in. to gain first place. In the 100 yards under 15, J. McLoughlan and T. Brudenall added 13 points for St. Pat's. R. Coutts, in the open 100 yards began his winning sequence, running the distance in 11 secs. The under 16 100 yards saw J. Donovan and W. Kermond, our St. Pat's representatives, filling first and second places. Grammar obtained their first win for the day, when Grant won the 220 yards under 15. Coutts breasted the tape first in the 220 yards open, with Connell and Wall filling second and third places for St. Pat's. Kermond finished first in the 220 under 15, while Cameron (B.C.) won the 100 yards under 12 for the second successive year. Excitement was provided

when Connell won the long jump from Coutts by ¼ inch. D. O'Meara and P. Boyce filled first and second places for St. Pat's in the high jump under 14. Then Hall and McKinley recorded Grammar's second win by winning the 880 yards. Although no points are awarded for this event, the junior relay proved very exciting, Grammar winning very narrowly from St. Pat's.

After the interval, J. Donovan took first place in the under 16 long jump, tied for third place in the open high jump, which was won by Exell, and then capped all this with a win in the under 16 100 yards hurdles. After Griffin (St. Pat's.) had won the under 14 100 yards, Coutts and Keith filled first and second places in the 120 yards hurdles. Then J. Donovan again came into the picture in tieing with Wood (G.S.) in the under 16 high jump. Coutts recorded his fifth win when he won the 440 yards open. Another close finish was witnessed in the open relay, S.P.C. just winning from B.C. The mile saw the Grammar pair (Hall and McKinley) again repeat their 880 performance, winning in 5 min. 9 sec.

The meeting then concluded with the presentation of the "Courier" Cup to J. Connell, captain of the victorious St. Pat's team.

Final scores were: S.P.C., 154½; B.C., 120½; G.S., 86.

PARENTS!

Spend a Holiday at Ballarat and stay

— AT —

LARMER'S Lake View Hotel



Ideally situated, splendid accommodation, every convenience
Phone 227 and moderate tariff. Phone 227

WASTELL & CUTTER

Optometrists & Opticians

Fellows of Victorian Optical Association by Examination.

46 STURT STREET, BALLARAT

(Near Savings Bank)

Telephone 721

Victor H. Wastell.

Geoffrey B. Cutter.

INTER. A NOTES.

This is the first time for this term that we are able to bring you the news from Inter A. We have now finished the Retreat, which we hope was very acceptable to Almighty God. On the whole Inter A entered with great fervour into the Retreat. We were given every assistance and help by Father Condon, C.S.S.R.

Well, again we can present the exam. results for this term. The Algebra exam. resulted in a dead heat. V. Knowles and Bill Scott each 96; J. McLoughlan followed his team-mates with 84. The "team-mates" will be explained later. D. Chisholm won the Geometry, 98; L. Nagle, 97; W. Scott, 95. In Latin: 1st, V. Knowles, 86; B. Corrigan, 83; B. Scally, 82.

Now, 11.35 a.m., Saturday, is the time to which forty boys look forward. Let me explain. In "Inter A" there are four rows, or should I say teams? A, B, C, D constitute their common names. Each row has ten marks to start with, and for each boy that misses one mark is taken off. There seems to be great rivalry between the different teams. A is democratic, as also are C and D; but B! Lucius Quinctius Cincinnatus Chisholm definitely has his own way in the ruling of his "nation." He is ably assisted by his lieutenant, K. Reynolds. The marks are all added up at the end of the week, and the team which has the highest score retires from the fray earlier than usual.

FOR ALL HOME COMFORTS
STAY AT

JACKMAN'S
STURT HOTEL

Corner STURT & DOVETON STS.

Phone 215

I. J. JACKMAN, Licensee.

Since the last edition we have bid- den farewell to Tom Clarke who has taken a position. To Tom we give our best wishes for his future life. We offer hearty congratulations to our first eighteen on their great victory over School of Mines. Laurie McFarlane is our representative in the firsts and we think that with him as leader, we will be able to retain the title from our illustrious neighbours, Inter B. Norm and Bernie have been threatened with losing marks for their teams if they come in after 9.15. A great improvement! Terry Sheehy is back with us again, and now D.'s field a full team. Some trouble arose over Salvatore. However, C's gave a clearance to him. He is now a match-winner.

Well, we could fill up pages with the talk of Inter A, but it must be remembered that we are restricted to a certain space, so we will conclude, wishing everyone a very good term of hard work! Au revoir!

FOOTBALL, 1939.

FIRST XVIII.

Results to date:

S.P.C. defeated Surrey Hills C.Y.M.S. 10 goals 9 bhds. to 6 goals 12 bhds.
S.P.C. lost to Geelong Grammar, 14 goals 12 bhds. to 6 goals 9 bhds.
S.P.C. defeated School of Mines, 9 goals 7 bhds. to 4 goals 9 bhds.
S.P.C. defeated Sth. Yarra, 9 goals 11 bhds. to 6 goals 17 bhds.

For all DRAPERY, CLOTHING
& FURNISHING requirements see

CROCKER'S

- MORE VARIETY
- BETTER VALUES
- FINER QUALITIES

The Team: L. Delahunty (capt.), R. McKee (vice-capt.), J. Connell, J. Cunneen, L. Vaughan, B. Willis, L. McFarlane, P. Bohan, M. Wall, J. Lane, J. Hill, J. Deutschman, R. Livingston, D. McGlade, J. Donovan, J. Walsh, M. Quin, G. Wilkinson, A. McGill, G. Noonan, W. Newton.

St. Pat's. has another strong 1st XVIII again this year, and the prospects for the season are bright enough indeed.

In the trial matches already played, good form has been shown. Our only defeat was against Geelong Grammar on their own ground, and as this was only St. Pat's. second match together it did not cause any grave concern. The match was umpired under the old "holding the man—holding the ball" rule and St. Pat's were completely astray in the first half. In the second half they held their own with the strong Geelong XVIII and fought out a good St. Pat's. finish.

Our best win to date was against Ballarat School of Mines. Despite the strength and reputation of the Mines team, St. Pat's rose to the occasion in its old traditional style and led from start to finish in a fast and interesting game.

One of our best players in the match against School of Mines was Jim Lane, who was a great help to Laurie Delahunty and Jack Connell in our defence lines. He has now received a position in the Education Department and I think we shall feel his loss. Jim is a fine type of lad in every way, and all at St. Pat's. wish him every suc-

cess in his future career. We hope that his successor in the back line will show the same dash and determination that characterised all Jim's play.

It is too early in the season to give personal pars about the players. We shall reserve them for next issue of the "Chronicle." In the meantime we shall have played some important matches:

S.P.C. v. C.E.G.S., on July 5th.

S.P.C. v. B.C., on July 12th.

S.P.C. v. St. Kevin's, in Melbourne on July 22nd.

We are very fortunate indeed in having Mr. Pierce Purcell visit us twice every week. Under his guidance and experience the team has already made great advance. The thanks of the College are offered to him for his kindness and interest.

2nd XVIII FOOTBALL.

St. Pat's defeated by St. Kevin's.

Played in typical football weather the game was interesting throughout. St. Pat's went away well in the first quarter; but St. Kevin's soon settled down and quickly took the lead. From then on they kept their lead and always looked like winning. In the last quarter St. Pat's sent forward a grand challenge. This was the feature of the day. It was equal to a last-minute burst by Collingwood. St. Kevin's, however, rose nobly to the challenge and the splendid work of their backs repelled the attack.

DARLING, SMITH
PTY. LTD.

General Carriers, Customs
Forwarding and Shipping Agents,
Briquette and Firewood Merchants
Head Office:

No. 3 Railway Yards, Ballarat
PHONES 515, 1563.

MORSHEAD'S
3-5 BRIDGE STREET

MEN'S and BOYS' WEAR
Style, Quality and Value
Always the Latest.

Expert Attention and Service.
All College Wear Stocked.

Owing to the wet ball the kicking was not excellent. Mention, however, must be made of J. Young's first goal which was kicked from about fifty yards out. Excellent kicking was also shown by W. Morris when he got two goals within a few minutes of each other.

Remarkable versatility was displayed on the field by George Wilkinson. He stood on his head, tossed men about like feathers, skidded for twenty yards on his back and bore men to the ground with rugby tackles. He also played football.

The whole school joins in congratulating St. Kevin's. They played with accuracy and speed and their system was well worth watching.

The final scores were:

St. Kevin's: 10 goals 10 behinds.

St. Patrick's: 6 goals 6 behinds.

Goalkickers for St. Kevin's: Hall, 3; Morris, 2; Maquire, 1; Hayes, 1; O'Neil, 1; Ryan, 1; O'Connor, 1.

Goalkickers for St. Pat's: Young, 2; Frith, 1; Geen, 1; Cashin, 1; Fleming, 1.

Best players for St. Kevins: Hall, Morris, Bailey.

Best players for St. Pat's: J. Toohey, V. Knowles, J. Young, P. Cashin.

"SHED FOOTBALL."

Once again we find "Shed" Football in full swing, as is usual in St. Pat's during the winter term. There are four teams, ably captained by Tom Green, Pat Cashin, Des Nolan and Mark Whitty.

TUNBRIDGE'S FOR FURNITURE

STUDY CHAIRS - RUGS
CURTAINS - DESKS
Over 80 years in Ballarat

Owing to the selection of the Seconds, and the work this entailed, Bro. Boland has only been able to fit in three games so far. However, from now on there will be three games a week, so that the scheduled three rounds may be completed in good time for the finals.

Points are given each game for the best and fairest players, and, so far, Laurie Hoye is leading with 4 points.

Results:

Nolan d. Green, 10—6, 4—14.

Cashin d. Whitty, 7—7, 5—12.

Green d. Cashin, 9—8, 5—11.

Whitty d. Nolan.

So it seems that the competition will be even.

SOCCER!

The new building and builders have pirated from us, some of our territory—St. Roch's. It really reminds us of the encroachments of one—Hitler. However, we can take it (or give it), and as we are loathe, even for one season, to give up playing on St. Roch's, where we have seen so many good games, we decided to make the coat fit the cloth.

Soccer was suggested. With a little uncertainty, the first match was started. Although no score was made, and we were hazy on the rules, it was voted a success. After the second match between Tom Coigan's and Brian Lalor's teams (scores 3—0), we began to know the game, and consequently enjoyed it more.

The dribbling, passing and team

THE Ballarat Sports Depot

W. Owen Pty. Ltd.

Sole distributors of...

ST. PATRICK'S COLLEGE

—TENNIS RACKET—

307-311 STURT St., BALLARAT

PHONE 600

work in this game, will be of immense assistance to our Australian Rules game. The boys playing it have a definite advantage over those with a "one track mind" in footy knowledge.

INTERMEDIATE B

Inter B send greetings to all the "Chronicle" readers, and here we are in July. We seem to be scarcely through one big test when along comes another. Half the year gone, and we are just about ready for a good long run home. Actually, we will be home in September, but we were thinking of the exam. a few moments ago.

Did you say "pleasant weather these days"?

The big—in fact, outsize—operation for this term is the new building. And it is going ahead. Until the mud got too muddy, we made a daily inspection to note the progress. Now we are content with an occasional report.

Talking of operations. We are glad to see Kevin de Lacy about again. One day recently he went off very dramatically to have his appendix removed. We are pleased indeed that it is his undramatic original who has returned. Anyhow, Kevin, what about the Boat Race? or must we reduce Mal. Quin's weight to have him make the crew?

King Football reigns again. Amongst his loyal subjects of the 1st XVIII is Inter. B's rep., M. Quin. Mal's. weight is pretty considerable and they evidently find use for it in the 1sts. T. Young "shows them how" in the 2nds.

And the "Shed" gets quite a lot of its glory from Inter B.

The Retreat is in progress at the moment of writing these notes. Inter B don't appear to be doing any more than anybody else; or should we say that the others do not appear to be doing any more than Inter B. Anyhow, may it bring a blessing on us all.

PASSING EXAMS.

Every student should train himself like the conjuror, Houdini. Tie him as you would, lock him as you might, he got loose. A student must acquire this looseness.

For the rudiments of education, there is no way round. The multiplication table has to be learnt. They say Abraham Lincoln knew it all. So too, the parts of speech must be committed to memory and left there. The names of the Wessex kings from Alfred (better Aelfrydde) to his Danish successor Half-Knuts, should be learned, and carefully distinguished from the branches of the Amazon.

But, these rudiments once passed, education becomes easier and easier as it goes on. When one reaches the stage of being what is called a ripe scholar, it is so easy as to verge on imbecility.

Now for college examinations. Once the student is permitted to enter a college he finds a great number of methods of evasion. Much can be done by sheer illegibility of handwriting, by smearing ink all over the

CARTER & WERNER

SIGHT TESTING
OPTICIANS

54 LYDIARD STREET,
BALLARAT Phone 224

Paterson, Powell &
Sandford Pty. Ltd.
STURT STREET, BALLARAT

QUALITY DRAPERS AND
OUTFITTERS

All College Requirements supplied.

exam. paper, and then crumpling it up into a ball.

But apart from this, each academic subject can be fought on its own ground. Let me give two examples.

Here, first, is the case of Latin translation,—the list of extracts from Caesar, Cicero, etc., the origin of each always indicated by having the word Caesar, Cicero, etc. under it. On this we seize as our opportunity. The student doesn't need to know a word of Latin. He learns by heart a piece of translated Latin, selecting typical extracts, and he writes them down. The examiner merely sees a faultless piece of translation and notices nothing, or at least thinks the candidate was given the wrong extract. He also grants him a pass.

Here is an example of Caesar:

"These things being thus this way Caesar although not yet did he not know neither the copiousness of the enemy nor whether they had frumentum having sent on Labienus with an impediment he himself on the first day before the third day ambassadors having been sent to Vercingetorix, lest who might which all having been done set out."

Caesar.—"Bellum Gallicum."

(The beautiful Gaul).

Cicero is distinguished by his cold, very clean logic:

"How now, which, what oh! Cataline infected, infrafted, disducted, shall you still perfrage us? To what expunction shall we subject you? To what bonds, to what vinculation, to how great a hyphen? Do I speak?

When You are in a Hurry

and require your SHOES REPAIRED QUICKLY, this is the place to make for! Our Modern Equipment enables us to do good work speedily at low cost to YOU! Here is the Name and Address—

W. H. LITTLE & CO.

BOOT AND SHOE STORES
CITY BOOT REPAIR SERVICE
22 ARMSTRONG STREET, BALLARAT.
Telephone 1158

Does he? Yes. No.—Cicero. Cataline's Funeral."

The summation of what is called the arts course is reached with such subjects as political theory, philosophy, etc. Here the air is rarer and the vision clearer and easier. There is no trouble at all in circling around the examiner at will. The best advice I found in the use of quotations from learned authors of whom he has perhaps—indeed, very likely—never heard; the use of languages, in blue or red writing, which he either doesn't know or can't read. We take for granted that the examiner is a conceited, pedantic man,—as they all are—and is in a hurry to finish his work and get back to the golf course.

Now let me illustrate. Here is a question from a recent exam. in Modern Philosophy:

"Discuss Descarte's proposition 'Cogito ergo sum,' as a valid basis of epistemology?"

Answer:

"Something of the apparent originality of Descarte's dictum, 'Cogito ergo sum' disappears when we see that long before Globulus had written 'Testud ergo crepito, and the great Arab scholar El Caponus, writing about 200 centigrade, has said, 'Indigo ergo gum.' We have only to turn to Descarte's own brilliant contemporary, the Abbe Pate de Fois Grass to find him writing, 'Dimanche, lundi, mardi, samedi.' Which means as much, or more, than Descarte's assertion. It is quite likely that the Abbe himself

THE MODERN DAIRY

Call at one of our shops:

STURT STREET, (opp. Hospital)
STURT STREET, (near Britannia Theatre)
7 PEEL STREET NORTH.
9 RIPON STREET NORTH.

CR. ERRARD & URQUHART STS
EUREKA STREET (Opp. Farmer's)

or Telephone 1194

and one of our drivers will call.

knew of the works of Pretzel, Schnitzel, and Hitzall. It is even more likely that he had read the treatise of the low German, Fisch von Gestern, who writes, "Wo ist mein Bruder? Er ist in dem Hause. Danke Destens." See how easy it is.

I remember going into an exam. to do the final exam. in Philology. I wrote on the given paper, forgetting to glance at its heading. Two weeks later I received a degree in Ethnology. I had taken up the wrong paper. This tale, oddly enough, is true.

A.J.V.

"AROUND THE CORNER."

by "The Spy."

The New Building:—In spite of wet weather, this is going ahead by leaps and bounds. Reports say we will take up residence by next hols. Who knows?

May Vacation:—On May 18th, the longed-for holidays began and were we looking forward to them. Twenty days of bliss; but all good things must end, and so we once again arrived back in Ballarat to open up books on June 6th.

Oppie. pays a call:—On Saturday, May 6th, Hubert Opperman, world-famous wheelman gave us a talk on cycling in general, holding the audience entranced with some of his cycling yarns. After the lecture he gave an exhibition on the rollers.

A Shakespearean Artist:—Some

The Finest Fountain Pens in the World at....

EWINS'

"Swan's," "Waterman's" "Blackbird's"
"Conway Stewart's" "Parker's" "Jackdaw's" and "Conklin's"
Presentation Sets—all prices

EWINS' For Books and Gifts of all Kinds.

111 Sturt Street Ballarat

time ago, Mr. Purdue, well-known devotee of Shakespearean plays, gave us an exhibition of his technique in The Hall. He quickly skipped through selections from Hamlet, Richard II, Macbeth, and Henry V. Many were the sighs of the English students as quotation after quotation flowed from his lips in an endless stream. Ask any of them is Shakespeare easy to learn?

Holiday for King's Birthday:—June 12th a half-holiday was granted to celebrate our ruler's birthday, and so we saw "Boys' Town."

The Dancing Class:—Friday night at 5.40 and stroll through the lockers, particularly up the top. Why the frantic haste? Clean shirts and collars, vigorous brushing of teeth, a search for hair-oil, a dive into the depths of a locker after pumps, and one is nearly ready "to trip the light fantastic." Soon the Hall resounds to animated chatter, the swish of dancing feet (if not on the polished expanse of the floor at least only on the toes of your partner), and our Dancing-Mistress's patient instructions. And so it goes on till 8 p.m. and "Spye-Bye."

SUB. A.

Well, readers, we once again greet you and express the hope that your grief at our long absence has not been too great.

Before we go any further we feel sure you would like to hear a few par-

LONDON STORES LIMITED

Opp. G.P.O., MELBOURNE

EVERYTHING FOR BOYS

At Lowest Prices in the City!

ticalars concerning the last term exams. Alf. Gillet secured the highest number of marks; and thus he is the leader for the first term. The first ten places in order were secured by: 1. A. Gillet (850). 2. W. Gallagher (791). 3. H. Hassall (776). 4. L. Dixon (774). 5. M. Dooley (765). 6. L. Brophy (726). 7. L. Patterson (718). 8. B. Mason (709). 9. K. Leonard (708). 10. K. Benton (687).

Leaders in the various subjects were:

Christian Doctrine: K. Lourey and L. Brophy, 100 per cent.

English: W. Gallagher, 92 per cent; K. Lourey, K. Leonard, 84 per cent.

Latin: W. Gallagher and H. Hassall, 97 per cent.

French: H. Hassall, 87 per cent.; A. Gillet, M. Dooley, 81 per cent.

Arithmetic: W. Gallagher, B. Mason, 100 per cent.

Algebra: A. Gillet, 92 per cent.; K. Leonard, M. Dooley, 70 per cent.

Geometry: A. Gillet, 100 per cent.; L. Dixon, 94 per cent.

Physics: L. Patterson and A. Gillet, 100 per cent.

Chemistry: L. Patterson, 95 per cent.; L. Brophy, 92 per cent.

History: M. Dooley, 87 per cent.; L. Brophy, 83 per cent.

And now that the "pressure" is on, it will be interesting to see how many of the above can hold their places. The class prizes are determined on the next exams.—the October tests!

And now for some trivialities. G

**SCHOOL BOOKS and STATIONERY,
RELIGIOUS GOODS,
AND ALL
CATHOLIC REQUIREMENTS.**

Sole Agent:
LITTLE DAILY MISSAL, 4/6

**LINEHAN & SHRIMPTON
PTY. LTD.**

374 Post Office Place, Melb.

Phone MU.1646

Cranage got up at 5 a.m., and then missed his home train. What luck!

K. Leonard and Lyell Barbeta have taken up the "gentle art." T-T-G. may yet be challenged.

We take this opportunity of welcoming into our midst Des. Stone, late of St. Kevin's. Des. is already snowing promise of being one of our best. Pat. Fitzgibbon, too, receives a welcome back. Pat. was an absentee during the first term, owing to ill-health. Fred. England, after a brief absence, has resumed official duties.

We have missed our old friends Steve Cullinan, Bern. Rinaldi, Bob Borrodale and K. Benton; but we send them all a cheerio.

The teams' competition has met with one or two minor mishaps recently. The scorers can't keep pace.

The hot water pipes are extremely popular these days.

Our Retreat was entered into seriously and we all enjoyed it thoroughly. We did not notice the time passing.

With the beginning of the Senior St. Roch's (alias "The Park") Competition, we find Herbie O'Toole and B. Mason chosen as two of the team leaders.

Basil Callahan, wearing the "red" C.B.S. badge, has given the lead to the crusaders in the matter of daily Communion.

Well readers, we must cease. So till next month, we say "Au revoir."

Geo. McCartin & Sons

WHOLESALE & RETAIL
BUTCHERS

33 BRIDGE STREET

Quality Meat at
Lowest Rates

S.P.C. LITERARY SOCIETY.

Since the beginning of the second term, there have been three meetings of the Literary Society, all of which, besides giving the members the opportunity of learning to speak fluently and confidently before an audience, provided interesting entertainment. By now every member has had the opportunity of speaking; consequently, the various items are improving as the speakers obtain the necessary confidence.

So far there has been one debate, a three-handed one in which the negative side obtained the decision. The debate was held on the question: "Should bald-headed men wear wigs?" and it provided much amusement. E. Frith, G. Duff and W. Newton represented the affirmative side, and B. Cantwell, D. Flynn and T. Preece, the negative.

Interesting lectures have been given on: The Attempted Conquests of Mount Everest; The Gordon Gold Mine; St. Francis of Assisi; Australian Convicts and Penal Establishments; The Soviet Gold Trust and the Aim of the Archaiologist. The respective speakers were: P. White, D. Toohey, W. Kermond, D. McGlade, D. O'Neill and D. O'Hagan.

A travel discussion of the Libraries of the World was given in dialogue form by L. Richter and R. Young.

On the program for each meeting there have been several toasts, for example, on the occasion of someone's

REX BAKERY Pty. Ltd.

Specialists for Rex Malt Bread, Steam Vienna Bread and Rolls, Health Bread, and Rex Wholemeal.

We guarantee Efficient Service and Satisfaction

HEAD OFFICE:

Phone—BALLARAT 1819

marriage or birthday, etc. These, besides being interesting, are very helpful, and may be useful later on.

Another feature of each meeting are the News Summaries. These enable the members to learn from week to week what is happening as regards World, Australian and Catholic Affairs.

On Sunday, 2nd July, the Society was divided into two sections; it is to be hoped that this experiment will be successful. The reason for this division is to give the members more opportunities for speaking.

SUB. INTERMEDIATE B.

The best scorers in the recent Tests were:

Latin: Gerald Ware, 100; Dan O'Brien, 91; Dan Lenaghan, 91; Jeff Fitzgerald, 91; Greg Walsh, 88; Vin Mishkinis, 80; Vin Gemmola, 71; Ted Conlon, 71.

Geography: Leo Baker, 100; Greg Walsh, 93; Des Hogan, 86; Bernie Leonard, 86; Dan Lenaghan, 86; Gerald Ware, 84; Leo Brophy, 84; Vin Gemmola, 84; Bernie Long, 77.

Congratulations to Gerald Ware and Jim O'Dea on being elected captains in the St. Roch's competition. Jim Conway and Jack Griffin have been chosen as vice-captains. Newcomers to the Sub. B recently are Henry Grass and Tom Maloney. Mick Bourke returned recently, and we hope to see a lot of him from now on.

GOLD SEAL
QUALITY FOOD PRODUCTS

Save the Bonus Labels and obtain Useful Gift.

John Macleod & Co. Pty. Ltd.

Lydiard Street Ballarat

"S.P.C. VISITS GEELONG."

June 17th saw S.P.C., represented by the 1st and 2nd XVIII's, attended by a band of ardent supporters, enroute to Geelong Grammar, there to do battle with the wearers of the pale-blue.

As we neared Geelong, the Grammar's clock tower could be seen in the distance. Soon we were stretching cramped muscles, eager to see over this magnificent College. Willing guides were waiting to show us over the whole extensive place. Their classrooms first came under our notice. From there we entered the study-rooms, where each student has his own little "cubby-hole" with desk, lamp, and book-case. Next came their art room where moist towels covered mysterious plaster casts, and where half-finished paintings reposed on various easels.

A little further on and we entered the printing room. The two presses contained therein were donated by a prominent Adelaide firm. Here they turn out any printed material that is at all needed, and also their School Paper, "The Corio Courier."

Like the English schools, the College is divided into several Houses, and we next inspected these, rising from class-rooms to dormitories, and then more dormitories. From here we viewed The Music Hall, where pride of place was occupied by a magnificent Grand Piano. Leaving the Main Hall, we passed along a passage on each side of which were single rooms for music practice. The clock-tower

City Hall pharmacy

217 STURT ST., BALLARAT
Your Prescriptions accurately dispensed
by a qualified staff.
Kodak Supplies.

V. Gemmota, M.P.S.V., Ph.C.

PHONE 1947

was our next objective, and after negotiating several flights of murky stairways, and taking care not to get mixed up with the internal workings of the big striking clock, we scrambled through a trapdoor and saw "The View." On the left, Corio Bay: on the right, some half-dozen of their eleven ovals reposed; while Geelong itself could be seen across the Bay, with St. Mary's spire rising high and majestic. Once again on terra-firma we visited the Refectory, gym., workshop, and wireless room. Our guides then informed us that we had seen most of Geelong Grammar, and that dinner was ready. The meal finished, and after a walk down to the Bay, and an inspection of their baths, we were ready for the big game.

The Match Itself.

From the beginning, the Geelong team were into their stride, and playing good football, frequently found our players out of position. The end of the first quarter found them with a substantial lead which they were able to maintain throughout. In the second quarter, St. Pat's played better football and the defence of Connell was worthy of mention. The third quarter produced the best football of the day. St. Pat's attacked persistently, and there was very little to choose between the two teams. The marking was exceptionally good, with every player showing dash and determination. The final quarter found St. Pat's with too great a leeway to make up, and the bell rang with the scores

**HARRY DAVIES
& CO. PTY. LTD.
ARE BALLARAT'S
MOST EXPERIENCED
COLLEGE
OUTFITTERS !!**

as follows: Geelong Grammar 13—12; St. Patrick's 6—8. The goal kickers for St. Pat's were: Jim Donovan 1, Jack Hill 2, Joe Cuneen 2, and Des. McGlade 1.

Triumphed over but not disgraced, we once more entered their magnificent dining-room and had tea.

Thence to the buses, and with one more final War-cry echoing around the spacious grounds and buildings, S.P.C. bade farewell to The Grammar, and set out for Ballarat and S.P.C.

7

When you
Started this
You thought it
Was a poem.
By now
You see
You were
Mistaken.
Isn't it funny
How people will
Continue to read
Something even
When they know
They're being
Fooled?

AMONG THE OLD BOYS.

CORPUS CHRISTI COLLEGE.

Greetings to our S.P.C. friends.

Several months of our scholastic year are now past and our thoughts turn to the great event of our year. The Ordinations to the Priesthood, occurring about the middle of the year, constitute the central point round which the whole year revolves. The students all eagerly await the day on which they shall assist at the Ordination ceremonies. As they watch their fellow students being ordained Priests and being consecrated to the work of God, their own zeal is aroused afresh, and they redouble their efforts to prepare thoroughly for the great dignity of the Priesthood, and to carry on successfully the work of God.

This year Corpus Christi presents

for Ordination the largest number of students she has yet presented for any one year—fifteen in all. St. Pat's, of course, is well represented by Rev. Leo. Fiscalini and Rev. W. Batchelor, the one to be ordained in Ballarat, the other in Bendigo. Leo. Fiscalini was at St. Pat's for many years finishing his studies there in 1931. His career at C.C.C. has been a truly outstanding one, and he has fully lived up to the intellectual promise which he already displayed at St. Pat's. Bill Batchelor was at St. Pat's in 1930-31. He, too, is completing a very successful course of studies.

Of the other Theologians, M. Delahenty will be amongst next year's Ordinands. He is a very prominent figure just at present. He distinguished himself in the recent Theologians v. Philosophers football match. Playing centre, he was one of the most outstanding men on the ground. Jack O'Brien, of course, headed the list of Philosophers' goal kickers. Jack will pass upstairs into Theology next year. But in the meantime he must get through his universal philosophy examination. No trouble to such a strong, silent worker.

Amongst the younger men, Will McCunnie seems to be looking after himself rather well. He hasn't much time for Queensland, though. His confrere, Joe Kelly, is in his element now, since the arrival of a Queensland B.A., who can fill in his spare time conversing with him in Greek and Spanish, Hebrew, and goodness knows what else.

I am sorry to have to say that St. Pat's has no representative among the Rhetoricians of the first year. We hope that next year will make up for this deficiency. We need more S.P.C. men, as our numbers are not so large as they have been in former years. The harvest is great, but the labourers are few.

Finally, we call down upon S.P.C. all God's choicest blessings, and may vocations still continue to increase in a College renowned for its old-boy priests.

NEWMAN COLLEGE.

Inter-collegiate football is drawing very close again, and there's great conjecture as to who is going to win, but Newman looks to have the best chance. In the team will be many Old Boys, amongst whom will be Joe Gargan, Bill Shea and two or three others whose inclusion is not so certain. Felix Favalaro has just returned to College after an operation for appendicitis. He was an acute case, and rushed to St. Vincent's, where a successful operation was performed. However, Felix is just his bright old self again. Noticed the other day at the Newman and Teachers' football match were Roy Costello, Charlie Jenkins and Harold Critchley.

George Batros, Vic's brother, who did languages at the University for some time, has had his application to Duntroon Military College accepted. By the way, Vic. is now teaching at Preston Technical School.

The Newman Ball is to be held on July 19th, and Harry Walker is Secretary for it. He succeeds Pat Cody, who made such a great success of it last year. The Old Boys were quite interested in the game against Geelong Grammar, but were sorry to read of the result. However, better luck next time St. Pat's.

The new College Chapel is nearing completion, but from what we hear St. Pat's Chapel is going to be started shortly. All Old Boys down here wish S.P.C. the best of luck in this year's football.

S.P.C. OLD COLLEGIANS' FOOTBALL CLUB.

The traditional exclamation serves a two-fold purpose, firstly to congratulate the team on its first win, and secondly to congratulate all Old Collegians who have helped to form the club and who are keeping it going—no mean feat I might add. The first year's battle in amateur football is a hard one, and those who thought otherwise have been quickly disillusioned. But it is not "how we win or

lose, but how we play the game." A wonderful spirit—the best that permeates the St. Pat's boy—is shown in the team, and by those our opponents who have succeeded in substantiating their averages against us. The umpires have given us words of encouragement, and so have the secretaries of other teams, and they assure us that it takes the first year to get used to the style of the game itself. However, it must be remembered that as in all things you must start at the bottom of the ladder and climb to the top. Did not the mighty oak from the little acorn grow?

It is observed that the club should be patronized by more old collegians than it is at present. On our list we have a large number of boys who did not go to St. Pat's, but come along and play. We feel sure that there are many more old collegians in Melbourne who would play for us, and so make a success of our venture. The co-operation of all is essential in our undertaking.

A. Casey, our treasurer, had to play on one occasion when the team was short and performed so well that he has been included ever since. We have not seen B. Cleary since his injury, while L. O'Brien who was also injured has arrived only once to goal umpire. Our two Jacks, Fogarty and Clifford, are towers of strength, and have been favourably commented upon by the opposition. Noel Flanagan played a couple of excellent games in the beginning of the season, but has not appeared since. Pat Gill has improved wonderfully since he left school, and Ned Hogan is the same old Ned. Bas. Hussey has not been playing lately, and J. Hunter was playing well until injured. Jack Lonergan and Brian Mulcahy are going well, but we would place Jack O'Dea and Jim Rodgers together with our coach and captain in a class of their own. Harry Walker has been missing for a long time now, and Kev. Reilly has lately disappeared. Two of our committeemen, L. Howard and Terry Dwyer, were lately noticed—very lately—in the grandstand. These are some of the

boys that are junior old collegians, and who form the nucleus (?) of the team. Terry Brown, our secretary, will be pleased to supply any particulars in connection with the club. His address is 27 Clara Street, South Yarra. Phone Win. 9114. Meanwhile, time marches on, the amateur football enters on the second round, and the team of St. Patrick's Ballarat Old Collegians goes "to victory or to —" Well, near enough to the former.

John Lonergan was one of the few who passed the recent Pharmacy Exams. He is now entering on final year. Congratulations!

Terry Brown has forsaken "T" models for Packards. Rather a step, what!

Martin Dromgoole, until recently in the State Rivers and Waters Supply, has received an appointment to the Teaching Staff of the Education Department.

Those who read their Government Gazette were pleased to see that Ern Danaher passed the last Clerk of Courts examination, and that Thomas Carroll had been appointed to the Titles Office, Crown Law Department.

Ted Long is playing good football for North C.B.C. in the Amateur "C" Grade. He will be transferring to our own Old Collegians next year. Terry Keogh is a stalwart for Teachers' College in "A" Grade.

The low mumble has turned to a grumble! When will the Old Collegians' Football Club Social Committee

WILLIAM P. LINEHAN

Bookseller and Stationer

244 Elizabeth Street Melbourne

"RESTORING ALL THINGS"

A guide to Catholic Action by
J Fitzmaurice & P. McGuire Price 9/-

"BODY AND SPIRIT"

Essays in Sexuality.

Translated by D. Ativater. Price 8/-.

"BEYOND POLITICS"

Christopher Dawson. Price 5/3.

do something to justify its election. Or will a sub-committee be formed to choose a sub-committee who may elect a sub-committee, who might form a sub-committee, who may form a working-committee, who might make the first move!!

DATES TO REMEMBER:

Football:

- 12th July: S.P.C. v B. College.
- 22nd July: S.P.C. v St. Kevin's (at Como Park).
- 2nd August: S.P.C. v C.E.G.S.
- 9th August: S.P.C. v B.C.
- 20th August: S.P.C. v St. Kevin's (at S.P.C.).
- Boat Race Day (3rd Term), 14th October.
- Cricket Competition continues 20th October.

LEO. BARTELS, one of the most distinguished of St. Pat's students in the days immediately before the war is one of the State's leading authorities in scientific agriculture. His official post is either Government Agrostologist or Government Agronomist, or something like that at any rate. The functions of these important posts are a closed book to nearly all of us, but they are, of course, most important. Leo's success after a period of service at the War is but another proof of what can be done by reasonable ability when combined with industry and enthusiasm. His duties take him into many parts of the State, but the Agricultural Department in Melbourne or the Research farm at Werribee see most of him.

No old boy is a more familiar figure at St. Pat's than GERALD LITTLE. In addition to an abiding interest in the fortunes of his old school, he has given the greatest proof of loyalty in sending his three sons to carry on the splendid traditions established by the Littles, since Tom, the Parish Priest of Dandenong, first became a boarder in 1904. Gerald gave distinguished service in the War, and suffered severely in consequence, nevertheless his buoyant spirits have never been affected.

A welcome visitor to the Annual Reunion last year was **TOM. KEELY**, from Cohuna. Very little change could be noticed in Tom. after all his years of battling on the land, and facing the vicissitudes which are the lot of most of the farmers of Northern Victoria. At school in the early years of this century, Tom. and his brother Jim, especially the latter, were handballers of more than ordinary merit in the days when handball was a game of science and endurance, not a mere banging of the ball with the shut fist, trusting that it will at least hit the wall and go somewhere.

MAURICE SHEEHAN is a very busy man these days as the new Secretary of Richmond. It was no light task to build up a team after the decline of the club's fortunes last year, but Maurice and his helpers, especially the President and Assistant Secretary, have done a good job in spite of the occasional somewhat baffling reversals of form, which have occurred during the last month. Maurice is the ideal club secretary, a model of en-

ergy, thoroughness and courtesy. A school teacher in Mont Albert, and living in Ashburton, Maurice has to move to carry out all his duties.

TOM FLANAGAN, General President of the Old Boys' Association for this year, is still living in Edithvale, and very busy as a builder and contractor. He is also a very energetic helper to Father Fitzpatrick, the Parish Priest of Frankston, also an old boy of the College. Tom is in the Chelsea section of the Parish, and is actively interested in all the Church functions; also the local conference of the Society of St. Vincent De Paul.

Another zealous member of the St. Vincent De Paul Society is **BERT NASH**, who is the inspiration of the branch at Gardenvale, and is never missing from the festal meetings of the society. For years while he was at St. Pat's, Bert lived at Jubilee Lake, Daylesford, where his father was caretaker. At school he was an excellent footballer, and captain in 1905.

URGENT

1938 SUBSCRIBERS to the "Chronicle" who are still receiving copies and who may not yet have paid are asked to forward their ANNUAL SUBSCRIPTION of 3/- AT ONCE.

CONGRATULATIONS

We take this opportunity of offering our sincerest congratulations to Rev. Father D. Daly, a most loyal student of St. Pat's, who has recently been appointed Parish Priest of Hampton.

For the last six or seven years Father Daly has laboured with great success in the Essendon Parish, where his great interest in the people, especially we might say of the C.Y.M.S. and

the students of the Brothers' College there, has won for him a permanent place in their affections.

Earlier in the year Father Daly visited St. Pat's, to which he still manifests an unswerving loyalty. And now that we see him as the Parish Priest we wish him every success in his new sphere of activities and we fervently pray that God may abundantly bless and make fruitful his labours on behalf of souls.

WHO'S WHO AND WHAT'S WHAT AMONG THE OLD BOYS?

With the advent of the season for balls and dances many of the Old Boys have been aroused from their lethargy. Ray Smith, Jack Fogarty, Bob Powell, Kev. Reilly, Pat Gill, Matt. Hyland, Jack O'Dea and Alan Casey are a few who have been tripping the light fantastic of late.

Even the lure of a new dinner suit and waves, the equal at least of the mighty Atlantic, could not entice any young lady to accompany Ben Gunn to St. Vincent's ball. Inside observers state that Frank Starr beat Ben to the punch.

Neave Young is expected to hit the big smoke shortly in quest of a victory in an 880 at White City.

Jack Lonergan was successful in his recent Pharmacy exams., and Jack O'Dea, Alan Casey, Matt. Hyland, and Jack Hunter passed their Accountancy tests.

According to B.K.H., Brian Hanigan is to be coached next year by Charlie Booth, and I am assured by B.K.H. that Ted Best will have to look to his laurels.

Dick Hingston is playing excellent football for the premiership team, Melbourne. Gerry Hayes is the mainstay of the Port Melbourne back-line. Eye witnesses declare that Eric Hawkins is the best umpire in the League, although it is hard to imagine a "best umpire," judging by the vociferous yells that emanate from the "outer."

Doug. Fraser can be consulted at Coles in Swanston Street if anyone has any shopping worries.

Ted Long is quoted at 100 to 31 among the favoured candidates for the title of best and fairest in the Catholic Boys' League competition. Ted is leading the top team, Kensington.

Scribe took a few hours off to watch the Old Boys in action recently. He was struck by the absence of Old Boys and wants to know where all the star S.P.C. footballers of yesteryear have gone. Surely there are sufficient in Melbourne to form a champion team,

and it is the duty of every old S.P.C. footballer to rally round the club and render every assistance possible, as it was formed simply as a means to creating interest among the chaps leaving school.

Jack Hunter, Kev. Reilly, Barney Cleary and Brian Mulcahy have been forced to rest from the game owing to injuries.

Carlton residents are seeing quite a lot of Kev. Reilly lately. There are some very nice people out there, I believe. Kev. did an excellent job as best man for the marriage of his brother, Bill.

Jack Flanagan has been burning the midnight oil consistently of late. He donned the togs in the recent Dental v. Science match, when the vote for the best dental player went to Dick (field umpire).

Geoff. Reynolds was in his element recently when he accompanied a debutante to the Newman Society ball. His brother, Maurice, is mingling with the insects and bugs at the C.S.P.R.

A recommendation for Alan Casey—Turkish baths daily for three months.

"Utility" Hayes, seeing that the Old Boys are not doing as well as expected, has consented to utilize his all-round ability in their interests.

Where did those Old Boys who went to the stadium recently leave their old school tie, and what was Jack O'Connell bearing under his arm when seen walking across Elsternwick Park weeks ago?

OBITUARY.

Brian Lynch.

Quite a gloom was cast over the Beaufort district recently by the sad news of one of those unaccountable and tragic fatal accidents, the victim of which was Mr. Brian Lynch, second son of Mr. and Mrs. Wm. Lynch, of "Ruradene" Lake Goldsmith. It appears that the deceased, who was only 24 years of age, had been farming a

paddock on the share system on Mr. Hector Bastin's property at Chalicum South. In company with another young man named Max Merton, of Skipton, Brian Lynch was about to leave the paddock for lunch at their camp at about 1.30 p.m. The two young fellows mounted a hack, but the animal jibbed and threw them, and then bolted. Max Merton was thrown clear, and received a broken arm. Unfortunately, however Brian Lynch became entangled in the rope reins, and could not free himself. Meanwhile the horse dragged him some distance; kicking him a number of times. He received severe head and other injuries, from which he died just as he reached the Bush Nursing Hospital at Beaufort.

Brian attended St. Pat's in 1930 and was a member of the Sodality. He also figured prominently as a slow left-hand bowler for the 1st XI.

On leaving St. Pat's Brian became highly respected throughout the district for his sterling character and pleasing personality. He was well-known at both Beaufort and Skipton as a cricketer, footballer and tennis player, and was a leading member of the Beaufort C.Y.M.S. Besides his sorrowing parents, he leaves a brother (Mr. Desmond Lynch), and two sisters (Misses Sheila and Constance Lynch). Deep sympathy has been expressed for the bereaved relatives.

The funeral took place on the following Sunday afternoon; the cortege leaving the St. John the Baptist Catholic Church where the Dean of Ararat (Very Rev. Father Goidanich) conducted a service (the Rosary and Benediction). The place of interment was the Beaufort Cemetery, and the attendance at the graveside was one of the largest seen in the district for many years. About 100 members of the Beaufort and Streatham branches of the C.Y.M.S. and the Skipton Football Club preceded the hearse to the Cemetery, and more than 100 motor cars followed it. The coffin was covered by many beautiful floral tributes of sympathy.

TASMANIA'S PREMIER'S SUDDEN DEATH.

Distinguished Ex-Student of S.P.C.

Death has again come with tragic suddenness to remove a figure prominent in public life.

The Premier of Tasmania, Mr. A. G. Ogilvie, K.C., died at Warburton (V.), on Saturday, June 10. Mr. Ogilvie left Hobart on the Friday to attend an important meeting of the Loan Council at Canberra, which was to take place on the following Tuesday. On his arrival in Melbourne on Saturday, he lunched with friends, and in the afternoon left for Warburton with his secretary, Mr E. Nash, to play golf. He became ill on the course, and died at 9 p.m. from an acute heart attack. The airliner, *Loila*, was chartered to take Mr. Ogilvie's body to Tasmania, where it lay in State at St. Mary's Cathedral, Hobart. Solemn Requiem Mass for the repose of his soul preceded the State funeral on Wednesday, June 14. Mr. Ogilvie was a member of St. Joseph's branch (Hobart) of the Holy Name Society.

Mr. Ogilvie, who was the son of the late Mr. and Mrs. James Ogilvie, was born at Hobart on March 10th, 1891. He received his early education at the Buckland School, Hobart, and later entered St. Patrick's College, Ballarat, where he matriculated in 1906. On returning to Tasmania he was articled to the late Mr. Justice Ewing, who at the time was a member of the legal firm of Ewing, Hodgman, and Seager. At the University of Tasmania he had a brilliant career. He graduated in 1913, after having won the James Backhouse Walker Prize for the most proficient student. He obtained eight credits and two passes. In the same year he passed the final law examination, and in 1914 was admitted to the Bar of the Supreme Court of Tasmania. Later he joined Mr T. A. Okines in partnership, and rapidly won a reputation as one of the leading barristers in Tasmania. Later he

founded the firm of Ogilvie, McKenna and Co.

He took an early interest in politics, and in 1919 he stood as one of the endorsed Labour candidates for Franklin, and was returned. In the following year he topped the poll, and when the Nationalist Government resigned in 1923, and the Labour Party, under the leadership of the late Mr. J. A. Lyons, was commissioned to form a Ministry, Mr. Ogilvie was appointed Attorney-General and Minister for Education. In March of the following year he took over the portfolios of Mines and Forestry.

Mr. Ogilvie was rapidly winning his way to the forefront of the party, and was generally recognised as one of the keenest and hardest-hitting debaters in the House of Assembly. In September, 1925, on the recommendation of the then Chief Justice (Sir Herbert Nicholls) he was appointed a King's Counsellor, taking precedence second only to Mr H. I. Cohen, K.C., of Victoria.

In 1927 Mr. Ogilvie resigned from the Lyons Ministry, but he never faltered in his loyalty to the party, and became a private member. At the election in 1928 the Lyons Government suffered defeat, and Mr. Lyons again became Leader of the Opposition. When Mr. Lyons resigned from the State Parliament in 1929 he appointed Mr. B. Watkins Acting Leader, pending a meeting of the State Parliamentary Labour Party. When the party met Mr. Ogilvie was elected, and his position as leader of the party has been undisputed ever since.

He continued as Leader of the Opposition until the election in 1934, when Labour made a number of gains. Sir Walter Lee resigned as Premier, and Mr. Ogilvie was commissioned to form a Ministry. With the aid of Mr G. S. Carruthers, who served a term as a member for Denison, Mr. Ogilvie held office until 1937.

The election in that year was a veritable triumph for the late Premier. It was the biggest victory achieved by Labour in the history of

State politics, the party behind returned to power with a voting strength of eighteen in a House of thirty. Mr. Ogilvie continued as Premier without portfolio until his death.

Our sympathy is extended to Mrs. Ogilvie and daughter in their sudden affliction. R.I.P.

THE TERM DINNER.

The first Term and with it the Terminal Dinner are by this but pleasant memories. However, a brief mention of the proceedings at the Dinner must be here mentioned. The diningroom was tastefully decorated, and the tables well supplied with all that would provide us with a joyful evening.

Among our guests were Father Crowe, who assisted in training the weight putters; Father Gleeson, our chaplain; and Mr. Sheehan, athletic coach.

The first toast of the evening was proposed by Tom O'Brien—the toast to the victorious Tennis and Cricket Teams. The speaker said that all were proud that St. Pat's had won the Tennis Premiership of the Ballarat Public Schools, and so far were unbeaten in the Cricket.

The speaker also made complimentary remarks concerning those who controlled the various cricket competitions.

In connection with Tennis the speaker congratulated the two coaches, Mr. Stuart and Mr. Whittington, whose untiring and unselfish interest in our teams was responsible for bringing the Tennis honours once again to St. Pat's. He congratulated both the Tennis and Cricket teams on their success.

Bob McKee, the captain, responded on behalf of the Cricket team, and thanked the speaker for his kind remarks. He said he felt confident that the team would rise to the occasion in the last round.

Jack Connell, captain of the victorious Tennis team, thanked the speaker

onds? Making position well, he succeeded in beating two opponents to the ball, which had been badly directed, then superbly passed the ball to Frith, who, in front of goal, made no mistake.

Any of the soccer matches played on the St. Roch's oval this year? Fancy allowing such a game enter the precincts of a place famous for its football traditions! Absurd! However, despite all this, if you visit this oval you will probably hear sayings that go hand-in-hand with the game, such as "Scots we're hae!" "Shoot mon!" Etc.

J. Hill take a splendid mark in the match against School of Mines at the Eyre St. end of the oval? Leaping high into the air he succeeded in just touching the ball, but as he fell, he gathered it in one-hand and held it. From this mark he obtained a goal.

The brilliant third quarter effort of the A's in the match A v. C on the Shed oval? Led on by T. Green, their captain, who was an inspiration to his side, the team put on 5 goals, the result of good play and co-operation, thus disconcerting the C's, who led by 4 goals at half-time. This third-quarter effort won the game for the A's.

J. McCarthy obtain his third and his side's fifth goal in the Shed match, A v. B? Running round a pack and anticipating nicely, he gathered in the ball and kicked it left-foot for a well-deserved goal.

L. Nagle's shot for goal hit a branch of a tree jutting out through the goal in the Shed match. B v. D? Awarded another shot, he obtained a behind.

(Can you help to supply the news for this column? If so, please give the Editor an account of the remarkable incidents you witness round about S.P.C.).

STOP PRESS.

The 1st B.P.S. Competition match played on Wednesday, resulted in a win for St. Pat's.

Scores: S.P.C., 11—14; C.E.G.S. 9—6

JUNIOR ROOMERS.

We are glad to welcome Eugene and Newman O'Donohue, two brothers from St. Arnaud.

Honours in school work are at present held by Barry, who has led the class for the last three weeks. Gerard, Bob and R. H. are his closest rivals. Murray is excelling these days at reciting poetry.

Henry and Marshall still stage a close tussle for supremacy in 4th Grade, with honours about even.

We have some champion footballers among the "junior" Juniors. Terry, Mick B. and Bob are now able to send the ball forward. At first when one of these kicked at a football, the ball stayed where it was and the small boy went backwards.

Peter endeavours (rather successfully) to bring down rain with his "skyscrapers." Peter is doing well in class, lately.

Micky O'Sullivan is keeping the family banner waving gaily by his continued improvement at reading.

Frank Walsh has discovered a new way of dealing with troublesome barbed wire fences. He simply slaps them down (with his forehead).

Some of our recent howlers:

"There lived on the mountain slopes . . . a window."

"A night cap is used to make your ears stay in."

* * * * *

The notice "Boy Wanted" was displayed in the window, and Jimmy Jones, after gazing at it thoughtfully for a minute or two, stepped into the shop.

"What kind of boy is it you want?" he asked the owner.

"Oh, a decent sort of lad—one who is quick and willing, one who won't laze about with a cigarette between his lips, one who knows his manners, one who—"

"Garn!" he cried. "You don't want a boy at all. You want a girl."

NOTICE

The Chronicle is issued 9 times during the year.

The Annual Subscription is 3/- (i.e., 4d. per issue posted).

If you desire a copy monthly, June excepted, please forward immediately postal-note for 3/- and the Chronicle will be forwarded regularly.

Also, articles from Old Boys will be welcomed. Let us have, for the benefit of the present and past Students, some of your own college-day or present-day experiences.

Please address all correspondence:

The Editor,

"College Chronicle,"

St. Patrick's College,
Ballarat.

St. Patrick's College, Ballarat.

College Chronicle

AUGUST, 1939

Vol. 3.

No 5

BE A MAN

I am going to tell you something—something that is as completely true as anything ever was.

It may be that all a teacher's work, and talk, and teaching is meant by God to make one boy a better man—to make one boy into one GOOD man. You will show something for your teacher's work if you become a famous man, but you will be showing much more if you become a GOOD man. If ONE, only one, solitary boy should avoid a single sin because of something his teacher said, that one thing alone might make the teacher's life a success—a complete success.

Be a great man if you can; make a name if you can; be a famous man if you can; be a learned man if you can—for your own, your teacher and your school's sake, but for every sake on earth and in heaven be a MAN.

BE A MAN—with a man's determination to do right whatever happens, a man's courage in doing good, a man's sympathy for other people's troubles and a man's strength and patience in his own.

BE A MAN—with a man's hatred of injustice to others, but a man's

patience when the injustice touches himself, and a man's love of fair play all round; with a man's acknowledgment of other people's rights; with a man's hatred of hypocrisy and a man's love of a "square deal."

BE A MAN—with a man's anxiety to please; and a man's readiness to forgive; with a man's pity for the weak and a man's strength to fend for himself; with a man's cleanness of thought, and word, and act.

BE A MAN—with a man's respect for everybody, however poor, or ragged, or ignorant, including himself. A MAN respects himself.

You may do big things yet—big things in business—big things in politics—big things in learning—but the biggest you can do, is to become a real MAN.

Your teacher has not laboured in vain if you, even only you, become a MAN—and it is only you can decide. You must make up your own mind on the business—and the sooner the better. To-day may decide the question one way or the other. You are going to be a MAN—start NOW.

HONOURS NOTES.

Well, here we are again. A month has passed since our last announcement, and during that time the Honours students have been studying at top speed. Some of us venture down to late study in spite of the cold

nights. Hamlet is proving a source of worry to us, especially since the new system of liquidation has been introduced into our English period.

"Find Livingstone," not the person who was lost in the desert, but him

who was "stopping" his boots in the sports room. "To be or not to be"—not Hamlet's pondering over suicide but Jack Little's galvanometer which should be turned out very soon.

Some of our students have been dreaming about Vienna in the way in which Johann Strauss did so. "The Great Waltz" must have had a great effect on them.

Jim Donovan is our "unseen" expert, while Jack Little handles a prose in his own way. Tony Fry, as well as being a rowing enthusiast, is becoming quite an expert cartoonist. Mark Whitty has taken up dancing seriously; while Jack Connell in spite of his injured foot does a few steps now and again. Kevin de Lacy is back again after his operation. Bryan Cantwell is our film editor. Laurie Vaughan spent some of his time recently in looking after our electric lights. Tony Vavjinezski is our leading harrier. Joe Kearney is training very hard for the forthcoming golf tournament. We congratulate Alex. Magill on his being selected for reception into the Sodality. Joe Crosbie and Felix Favaloro spend their Sunday mornings on the Lake.

The Melbourne trip has passed on once more, and we thank the Brothers and all concerned who did so much to make the week-end an enjoyable one.

* * * *

"My mother plays the piano by ear."

"That's nothing, my grandfather fiddles with his whiskers."

WILLIAM P. LINEHAN

Bookseller and Stationer

244 Elizabeth Street Melbourne

"GREAT CATHOLICS"

by Father Claude Williamson, O.S.C.
Price 12/-.

"Ulster and The British Empire 1939"
Help or Hindrance? By Henry Harrison, O.B.E., M.C. Price 12/-.

ST. PATRICK'S, BALLARAT, EXTENSIONS.

Work was commenced on Monday, 11th June, on the first section of an extensive building scheme which has been planned at St. Patrick's College, Ballarat. The building scheme will cost more than £25,000.

When completed the group of buildings facing Sturt Street will combine to make one of the finest collegiate buildings in Victoria, said the Rev. Brother Purton, Principal of the College, when outlining the construction programme.

He revealed that a series of spacious dormitories, shower rooms, and masters' rooms will be erected on the western side of the college buildings to form a large quadrangle. These structures will be in keeping with the design of the main building, and will be set in spacious lawns and gardens.

The new buildings have been rendered necessary by the large increase in the number of boarders at the college in recent years. When the building scheme is complete it is understood that the old wooden structure at the college will be completely replaced, and the Christian Brothers and their students will have at their disposal accommodation, facilities and equipment fully in keeping with the importance of the school.

The work commenced on 11th June comprises the second building of its kind, and the whole scheme of dormitories will eventually form a large quadrangle on the western end of the

Geo. McCartin & Sons

WHOLESALE & RETAIL
BUTCHERS

33 BRIDGE STREET

Quality Meat at
Lowest Rates

SHAKESPEARE: A FOOTBALL FAN.

William Shakespeare must have been a football enthusiast. Here are some quotations which seem to prove that he was a keen follower of the great pastime—

"Down! Down!...—"Henry IV."

"Well placed!"—"Henry V."

"An excellent pass!"—"The Tempest."

"A touch, a touch, I do confess!"—"Hamlet."

"I do commend thee to their back!"—"Macbeth."

"More rushes, more rushes!"—"Henry IV."

"Pell-mell, down with them!"—"Love's Labour Lost."

"I'll catch it ere it come to ground."—"Macbeth."

"We must have bloody noses and cracked crowns!"—"Henry IV."

"Being down, I have the placing!"—"Cymbeline."

"Let him not pass, but kill him rather!"—"Othello."

"Fatal points and 'twixt them rushes."—"Romeo and Juliet."

"But to the goal."—"Winter's Tale."

PARENTS!

Spend a Holiday at Ballarat and stay

—AT—

LARMER'S Lake View Hotel



Ideally situated, splendid accommodation, every convenience

Phone 227

and moderate tariff.

Phone 227

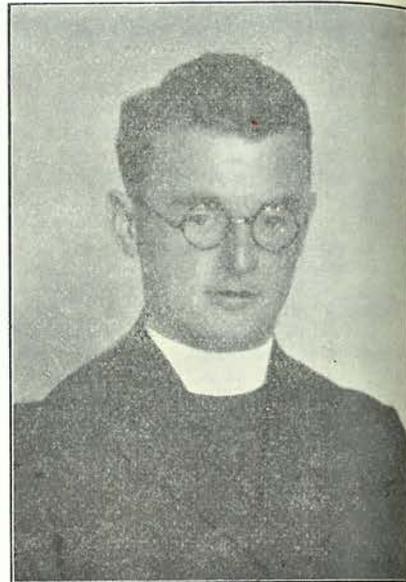
ALTERI CHRISTI



PRIESTS FOREVER



REV. L. FISCALINI



REV. W. BATCHELOR

The recent Ordinations saw two ex-students of S.P.C. raised to the Priesthood. To them the whole College offers its sincerest congratulations. We appreciate the honour their generous sacrifices, noble lives and Ordinations have conferred upon us and we trust that their priestly labours will be signally blessed by Him whose Priests they now are.

"Ad Multos Annos"

LEAVING CLASS NOTES.

It is with pleasure that we grace the pages of the "Chronicle" with our presence. The recent cold weather has forced some of our class-mates to enter the infirmary. Of these Jack Feery seemed to do himself justice during his short stay, celebrating his birthday while there.

It seems that Catiline not only caused disturbances in times B.C., but even in 1939. Catiline is a source of worry to the Latin students. Nobody seems to be able to discover anything definite about Myles O'Brien's holiday acquaintances at Lorne, although he gave a hint of them one day during English period. Pat Cashin is not to be outdone in matters like these as one of his recent essays shows. Eddie Glowrey recently "worked a swift one" on a Brother by giving him a three-weeks' old Herald as a current edition. The real joke was when the latter failed to discover the deception until after he had reached the last page.

Several of our 1st XVIII players have caused quite a stir. Mick Wall started the trouble when he broke his finger during the Grammar match, and Bob McKee and Bill Newton received serious injuries during the St. Kevin's match. We hope to see these players back in the side soon. Laurie Delahunty with his cramps is also a source of worry.

Kevin Kearney continues to make startling discoveries, especially during Maths. IV period. Greig Noonan has invited Eddie Glowrey to come up to Birchip to see how ploughing should

be done. Since the opening of the Harriers' Club much discussion has been given as to who has the hairiest legs. We think Rod Hayes wins by a whisker. Already the boys are counting the days till the end of the term, and when we next go to print the second term holidays will have faded into the past. With this note we will conclude till next term.

GHOSTS: OLD AND NEW.

The modern tendency is to sneer at Ghosts as something which belongs to the Victorian age, and the belief in which went out with frock coats and manners. This is a grave error and is calculated to bring the wrath of the Ghosts' Union upon the head of the individual who is guilty of such views. Ghosts are pretty hard to place, you know, as a ghost isn't. What I mean to say is that the jolly old chappy is not a chappy at all, he is merely a shadow of his former self and has no visible means of support. This would seem to infer that a ghost must be invisible because if it were visible there would be a substance and therefore no ghost.

This requires some thought before the student will realise that a ghost is something that is nothing and can be seen if climatic conditions are suitable. This last is a very important point, for after all no self-respecting ghost would haunt a modern villa with no musty attics and crooked stairs, and having no traditions of dark deeds of bloodshed committed by

REX BAKERY Pty. Ltd

Specialists for Rex Malt Bread, Steam Vienna Bread and Rolls, Health Bread, and Rex Wholemeal.

We guarantee Efficient Service and Satisfaction

HEAD OFFICE:

Phone—BALLARAT 1819

GOLD SEAL

QUALITY FOOD PRODUCTS

Save the Bonus Labels and obtain Useful Gift.

John Macleod & Co. Pty. Ltd.

Lydiard Street Ballarat

a mad baron. No, Sir! There must be ruins, ruined ruins, and dark stairways and secret passages all hung about with large bats. Finally, the night must be dark and stormy with the clouds racing across the face of the moon, and an owl hooting dismally in the yew tree. In a word, there must be atmosphere. The place must reek of it.

Ghosts are usually pretty melancholy individuals who mooch about looking for something which they would not have lost if they had not been so careless. Take the Ghost of the Fifth Baron of Sludgedrain. If he had not expressed the opinion in public that the King was a bit of a hound, he would not be continually searching for his head.

Some persons think that they see ghosts when what they really see is an hallucination. The cause can usually be traced to too frequent bending of the elbow as in the case of one, Blunt, who declared he saw a headless ghost wearing a green waistcoat shaving with a blow-lamp. When it was pointed out that a headless ghost could not shave the man obstinately refused to be convinced. The cause of his flight of fancy was ultimately traced to an empty whiskey bottle reclining nearby.

I remember once when I was strolling in a grave-yard, I came upon a ghost sitting on a tombstone knitting a red hug-me-tight and looking very grave. When I asked him why he

looked so serious, he replied that he was the last of a long line of knitters and he was forced to sit on the tombstone and keep knit for the others. As a result he had contracted rider's cramp and gout. When I asked him for a match he vanished.

When you meet a ghost the best procedure is to disguise yourself as a statue or to make a noise like a bunch of onions. The latter will cause the ghost's eyes to water and a quick retreat may be beat. The best means of beating a retreat is to catch it firmly by the back of the neck and smack soundly with a blunt instrument.

There was a man from Billingsford Who saw a ghost one night:

A grinning spectre, old and bent,

Who gave him such a fright—

He jumped into a muddy pool,

And if the truth be told,

The words he spoke when he came out

Were: "Gee, the water's cold!"

Many people will miss the significance of this rhyme which points out the advantage of looking before you leap.

I hope that my discussion, though brief, has cleared up a few points for my readers, and anyone who would like my copy of "How to become a Ghost in one short lesson" may obtain it by sending a couple of dozen stamps to this address.

N.B.—Please address to me personally, as the Editor collects stamps!

L. e'S. D. SPOOK,

Professor of Spirits.

For Distinctive Clothes

J. ARNOLD'S



JAS. TYLERS
 Bridge Street
 Ballarat
 Men's and Boys' Clothiers
 and Mercers
 General Drapers

INTER A NOTES

Well, again we can say hullo!" after another round of small but very important exams. We are now in the midst of the commemoration of the feasts of three of the greatest Saints of the Church, St. Alphonsus, St. Dominic, St. Ignatius of Loyola. To these Saints we pray for every assistance we need.

Exam. results.—Algebra: 1st, V. Knowles, 96; 2nd, B. Corrigan, 90; W. Scott, 90. Geometry: V. Knowles, 98; L. McFarlane, 96; B. Scally, W. Scott, 92. Trigonometry: 1st, B. Hill, 97; V. Knowles, 97; B. Corrigan, 95. Geography: D. Chisholm, 80; E. Fleming, 76; B. Jenkin, 76; B. McCormick, 76. As the results show, the exams. have been of very high standard, and although some boys are not with leaders they are getting some very good marks.

This is perhaps the most looked-for part of these notes: the doings of the various boys. The first and the most important item is the ruling dictator's work to bring his "nation" to the top. So far he has not had much success; but Don still has hopes. Recently he resigned from the position, but his illustrious subjects would not accept his resignation. The D's and the A's fought a great battle recently in the Latin competition, and again the D's won the Algebra, etc. What! No B's! Dictator, you had better "shake up" your men.

We congratulate the 1st XVIII on their recent successes, and we console

them on losing the St. Kevin's match, but the tables may yet be turned on the return match. "L. McFarlap," as the cartoonist terms him, still keeps up the reputation of the Inter A in the "Sunday" matches. B. Scally played in the "1sts" against Ballarat College and did well for his first game. "Toddy" keeps well the Inter spirit: ever so interested in chemistry at dinner-time. Mick Bourke has a great habit of leaving things behind and he may be seen coming back at about 4.20 each day. Ian McLenehan has trouble with Tony but seems to be able to manage him well. "Slim" thinks that "holy" looks like "book," or anyway the way he writes it—it does. "Sandy" still is orange boy and together with Matt. he does quite a good job. "Bonge" keeps well with his hampers and still is "Nock's" best friend. "Darby" is our star boundary umpire.

Well, I could write many pages on our doings, but space is the trouble so I will close now by wishing every reader "good luck" from Inter A.

ODE TO SPRING.

A so'g of spri'g is fitti'g dow
 Whed la'bs are dadci'g id a ri'g,
 A'd berry birds si'g od the bough
 Their so'g of spri'g.
 In meadows greed the daisies peep,
 Wild flowers deck the river's rim,
 Spring tourists crowd the public bar
 'd fill their glasses to the brim.

FRED. IRWIN

CITY HALL HAIRDRESSER
 Only Address:

11 Armstrong St., Sth.,
 Ballarat

Permanent Waving - Latest Methods
 PHONE 1890

Drink the Best...
GOODFELLOW'S
AERATED WATERS
 and
CORDIALS

Factory

54 MAIR STREET EAST
 Phone 367

Cub si'g with be a ro'delay;
The sun is shidi'g in the sky
To tell us that the winter's past
(You'll see it if the clouds blow
by).
Dow all is bride a'd gay:
I would nod change wid ady king
Udless he'd tabe by awful cold;
Oh! Dab the sprig!

A.T.V.

INTERMED/ATE B

Here we are once more with the reports from Inter. B. Much has happened since our last edition, especially the Melbourne trip. Although beaten, St. Pat's went down fighting. Our representatives, J. Young and M. Quin, both played stalwart games, and we are rightly proud of them.

We are also very proud of our members in the under fifteen team. They fought a very hard match with Parade and came out level pegging. Inter. B's representatives were W. Brady, B. Molan, W. Meakes, and W. Collins.

I. Parsons and D. Currie have been having a little rest. Old man 'flu, they say, had his grip on them. In the row competitions A's again came home victors. This brings their total up to four victories in six starts. It is whispered that Walter wants a transfer from the C's to the A's. Rumour has it that there will be a match between Inter A and B. Our big men, including L. Matchett and A. Ryan, rather look forward to the tussle.

Basil Hennessy and Don Currie have had members of the world-famous Viennese Choir staying with them these last few days. Perhaps they will break out in German soon.

We are all looking forward to the holidays but we must remember that the vacation is much more enjoyable after a term of solid hard work. Our three skating enthusiasts, W. Brady, F. Little, and B. Molan are becoming very apt at that sport. If you want an exhibition, try the handball courts any day between four and six. Rev. Father Fiscalini's half holiday was very much appreciated. It was spent in playing football or golf and went all too quickly. The Harries' Club is very popular. K. Lalor and L. Dunne may be seen on a Saturday afternoon doing their weekly dozen around the park. We would very much like to congratulate M. Quin, J. O'Brien, G. Molony, P. Penn, B. Hennessy, F. Little, J. Sheridan, on their inclusion into the Sodality. And so, Inter B bids you farewell until next month.

FOOTBALL

FIRST XVIII. 1939.

Results to date—

St. Pat's defeated Surrey Hills
C.Y.M.S., 10—9 to 6—12.
St. Pat's lost to Geelong Grammar,
14—13 to 6—9.
St. Pat's defeated School of Mines,
9—7 to 4—9.
St. Pat's defeated South Yarra

C.Y.M.S., 9—11 to 6—17.
St. Pat's defeated Ballarat Grammar,
11—16 to 9—4.
St. Pat's defeated Ballarat College,
13—17 to 6—6.
St. Pat's drew with Ascot Vale, 9—7
to 9—7.
St. Pat's lost to St. Kevin's, 9—10 to
9—13.
St. Pat's defeated Maryborough
C.Y.M.S., 12—12 to 7—19.

The above results show that St. Pat's has a 1st XVIII well up to standard. Despite injuries, the team has functioned well and should perform successfully in the remaining matches to be played.

Personal pars will be in the next "Chronicle" edition. By that time a better estimate of each player's performance for the season can be made. In place of the pars, we give this time a detailed account of the match against St. Kevin's in Melbourne. The return match will take place in Ballarat on Sunday, August 20th.

S.P.C. v. ST. KEVIN'S.

(St. Kevin's win for the first time since 1936.)

This year the first of the two annual matches between St. Kevin's, Toorak, and St. Pat's, Ballarat, took place at Como Park on July 22nd. It resulted in a very narrow but thoroughly deserved win for St. Kevin's after a very evenly-contested match in which both teams displayed patches of brilliant football. Features of

the game were the high-marking duels, the long kicking and the co-operation of the forwards on both sides.

A large crowd was present when the ball was bounced, after Horgan, the St. Kevin's captain, on winning the toss from Delahunty, had elected to kick with the wind. Although kicking against the wind, the St. Pat's team played a better game than St. Kevin's. Their football was more purposeful and their forwards co-operated splendidly. Their rucks were also winning. About the middle of the first quarter, McKee, the St. Pat's vice-captain, had to be carried off with torn ligaments, and Connell could no longer hold down the full-back position effectively owing to a severe but accidental kick in the foot. Shining out for St. Pat's were Delahunty, McFarlane and Vaughan, while Daley, Drinan and Phelan were equally as conspicuous for St. Kevin's. St. Pat's goalkickers were McFarlane, Donovan and Noonan, and for St. Kevin's, Bracher obtained their only goal.

Scores:

S.P.C.: 3 goals 4 behinds.
St. Kevin's: 1 goal 4 behinds.

A curious feature of the game was that more goals were kicked against the wind than with it. Just as St. Pat's had beaten St. Kevin's in the first quarter against the wind, so St. Kevin's outplayed the visited in the second quarter. Settling down quickly and now winning in the ruck, they played fast, systematic football, which produced three goals to their oppon-

WASTELL & CUTTER

Optometrists & Opticians

Fellows of Victorian Optical Association by Examination.

46 STURT STREET, BALLARAT

(Near Savings Bank)

Victor H. Wastell.

Telephone 721

Geoffrey B. Cutter.

FOR ALL HOME COMFORTS
STAY AT

JACKMAN'S STURT HOTEL

Corner STURT & DOVETON STS.

Phone 215

I. J. JACKMAN, Licensee.

SCHOOL BOOKS and STATIONERY,
RELIGIOUS GOODS,
AND ALL
CATHOLIC REQUIREMENTS.

Sole Agent:

LITTLE DAILY MISSAL, 4/6

LINEHAN & SHRIMPTON
PTY. LTD.

374 Post Office Place, Melb.

Phone MU.1646

ent's one for the quarter. Turner at centre half-forward was playing a grand game. Leonard, roving, added two goals and White one. St. Pat's only goal was obtained by Donovan, marking in the teeth of goal. It was definitely St. Kevin's quarter.

Scores:

S.P.C.: 4 goals 7 behinds.

St. Kevin's: 4 goals 6 behinds.

On the bounce St. Kevin's attacked through the agency of Horgan and Drinan, but Turner's kick was well marked by Connell in the middle of a pack. St. Pat's began then a series of forcing drives, but each effort broke down on the opposing half-back line, led by Phelan. Then Turner and Drinan both scored two goals for St. Kevin's with beautiful drop kicks. St. Pat's were now behind their opponents and seemed to be tiring. However, just then a determined thrust led by Delahunty, an inspiration to his side, and carried on by McFarlane and Cunneen brought the ball to Hill who scored the maximum. This gave fresh hope to St. Pat's, and they were attacking once more when the bell went.

Scores:

St. Kevin's: 6 goals 10 behinds.

S.P.C.: 5 goals 9 behinds.

On the resumption St. Kevin's seemed as though they were going to put the match in their safe-keeping straight away, and Turner goaled beautifully as he was falling over.

MORSHEAD'S
3-5 BRIDGE STREET
MEN'S and BOYS' WEAR
Style, Quality and Value
Always the Latest.

Expert Attention and Service.

All College Wear Stocked.

However, St. Pat's now woke up. Delahunty went into the ruck and soon their 14 points' deficit was decreased to 2 points by goals from Delahunty and McFarlane, the latter's being a magnificent drop kick. However, their backs could not stop White from again raising both flags for St. Kevin's. Excitement was now intense as two goals came more from Delahunty and McFarlane gave St. Pat's a three-point lead. Not to be outdone, St. Kevin's winning on the wings, forced the ball to their goal-mouth, where Leonard, free for a push in the back, goaled. Realising that only a few minutes of play remained, players of both sides tore into the fray seemingly regardless of injury. St. Pat's now made one last attack, but while the ball was on their half-forward line the bell rang, leaving St. Kevin's victors by 3 points to the cheers of the St. Kevin's supporters.

Scores:

St. Kevin's: 9 goals 13 behinds.

S.P.C.: 9 goals 10 behinds.

Best players: St. Kevin's: Phelan, Woodbury, Daly, Horgan, Turner, Drinan and Leonard.

Goalkickers: Leonard 3, Turner 2, White 2, Drinan 1, Bracher 1.

Best players: S.P.C.: Delahunty, McFarlane, Cunneen, Vaughan, Donovan, Magiil.

Goalkickers: McFarlane 3, Delahunty 2, Donovan 2, Noonan 1, Hill 1.

When You are in a Hurry
and require your **SHOES REPAIRED QUICKLY**, this is the place to make for! Our Modern Equipment enables us to do good work speedily at low cost to YOU! Here is the Name and Address—

W. H. LITTLE & CO.
BOOT AND SHOE STORES
CITY BOOT REPAIR SERVICE
22 ARMSTRONG STREET, BALLARAT.
Telephone 1158

MELBOURNE WITH THE SECONDS.

Day broke for those making the trip to Melbourne about 5.15. The usual reluctance to leave the dormitory was not apparent, but Dan Toohey had to pull brother Jim out about 10 minutes after the others had left.

The "back-seat derby" was less fiercely contested than usual on account of a rule requiring the footballers to occupy the seats. However, we were at last all settled in the bus (some were just in it), and we got under way. A halt was made at Bacchus Marsh to dispose of a hamper and of anything else which could be eaten without indigestion.

There was no exclamations at the sight of the Spencer Street clocks which goes to show how much more educated we are getting. Laurie Hoyer was observed on a bus on his way to join us on the ground. Como Park, with its new dressing rooms, was reached at last, and we went to dress for the fray.

After losing the toss we had to fight to keep St. Kevin's from establishing a good lead. Inaccurate kicking robbed them of this, as it did us in the second quarter. The second quarter was our best and prospects looked rosy at half-time. However, we were unable to hold them in the third and final quarters and they ran out winners by about 4 goals. Notable among our best were Bill Begg and Tom Green. Bill was consistent through-

out, while Tom shone in the second half.

After dinner the party divided. Some went to see Richmond beat Essendon, some to the "Great Waltz" or "Kentucky," while others went to see "relatives." It is remarkable how many of these relatives live out in the direction of the Glaciarium. We united again for tea and then visited some of Melbourne's newsreel theatres. 8 p.m. saw the buses leaving Melbourne. With no instructions the "back seat derby" was again a great battle. We packed ourselves in and none of the forty-two on board seemed to mind, except those who were forced to stand up. A stop for pies at Bacchus Marsh and we were off again. Most of the songsters were silent by the time Ballarat was reached. The whole bus having refused to give any cheers for the boundary umpire of the Geelong trip, he refused to join in the celebrations.

Ballarat having been reached at last, we now have to look forward to the next match for the seconds.

SHED FOOTBALL

Two rounds of "Shed" Football have been completed so far, and many interesting and exciting games have been contested.

All "Shed" players should be pleased at the selection of several fellow-players in the first eighteen, and we congratulate Jack Young, Brian Scalley and Eddie Frith on attaining

DARLING, SMITH PTY. LTD.

General Carriers, Customs
Forwarding and Shipping Agents,
Briquette and Firewood Merchants
Head Office:

No. 3 Railway Yards, Ballarat
PHONES 515, 1563.

For all DRAPERY, CLOTHING
& FURNISHING requirements see

CROCKER'S

- MORE VARIETY
- BETTER VALUES
- FINER QUALITIES

this citadel of St. Pat's football.

The points at present are:

D. Nolan	20
P. Cashin	12
T. Green	8
M. Whitty	8

PARK FOOTBALL

The third round of games is almost completed and the last round commences next week. Great enthusiasm marks each match, the four teams being very evenly matched. Club reporters have sent in the following notes.

JIM O'DEA'S XVIII. At present we are in first place and hope to stay there. However, to do so we will have to play very hard, as the opposition is improving with each match. Two of our best players are Brian Molan and Jim Conway. G. McNamara and Laurie Collins are also very good.

GERARD WARE'S XVIII. Among our best players are Dan O'Meara, full-back; Des Ryan, full-forward; Des is about the best full-forward in the competition and his scouting for the ball has won several games for the team. Our ruck men, Leo Baker and W. Gallagher, do their work well. M. Mullane is a good rover but a little slow in getting the ball away.

BRIAN MASON'S XVIII. The team consists of a majority of new boys and has taken a few matches to settle down. With good co-operation we scored our first win against H. O'Toole's team, and with all reaching top form we promise our opponents some hard opposition in the third round. Our strength lies mainly in

the back lines, but now our forward line is functioning well.

Our best players in the matches played were: B. Scott, L. Cashin, M. Mason, D. Powell, W. Stacey, L. McNair and V. Sheahan.

HERBIE O'TOOLE'S XVIII. We produced our best form in the first round, when we were victorious in every game. However, by being defeated twice in the second round we lost our place at the top of the premiership ladder, but we hope to re-establish ourselves very soon. Our best team-man is Jack Davis. He can always be relied on to get our opponents wild. Other good players are C. Hastings, T. Colgan, T. O'Toole and W. O'Hehir.

SOCCER.

The competition is now into its second round. There is a great improvement shown in all divisions of the game. Owing to five members of the Vienna boys' team being absent, our international struggle had to be postponed.

The premiership ladder stands as follows:—

J. McConville's team,	4 points.
B. Lalor's team,	3 points.
G. Love's team,	3 points.
L. Hennessy's team,	2 points.

The winning team in this competition will receive the usual honours served by the Matron in her own good style. That bottom team has had just a little bad luck and looks well for the finals. However, until then, let us do all we can to put our team on top.

HARRY DAVIES

& CO. PTY. LTD.

ARE BALLARAT'S
MOST EXPERIENCED
COLLEGE
OUTFITTERS !!

DISTRICT FOOTBALL

Owing to the initiative of Rev. Fr. Keniry an under 14 competition was formed between St. Alipius' (Ballarat East), Christian Brothers (Drummond Street), St. Joseph's Home and St. Pat's College. With the soccer competition in progress it was hard to form an under 14 team. However, with a few from the Park we managed to get a team for the first match against Drummond Street, without any practice. We won this match, but in the following week were beaten by Ballarat East by 5 points. This week we played St. Joseph's Home. The scores were:

St. Joseph's, 5 goals 4 behinds.

S.P.C., 1 goal 6 behinds.

The premiership ladder, at the end of the first round, reads:

St. Joseph's	6
St. Alipius'	4
St. Patrick's	2
Drummond Street	0

There are two rounds, at the end of which the two leading teams play off for the final. The winning team is to be presented with a silver cup.

HIGH-LIGHTS OF THE ST. KEVIN'S TRIP.

Friday, 2.30 p.m., July 22nd, and the St. Kev's. trip is on. Ah! it is past; but we can remember every detail of that week-end break from the cares and joys of S.P.C.

Friday night all the XVIII were in bed by 10, and who can question this

statement when they have the evidence of the splendid game played at Como before their eyes. On the Saturday morning before the 1st played, the 2nds again went under to St. Kev's. 2nds. After this match the 1sts took the field to match their strength against the wearers of the green, gold and navy. In the first quarter R. McKee was out of the game with a turned ankle, but the 19th man, Georgie Wilkinson more than filled the gap. Jack Connell was next to suffer, but despite two chipped bones in his foot he doggedly played on and suffered in silence. Bill Newton was next to come in for the injury campaign of St. Kev's with a thigh done in. But in spite of these various setbacks S.P.C. continued on until at the final bell the board showed them conceding victory to their rivals by the narrow margin of three points. Laurie McFarlane simply scorched here, there, and everywhere over the vast expanse of Como Park, and as I heard an opponent exclaim, "He's too small to grab," I suppose it's the reason he can do anything he likes. While Dela. was not trying to kick goals he was getting cramps, and can anyone tell me why Mal. Quin strove to do deeds of valour? In his anxiety to do something with the ball at one time, Deutch. tried a new system of his own and took a long shot at St. Kevin's goal. Laurie Vaughan was at his old tactics of punching again. What he attacked was the ball, not a St. Kev's.

The Finest Fountain Pens in the World at....

EWINS'

"Swan's," "Waterman's" "Blackbird's" "Conway Stewart's" "Parker's" "Jackdaw's" and "Conklin's" Presentation Sets—all prices

EWINS' For Books and Gifts of all Kinds.

111 Sturt Street Ballarat

LONDON STORES LIMITED

Opp. G.P.O., MELBOURNE

EVERYTHING FOR BOYS

At Lowest Prices in the City!

City Hall pharmacy

217 STURT ST., BALLARAT

Your Prescriptions accurately dispensed by a qualified staff.

Kodak Supplies.

V. Gemmota, M.P.S.V., Ph.C.

PHONE 1947

man, while Chick cruised round upon the stratosphere somewhere.

Beaten but no disgraced however, we left the field to enjoy the rest of the trip. In the afternoon the various League games were well patronised. Quite a gathering at the "Glaci." too, I believe of those who can skate on skates and not, well?

Who went to The Times Theatre? I wouldn't like to say, as they are all bigger than I and might resent my asking any detailed questions.

Sunday was a very peaceful day until about 5.15, when we pulled away from Spencer Street homeward bound. Then the War-Cry sounded and we gave Melbourne a sample of what some thirty-odd lusty throats could do. All was going along nicely with various songs, when the evil and sinister mind of L. McFarlane began probing the private lives of all and sundry. Hitherto carefully cherished secrets were mercilessly dragged to light and put to ridicule. What can you do with a man who does things like that? Why, he had some members of the company blushing so much we had to open the windows to cool the air off. However, it passed away the time, and after a cheery tea at the Marsh we set out on the last lap and soon the injured and whole, the weary and the full of spirit (McFarlane's Intoxicating Tonic) were tumbling into bed in the dorm. S.P.C.'s last St. Kevin's trip was over.

THE MODERN DAIRY

Call at one of our shops:
STURT STREET, (opp. Hospital)
STURT STREET, (near Britannia Theatre)
7 PEEL STREET NORTH.
9 RIPON STREET NORTH.
CR. ERRARD & URQUHART STS
EUREKA STREET (Opp. Farmer's)
or Telephone 1194
and one of our drivers will call.

SODALITY OF THE B.V.M.

The following boys have been admitted into the Sodality: T. McDonnell, T. O'Brien, E. Dobbyn, A. Magill, Noonan, W. Quin, B. Hennessy, Webster, B. Thomas, F. Little, Reynolds, L. Nagle, G. Molony, Sheridan, G. Wood, P. Penn, J. O'Brien.

We congratulate them and sincerely hope they will strive to prove themselves worthy members.

LIBRARY.

During July our Catholic reading section was delighted to receive "The Catholic Leader"—the Queensland Catholic weekly. We now receive weekly, and free of charge, Catholic journals from all the Australian States, New Zealand and, in addition, copies of "The Universe" and "The Scottish Times."

New volumes added during July were "Camel Pads" and "The Man fro Oodnadatta" (Plowman); "Musk, You Malemutes" (Fr. Hubbard, the Glacier Priest); "Downey of the Mounted"; "Boss of the Lazy Y" and "The Outlaw Sheriff."

Donations of books for the College Library will be greatly appreciated and acknowledged through these columns.

Paterson, Powell &
Sandford Pty. Ltd.
STURT STREET, BALLARAT
QUALITY DRAPERS AND
OUTFITTERS
All College Requirements supplied.

CRUSADERS.

The month of July saw a further increase in the number of Crusaders. New members were: M. Moran, L. Brophy, W. Bowtell and W. Madden.

THE HARRIERS.

The first meeting of the Harriers was held on the 4th July. It was very successful, over fifty members being enrolled. A committee was selected, consisting of A. Vavjenezki, R. Hayes, J. Munro, and W. Newton. The first run was held the following Saturday.

Runs have been held every Saturday and on occasional week days. These have been mainly for training. The first actual race was held last Saturday. Besides the points allotted, which total up for a trophy at the end of the year, the first six were rewarded by free places to the pictures. The winner of the first race was P. Boyce. Congratulations, Pat!

In the near future we hope to hold a paper-chase and we want ALL the members to join in. We wish to thank Mr. Sheehan for all the assistance he is giving in running the club and making it a success.

SUB A.

The month of July has passed quickly enough and once again we look forward to the term vacation.

During the month we held three exams.—just to brighten up life. In the geometry test the best were: A. Gillett, 100 per cent.; V. Sheahan, 98;

CARTER & WERNER
SIGHT TESTING
OPTICIANS
54 LYDIARD STREET,
BALLARAT Phone 224

L. Dixon and B. Mason, 94; H. O'Toole and D. Powell, 90. In the French test, A. Gillett scored another victory. He was closely followed by L. Patterson and W. Gallagher.

Our sincerest sympathy is offered to Kevin Lourey whose father died during the month. R.I.P.

Kevin Leonard was a notable absentee during the past couple of weeks. As a result of an injury received during the football match against C.B.C. Parade he is "out of action."

D'Meara, of "high jump" fame, is again in the lime light—this time as the driving force of the Under 14 Team.

What were Fred. England and B. Hassell doing on the "Hill" a few days ago?

Leo Brophy went home for the week-end and did not return till the Monday. Is it true he was home-sick?

H. O'Toole is leading the leading team in the Park Competition—he thinks they are certainties for the Four and the Premiership.

The "Easties" united to barrack for the Easties against S.P.C. Shame on them! The worst of it was the "Easties" won.

Martin Moran has outdistanced J. Davis in the matter of exercises. The latter now excels.

B. Scott, so the report goes, is a champion every Monday night. Elocution is his "pet" subject.

The "bookies" had a great day when Slim Andy—hot favorite for the Waterloo Cup—let us down by allow-

TUNBRIDGE'S FOR FURNITURE

STUDY CHAIRS - RUGS
CURTAINS - DESKS
Over 80 years in Ballarat

ing himself to be ousted in the second round.

D. Harnetty retired from the fray to enjoy kind treatment in the infirmary. He gives as his opinion that a quarter of an hour "Dad and Dave" put more life into him than an hour's Algebra.

Leo Brophy and M. Moran have now become Crusaders. We congratulate them and trust their example will encourage their classmates who have not yet joined in the noble work of the Apostleship of Prayer.

C. Hastings and L. Barbeta were also our representatives in the Under 15.

J. Donnegan is with us again after a rather long illness. He finds great difficulty in "rounding up" the other members who come by train.

In the newly-arranged teams' competition A. Gillett scored the first victory, with L. Dixon second.

We are earnestly looking forward to the big football match against our rivals next door. It is due to be played soon, and we are confident of an easy victory. Congratulations to T. Brudenall—first Sub A representative in the 1st XVIII.

And so, dear readers, we shall leave you till next month.

DID YOU SEE _____?

M. Wall return on to the field after his broken finger had been bandaged and then come off again immediately? The reason for this was that the

THE Ballarat Sports Depot

W. Owen Pty. Ltd.

Sole distributors of...

ST. PATRICK'S COLLEGE
—TENNIS RACKET—

307-311 STURT St., BALLARAT
PHONE 600

19th man had already taken his place and once the 19th man has replaced anyone, that one cannot return again into the match. The match in question was the S.P.C. v. G.S. one.

That in the St. Pat's v. St. Kevin's match, more goals were kicked against the wind than with it? At the pavilion end goal—the wind was blowing towards the other goal—10 goals 11 behinds were scored out of the combined total of 18 goals 23 behinds? In the seconds match most of the scoring was done at the other end.

M. Whitty's left-foot snap which brought a goal with it in the Shed match, B v. D? Obtaining the ball in the goal-mouth, he saw three opponents in front of him, so, thinking quickly, as he was falling over he put the ball to his foot and through the goals. B won the match.

E. Fleming's left-foot snap, bringing up St. Pat's first goal in the seconds match against St. Kevin's. Picking up the ball in the crush he had a shot with his right foot, but the ball rebounded off one of the St. Kevin's backs. Again obtaining possession of the ball, he kicked it left foot and shot it through for both flags.

The contrast in kicking for goal by B's team in the match, B. v. C. In the first half B kicked 2.12, but in the second half they kicked 6.1. In the first half several players ran into an open goal but only kicked points. At least five shots hit the post. B won the match.

P. Bohan's well-judged high mark and following goal in the St. Pat's v. St. Kevin's 2nds' match? St. Pat's had scored a point and the St. Kevin's full-back duly kicked off. His kick was a good one, and Pat, rising high off the ground behind the back, took a well-deserved mark. He capped this effort with a badly-needed goal.

J. Connell's mark and L. McFarlane's drop kick goal in the St. Pat's v. St. Kevin's match? Both these two happenings took place within a minute of each other. St. Kevin's were attacking strongly when Connell, de-

spite his injury, obtained a wonderful mark in the middle of the pack. As a result of his kick the ball was carried to the St. Pat's half-forward line, when McFarlane obtained it and neatly drop-kicked it through the goal.

SUB. INTER B

Bernie Long, Vin. Mishkinis, Greg. Walsh and Gerald Ware have been appointed collectors for the Holy Childhood. All are asked to be as generous as possible, and to make the collection this year one of the biggest yet. The Monday following the trip to Melbourne saw many weary faces about the room. Greg. Walsh was not slow to take advantage of this and soon put his team into a commanding position. Kevin Harman and Ray Shelton have to keep up our reputation in the Confirmation Class. Bernie Long, Tom O'Toole, Maurice Mullane and Jack Griffin were our representatives in the Under 15 XVIII in Melbourne. Jim O'Dea and Frank Barrile were not good enough to go as footballers, so they went as boundary umpires. Frank Barrile got lost in Melbourne, but he reached St. Pat's in time for school on Monday. We were all pleased when Fr. Fiscalini obtained a half-holiday for us. Now we are waiting for Fr. Batchelor to visit the college.

STUDENTS' SUCCESS.

MR. J. O'SHEA'S PUPILS.

The following successes, which speak volumes for their sound training, were obtained by the pupils of Mr. James F. O'Shea, elocution master at S.P.C., at the recent St. John's Ballarat East competition: ROBERT RICE, second in boys and girls under 13, second in boys under 13, second in champion under 13, third impromptu reading under 13; GEO. DWYER, third in impromptu reading under 16; DAN TOOHEY, third in im-

promptu reading under 16, third in recital under 16; VINCENT DELAHUNTY, hon. mention, recital under 16; Jack Redman, second champion recital under 16.

ADRIAN ANDERSON, second, impromptu reading (open), third non prize-winners; Ken. Pascoe, third in the Australian recital; Reg Taylor, first in oratorio display (gents), first champion recital (open), first musical monologue, second impromptu reading, second Dickens' recital, third Australian recital, third atriotic recital; hon. mention in non prize-winners; Joyce Scott, hon. mention impromptu reading; Mary Corby, first Dickens' recital, first patriotic recital, first non prize-winners' recital, first Australian recital, second musical monologue, third impromptu reading, third champion recital, third oratorical (ladies); IAN PONTIFRACT, third oratorical (gentlemen), also in the senior aggregate prize Miss M. Corby secured first place, Mr Reg Taylor second place. In the radio announcers (gents), Mr Reg. Taylor secured first place and Mr Jack Redman second. In the musical monologue the music was compiled and played by Mrs. Rowell, who received great praise from the adjudicator.

OLD BOYS' JOTTINGS.

Pat McNamara has joined the ranks of former S.P.C.-ites at the Defence and at present is helping Alan Casey and Matt. Hyland to balance the Defence Budget for Brig. Street.

Ray Smith represented the defence in their recent losing battle with the P.M.G.

Jack Fogarty has at last made his appearance on the ice at St. Moritz. We are anxious to know if his Sunday morning tennis lessons are to be confined to the present party.

The members of the Old Boys' Football Team strive earnestly every week to be labelled among the goalgetters. The lucky ones are supplied with pea-

nuts by fair supporters.

Frank McGrath is bringing out one of the debs. at the forthcoming North Melbourne C.B.C. ball. Who started the rumour that Ned Hogan intends to start tripping the light fantastic.

The annual Old Boys' Dance is being held on September 5th at the St. Kilda Town Hall, and every Old Boy is expected to be in attendance.

Doug. Fraser joined a select group by his recent marriage in the College Chapel.

Jim Ryan attired in uniform burst in upon the Old Boys' meeting and for a moment those present thought there must have been a dangerous character in the room.

The R and A game of golf seems to be more popular than ever with the young fellows. Barry Cleary and Jack Seward are old hands at the game and among the new advocates are Jack O'Dea, Jim Rodgers, Terry Brown, and Tom Hogan. Jack Flanagan and Kev. Reilly are others who occasionally massacre par. As most of the chaps concerned are Government employees (spare us) it seems an excellent idea that a competition be arranged when the football season ends. And for the information of intending competitors the stewards announce that "airshots" do count and that "gimme putts" are not permissible.

The Old Boys were well represented at the thrilling battle between St. Pat's and St. Kevin's and were very proud of the warriors from Ballarat. May I single out Laurie Delahunty for one of the best performances I have seen in these contests.

The Old Boys will be up to repeat last year's victory on August 13th.

TAKE NOTICE.

On Sunday, 13th August, a strong team of Old Boys (the S.P.C.O.C. Amateur Team) will visit S.P.C. We are informed that the trip is in the nature of a picnic and that quite a train load of Old Boy supporters will make the visit, thoroughly determin-

ed to encourage their team to repeat their last year's performance. Last year the only defeat suffered by S.P.C. was at the hands of Noel Flanagan's Old Boys' Team. All interested in S.P.C. and S.P.C.O.C. football should make the trip. (N.B.—Arrangements re the weather will be made!) Parents and friends are all invited to see the "BIG MATCH."

CANBERRA CALLING.

Since the last instalment of Canberra news appeared in these worthy columns we have had the pleasure of welcoming to the number of the chosen people one, Kevin Callahan. He has very quietly added his name to the already long list of St. Pat's Old Boys on the Patents Office staff and we wish him every success in the National Capital. While welcoming him we extend a full measure of sympathy to those students of the College who preferred the unwholesome air of the Victorian Capital to the embracing atmosphere of this our fair city.

Looking into the realms of sport we find our attentions directed to football—both Australian Rules and Rugby Union; for we are represented in both. Next Saturday will see Les. Coleman battling on the wing for R.M.C. No. 2 in the semi-final of the Rugby Union—in each of the last four matches he has made the line, and the "Canberra Times" tells us that he will be a force to be reckoned with. (The "No. 2" does not mean the seconds, but the "over-majority" team.) In Australian Rules St. Pat's will have three representatives in the senior grade—Jack Collins, with Ainslie, and Leo Rabl and Brian Toohey with Manuka. Collins was singled out for special praise last week and was selected as the second best player on the ground, while Rabl is second on the goal-kicking list, and has had several good mentions this year. Laurie Flynn will be playing for the Ainslie Seconds—the fact that he has passed the Corporal's exam. will add greater fire to his efforts.

At present we have in our midst, as a visitor, Joe Rabl, a "solid" Old Boy from Murtoa. He is residing at Glebe House with his brother Leo, Brian Toohey and Laurie Flynn. There is a rumour afoot that a certain Hall in Canberra will be decorated with St. Pat's colours and effects in order to lend tone to a welcome to be given to our worthy guest. A full report may be released in the next edition.

The results of the Public Service Tennis Competition is "old" news to Canberra, but "fresh" to the "Chronicle." Brian Toohey was a member of the Patents Office IV, which failed to make the final four by one game; while Leo Rabl represented the Commerce No. 2 IV. However, tennis racquets have been put away for the past few months, so we must leave our tennis tale half told.

With regard to our studies: We are putting our best foot forward, and the University quartette will have to burn the midnight oil from now until November so that the Canberra University College results may hold an honoured place in the S.P.C. Annual.

In conclusion we might add that we are always pleased to see any Old Boys who may happen to be passing through (anyone will direct you to Glebe House, Canberra); and also that despite the fact that we are a contented circle, we will endeavour, if communicated with, to meet and help to settle any Old St. Pat's Boy who is intent on starting his career in Canberra. Communications can be addressed to L. Rabl, L. Flynn, or B. Toohey, Glebe House, Canberra, A.C.T. We would like particularly to state that requests for information will be answered—in this respect we differ from a certain member of the Melbourne football organisation, whose address for service was specified in the "Chronicle."

PERSONAL PARS.

BILL WILDING is the headmaster at the State School at Keilor. He makes the journey into town each day

by bus, so that he has the advantage of spending the school day in that quiet old world town with its general air of rustic placidity. Bill was a regular visitor at St. Pat's when he was so often in the company of that other sterling S.P.C. supporter, Jack O'Brien. Since his advent to the metropolis, a visit is well overdue, so what about next reunion for a suitable time to renew old acquaintances

COLONEL JACK LOCKE, one of the earliest, if not the first, St. Pat's Old Boy to take up a military career, was a prominent figure at the last Old Boys' meeting. Jack is a very important person in the Defence Department now and can give a sound and interesting review of the European and Asiatic situations, especially as they affect Australia. Before coming to Melbourne he was the leading Defence Department figure in Hobart and was frequently called on to represent the Governor at important Catholic functions. Few Old Boys are more interested in the welfare of the College than Jack Locke.

A very interesting talk on the organisation of the Newport Railway Workshops can easily be had with JIM GINNANE, who was a day boy in the early years of the century. The writer of these notes does not know enough about Newport to be able to state with certainty exactly what Jim's duties are. All he knows is that he holds one of the most responsible posts that brings him into daily contact with all sorts and conditions of men. In addition to his onerous duties he is an active worker for the Footscray parish and president of the U.F.S. Dispensary. Nor must we forget the great services he renders each year as a member of the Executive for making arrangements for the combined Old Pupils' General Communion at St. Patrick's Cathedral.

DR. LEO GROGAN, Medical Officer for the Municipality of Richmond, is one of the busiest men in that progressive and democratic suburb. When the infantile paralysis scourge

was at its height, Leo had a very worrying time but managed to survive it all with the additional satisfaction of being able to declare Richmond cleared long before other and more pretentious suburbs. As honorary medical officer for the Richmond Football Club he is busy every Saturday going the rounds of the players to inspect injuries. Of course he is an ardent supporter and quite ready to guarantee the "Tigers" another premiership.

AMBROSE McCORMACK, better known to his friends as "Bro" was a prominent figure in S.P.C. circles in pre-war days. Now he ministers to dental ills in Essendon, and takes a keen interest in the functions of the various Old Boys' Associations. Of a calm and philosophical temperament "Bro." moves quietly along the even tenor of his way and a very desirable way it is, which accounts quite easily for his general popularity.

FR. DAN. O'CONNELL, I am told, is going great guns in the Wimmera Parish of Watchem. Through the illness of the aged Parish Priest, the burden of the work falls on Dan's willing shoulders, and the work is by no means easy, as only those who know Wimmera and Mallee parishes can realise. While at St. Pat's Dan was a footballer and hurdler of first-class merit, also a close and persevering student. Before going to Watchem he spent a number of years at Warrnambool.

Professor P. V. Russo, of the Chair of Commerce, University of Tokio, Japan, where he is also lecturer in literature and science, has been appointed Foreign Adviser to the Japan Foreign Trade Federation. Professor Russo is a native of Ballarat, and a distinguished ex-student of S.P.C.

Rev. Fr. Bushell, O.F.M., an ex-student of S.P.C., ordained last year, is due to sail for Rome to-day (5th August) to further his studies. We wish him a very pleasant trip and every success. Also we trust that we

shall receive from him occasionally, at least, some news for the "Chronicle" and its readers.

C.C.C., WERRIBEE.

Well, here we are at the close of July and incidentally at the close of our holidays; S.P.C. is no doubt beginning to number off the weeks till the beginning of the September vacation.

C.C.C. has been the scene of much activity (also inactivity) during the past two weeks—what with handball, table tennis and billiard competitions, devised by an energetic sports committee as a means to keep us busy during the vacation. A great deal of energy was also expended on Monday, 17th, in climbing Donna Buang; the aforesaid energy was, in a sense, uselessly cast away as on arrival at the summit we found, not snow but green grass, which we could have found with far less exertion in any number of places.

Our special reporter visited the scene of operations at S.P.C. where the new building is assuming quite admirable proportions. It says a lot for the attractive power of the construction (even in its initial stages) when it served to cheer up our reporter who at that time was becoming more and more completely frozen by the climatic conditions prevalent in Ballarat on that day.

St. Kev's. seemed very good this year; perhaps it was "Happy's" leadership. Better luck next time, St. Pat's! Console yourselves by being thankful that it WAS St. Kev's and not College or Grammar.

The ordinations, of course, are by far the most important event since last we wrote, but they have received separate attention in this issue.

NEWMAN COLLEGE.

Newman has once again been beaten in the football. After having beaten Trinity we were quite confident of winning the premiership, but Ormond

with a faster and heavier team were better on the day. Old St. Pat's boys in the team were: Mill Shea, Joe Garigan, Frank Hetherington, and Harry Walker.

Old St. Pat's boys at Newman are now beginning to take a practical interest in the activities of S.P.C.O.B.A. With Pat. O'Donohue and Joe Connellan now on the committee, they are sure to get a bigger support from the College. It's to be hoped that their enthusiasm and that of the committee is rewarded with the success it deserves.

Congratulations to the Old Boys' Team on its win last Saturday, and we hope they can keep it up.

OLD BOYS' NOTES.

(Melbourne Branch)

Annual Meeting.

The Annual Meeting of the Melbourne Branch held at the Celtic Clubrooms was well attended, although the representation consisted to a large extent of younger "Old Boys." The reports of the retiring secretary (Mr T. Dwyer) and of the retiring treasurer (Mr F. Byrne) having been adopted, the election of the new committee was held.

Office-bearers for the ensuing 12 months are.—President, Mr T. Dwyer; Vice-presidents (senior), Dr. T. Daly, (junior), Mr. A. McDonald; Treasurer, Mr P. J. O'Neill; Committee, Messrs. F. Byrne, P. O'Donoghue, P. Gill, R. Morganti, L. Malcolm, T. Flanagan, J. Connellan; Delegates to Executive, Messrs J. Norris and J. Carroll; Auditor, Mr J. Norris; Hon. Secretary, Mr T. P. Brown.

The main items of business discussed were the annual ball and the reunion on Boat Race week-end at Ballarat in October.

Annual Ball.

Arrangements for this function, which will take place in St. Kiada Town Hall on Tuesday evening, 5th September, are in the capable hands of our live-wire Secretary, Terry Brown.

Terry, a living example of perpetual motion, has already promised to bring along a party of 200, but fear not, it has not yet been decided to adopt preferential booking.

Annual Reunion.

The Committee intends to spare no effort to muster a large force of Old Boys for the Boat Race week-end at Ballarat. So, members of the crew, we won't hear of you being second to Grammar or College this year.

Football.

The team, under the capable guidance of Nev. O'Dwyer has made great improvement over the last few weeks. Following a series of defeats, the side registered its first win at the expense of Heidelberg West. Since then two of the leading teams, Glenhuntly and Parksides found the Green, White and Blues a much tougher proposition than in the first round. After a bad slump against Sth. Camberwell, we were successful against Brighton Grammar Old Boys; the team hopes to win three of its next four matches, and if keenness counts for anything, the games are already won.

The players have built up a wonderful team spirit, which must bring success. Team building is arduous and sometimes disappointing; credit is due to the persistence of the office-bearers, who have a definite purpose—to produce the real brand of St. Pat's football at its best. The players have that spirit, and although some of us may lack ability, loyalty and keenness is preferred to lukewarm capability. So, collegians, past and present, when the Old Collegians' Team a year or two hence is registering a series of victories, remember the 1939 side which paved the way.

Football Club Dance.

As we go to Press, the Club is conducting a dance at St. Patrick's Hall, Bourke Street, City, on Wednesday, 2nd August. Interest in this function indicates a bumper night. Arrangements are in the hands of Terry Brown and Pat O'Neill.

Sunday Trip.

On Sunday, 13th August, we will meet the present collegians at football at Ballarat. Look out, lads, we've got a surprise in store for you. Terry Dwyer is in serious training for the occasion, and rumor hath it that Alan McDonald is preparing some special training oil for the Old Boys. So, we'll see you in Ballarat on the 13th of August.

STOP PRESS.

S.P.C. again defeated Grammar.
S.P.C. 10 goals 11 behinds.
C.E.G.S. 5 goals 6 behinds.
S.P.C. are now Premiers of the B.P.S., 1939.

S.P.C. LITERARY SOCIETY.

Since the July issue of the "Chronicle" three meetings of the Society, which were all very successfully con-

ducted, have been held.

Three debates have been held, namely, (1) on the closing time of hotels in Victoria; (2) on the study of French in Australian schools, and (3) on horse and tractor farming. The last mentioned proved to be the best and T. O'Brien and K. Davis, representing the tractors obtained the decision from L. Delahunty and G. Noonan.

Besides the debates there have been several lectures and toasts, the meeting for Sunday, 30th July, containing these types of items only. Besides giving confidence to the speakers, they are also very humorous. The news summaries still continue to uphold their appeal to the members.

The meeting for Sunday, August 6th, promises to be a very successful one and everything is being done to make it so, as rumour has it that visitors will attend it.

FOOL'S ALPHABET.**ORIGINAL MEANING.****PROPER MEANING.**

A for horses	Hay for horses.
B for mutton	Beef or mutton.
C for yourself	See for yourself.
D for Ential	Deferential.
E for a brick	Heave a brick.
F for essence	Effervescence.
G for police	Chief of police.
I for got	I forgot.
J for oranges	Jaffa oranges.
K for Ancis	Kay Francis.
L for leather	Hell for leather.
M for sis	Emphasis.
O for the garden wall	Over the garden wall.
Q for billiards	Cue for billiards.
R for mo	Half a mo.
T for two	Tea for tea.
U for cheek	You've a cheek.
V for France	Vive France.
W for bob	Double for a bob.
X for breakfast	Eggs for breakfast.
Y for heaven's sake	Why for heavens.
Z for breezes	Zephyr breezes.

Letters H, P, S are not included in this alphabet.

Sent in by Phil. Segrave.

REMOVE AND SIXTH

Efforts have been made lately to foster the movement—the Crusaders of the Blessed Sacrament. We are pleased to record the following boys as Crusaders: G. Grose, F. Murray, T. Colgan, D. Cummins, J. Crameri, G. Scarfe, L. Cox, D. Harty, F. Nihill, D. Lewis. We hope their example and the wearing of their badges will stimulate the faith and devotion of the rest of the class to our Divine Lord in the Blessed Sacrament.

Owing to our association with the distinguished Viennese boys our languages are improving. These boys in particular have shown remarkable versatility—Loy Hennessy, "Golly" and Frank Murray.

Another group of illustrious Remove boys is Virgona, Feeny, Cummins Bros. and Harty, who have signed a treaty re home lessons and general application. Bill Hayes is keeping the dentists living. Every week sees some extractions and maybe an excavation or two are filled—hence the swollen jaws. Poor Dick Cannot spell every word right every time, but Gordon Love sets a good example of hard work. Frank Smythe manages to keep his shoes a credit to the nugget shoe shine.

Brian Stuart is doing very well at golf, perhaps over-doing it at times. The Preece Bros. were all at sea with the Vienna boys' signatures. John Harris persists in working well—not a bad complaint. The Nugents are affected with the same malady. John Crameri still does well in his music lessons, and Jim O'Neill has a new way of helping cases from the top of the locker to the floor.

As we are working full pressure we can spare no more time for gossip—so until next month, adieu.

* * * *

Grocer (after filling treacle-jar):
Here's your treacle sonnie; where's your money?

Boy: I left it in the jar.

THE SPY REPORTS*Visit of League Footballers.*

On Sunday, July 16th, Melbourne League footballers and Ballarat League men met on the oval in the annual match. Needless to say, the Melbourne representatives won.

New Table for Table Tennis Club.

After much hard work by its sponsor the Club now possesses another table to satisfy the demands of its members.

The Camera Club.

Is it a club or just a vague rumour? Come on, Camera-men, and produce the "High-lights."

Visit of The Hon. E. J. Ogilvie, M.H.A.

The Hon. E. J. Ogilvie, M.H.A., Attorney-General and Minister for Education, Hobart, Tasmania, visited the college on Tuesday, 25th July. He is the brother of the late Premier of Tasmania. He spent some years as a student at the college.

Most Rev. B. Roper, D.D., at S.P.C.

The Bishop of Toowoomba was once again seen at the College last Wednesday. He had made the trip from his Diocese to attend the annual ordinations, and attend the "Month's Mind" in Adelaide.

Half-Holiday (Fr. Fiscalini's).

Newly-raised to the Priesthood on the previous Sunday, the young old-boy priest, yet another of S.P.C.'s glorious line, persuaded Br. Purton to grant us a half-holiday. Thursday was therefore a rest in the afternoon.

Visit of the Viennese Boys' Choir.

Spic and span in their grey suits and grey "pork-pies" the young lads took dinner with us on Saturday. A few lucky ones had the pleasure of hearing them in the afternoon. Also they gave a concert for the Clergy, Brothers and Nuns at The Mount on Sunday; but the much talked of soccer game against S.P.C. juniors did not come off.

JUNIOR JOTTINGS

The Juniors still carry on facing their lessons bravely. We are getting good results in Catechism lately, a missed question being very rare. Some of the answers we get at Geography are extraordinary. For instance, did you know that you may take a 2d. tram ride and find yourself 15,000 miles up in the air? That Jew is the stuff you find in the morning? and that sandalwood is useful for making shoes?

The laddies in Third Grade are English experts. Reading is no trouble to them, in fact the difficulty is to find anything they can't read.

Bill Lawson is back again, after an extended holiday due to an experiment he was doing on a fence.

HUMOUR

The new cook-general was a very late sleeper, and often failed to get up early enough in the morning to cook breakfast for the family.

"Mary," said the housewife, "I cannot have this. I'm going to do something drastic. Every time you get up too late to cook breakfast I'm going to take a shilling off your wages."

The next few mornings Mary got up extra early, and breakfast was ready on time. Then one morning she did not appear until very late.

"Late again, Mary!" exclaimed her mistress. "I've had to cook the breakfast myself."

"Well," replied Mary, calmly, "and ain't I paying you for it!"

Bobbin followed the landlady into the room.

"You should be nice and comfortable here," she said. "Of course, I shall require you to pay a week's rent in advance."

"I'll pay you now," answered Bobbin. "I believe in starting with a clean sheet."

"Ahem!" coughed the landlady, as she counted the rent money. "That will be another ninepence."

A youngster fresh from school had obtained a job in a butcher's shop. When it came to closing time, his employer told the lad that if he hung up the meat and locked the shop he could go home.

The butcher returned to the shop next morning and found the lad still on the premises. He asked the reason.

"Oh," replied the lad, "I managed to hang up all the meat until I came to the mince!"

* * * *

An Earwig sat on a mulberry leaf
When it began to rain.

As it washed him off he was heard
to say,

"Earwig go again."

* * * *

"I can trace my ancestors back to
William the Conqueror."

"That's nothing, my family invented
ox tail soup."

"That's not very far back."

"Well you can't get much further
back than that, can you?"

* * * *

REMOVALIST VAN NEEDED.

The Jones family were going away for a holiday and the taxi was drawn up outside the house. Jones went to the driver, saying:

"I'm afraid there's a lot of luggage. You see, we're going into the country and we are taking a cottage."

"Cottage!" echoed the cabby, "you ain't putting no bloomin' cottage on my bus!"

* * * *

"Look here, waiter, is this peach or
apple pie?"

"Can't you tell from the taste?"

"No, I can't."

"Well, then, what difference does
it make?"

* * * *

"Did you not read the notice:
'Private. No fishing allowed here.'"

"No, I never read anything marked
'Private.'"

St. Patrick's College, Ballarat.

College Chronicle

SEPTEMBER, 1939

Vol. 3.

No 5

YOUTH

"How beautiful is youth! How bright
it gleams!
With its illusions, aspirations, dreams!
Book of beginnings, story without end,
Each maid a heroine, and each man a
friend."

It is thus the poet pictures youth, active, energetic, wholesome, noble and true. It is thus that all of us who are in contact with the Nation's young life know youth to be in thousands of our homes, where the ringing laughter of joyous, innocent children is the sweet music that drives away parental cares and rewards their sacrifices.

Youth is the most important period of life. On it the entire subsequent life of man depends. Middle age and old age, as a rule, take their love, colour, value and power from the youth that precedes them; hence the importance and necessity of spending the early years of one's life in such a manner that it will serve to make our later life as we would desire it. "It is hard to take out of the oak the twist that grew in the sapling." After remedies come too late. There will be discouragements, there will be need of patience, but, withal, there will be the undying consolation, too, of knowing that you have given to God the life He gave to you.

A pious and wealthy lady had in her drawing room a beautiful painting showing two young men of history. One was Alexander the Great, holding the Cosmos, or figure of the world, in his hands. The other was St. Aloysius, treading the world under foot. Alexander was conquered by the world he conquered. St. Aloysius merely used it as a stepping stone to heaven, the one conquest worth while.

As St. Aloysius, St. Anthony, St. Agnes, St. Theresa and countless others in the past, so there are innumerable Catholic young men and women to-day who say: "I am young but once; hence I will make the most of it. I shall make God the first object of my love, the subject of my first dreams and the goal of my final ambitions. He will have my one and only youth.

Youth, remember you are the future's brightest hope. Strive to obtain a fuller, richer life. "Remember thy Creator in the days of thy youth. Fear God and keep His commandments for this is all man."

Let no dangers daunt thee, but with the sublime audacity of Faith,
"And with ambitious feet, secure and proud,
Ascend the ladder leaning on the clouds."

HONOURS NOTES.

Although the holidays are over and are but a memory the Honours students are contenting themselves with the thought of a hard term's work and putting in a finish. World troubles are only light compared with those experienced by the Honours students at the Latin and English period, although occasionally the situation is allayed when our prosers read intelligently or when the problems of syntax are mastered.

Since our last appearance Des. Nolan has left us to take up a position in the Commonwealth Public Service. We wish Des. the best of everything in his new sphere and hope that the beauties of Melbourne are as plentiful as those of Canberra. As Des. was a councillor of the Sodality his departure necessitated the appointment of a successor, and the honour was conferred on Tony Fry, whom we all congratulate on gaining such a coveted position at St. Pat's.

Recently Laurie Vaughan and Mark Whitty came into conflict over the price of a certain car. We might add that Laurie Vaughan has not abandoned his experiments with wristlet watches. On the contrary he is endeavouring to invent a watch with a paper face. Best of luck, Laurie. Jim Donovan, according to our teacher, is the only student who possesses "a streak of genius"; the rest of us encircle "those extraordinary zones of ignorance." Everybody was startled one morning when Bas. Tierney walked in on time. Generally when Bas. arrives the Latin period assumes a

different aspect. We are proud in saying that we have one student who considers that the Australian Air Force would be very effective in the case of emergency. The student in question is Bryan Cantwell. The last week of the second term saw three students of Honours Class pass into their nineteenth year. Tony Vavjenzski and Pat Bohan shared birthday honours, while Joe Kearney celebrated his birthday on the last day of the terms, but accounted for this later. We are getting old.

Well, there seems to be nothing else to say except to wish all the school the best of results in the forthcoming October tests. Adios.

"MEIN GAMPF"

The following extract appeared first in the "Sunday Times," from its American Correspondent:

"Mr. Chamberlain's umbrella puzzles Americans quite a lot. In this country it is not usual to carry umbrellas, because a day is either wet or not wet, and there is no need to carry an umbrella 'just in case.' In fact rain is so rare in New York that the tobacconists sell umbrellas at a dollar a time on wet days. People buy them and forget them. So the story has grown up that the Chamberlain umbrella has some occult significance, and untravelled people refuse to believe that it is the necessary accompaniment to silk-hatted attire. The following letter, which appeared in a sober-minded New York evening jour-

nal, illustrates what some people think about the umbrella:

"I read in a newspaper that Chamberlain, the British Minister, has a secret weapon in that much-ridiculed umbrella he always carries. It was stated that attached to the stick is an ingenious tear-gas cartridge that could be turned instantly and effectively on any fanatic who might molest or attack him. Has any other reader seen or heard of this? I wonder if it is a fact. Come to think of it, the idea is not so bad."

"The day this appeared some British residents here got together and concocted this reply:

"I am surprised that there should still be anyone who does not know the facts about the Chamberlain umbrella. It is certainly a sword-stick; that is to say, the handle can be pulled out and a thin rapier withdrawn from the stem. Mr. Chamberlain is an expert fencer. In the handle is the famous receptacle for a tear-gas bomb, a tiny affair about the size of a soda water charger. He is an expert bomb thrower. By turning his umbrella upside down, Mr. Chamberlain can unscrew the ferrule and there is revealed a Borgia poison vial arrangement, which can be filled so that a prod from the umbrella would mean instant death. The ribs of the umbrella can be removed and expanded at a moment's notice into a wire entanglement, behind which Mr. Chamberlain could take cover if charged by cavalry. The cover can quickly be converted into a sand-bag and used either for a firing rest for the elbow, a pillow when sleeping on the veldt, or a rest for his

rifle. Dangling from the umbrella's middle is a black tassel. This conceals a container in which messages may be hidden and dropped from an airplane when other communications fail."

This broadside seems to have satisfied curiosity, for there has been no further correspondence.

With acknowledgments to the

"Sunday Times."

LEAVING CLASS NOTES.

It is with a cheery note that the Leaving Class greets the readers of the "Chronicle." The approaching holidays have helped considerably to brighten our spirits. But at the time of edition they will be but pleasant memories.

The recent golf tournament showed what budding champions the Leaving possesses, as is evidenced by the fact that the three prizes were all won by our members, Jack McCarthy, winning the championship and Jim Wise and Pat Cashin winning the A and B grade handicaps respectively. Kevin Kearney also gave an excellent exhibition of "How to Play Golf." We wonder if it was the weather or the score that induced Jack Feery to withdraw.

Sonja Henie's skating form is being challenged by Gerry Little. Maybe, one day he will be a Warner star. We had a new member of the Latin Class recently. It took a prominent place

For Distinctive Clothes

J. ARNOLD'S



JAS. TYLERS
Bridge Street
Ballarat

Men's and Boys' Clothiers
and Mercers
General Drapers

TUNBRIDGE'S
FOR
FURNITURE

STUDY CHAIRS - RUGS
CURTAINS - DESKS
Over 80 years in Ballarat

CARTER & WERNER
SIGHT TESTING
OPTICIANS

54 LYDIARD STREET,
BALLARAT Phone 224

but did not appear interested. It remained till Maths. III period, but its meows told of its discomfort. The room was apparently too hot for it. We noticed Des. O'Hagan took an early departure.

Last Tuesday night most of our boys were tripping the light fantastic toe—that is when they were not out on the balcony. Some of our enthusiastic debaters suggested that Freddie should wear shorts. We hate to think what he would look like. Tom O'Brien is so confident of his form as a runner that he has backed himself to do the mile under five minutes. That is one bet Freddie should take. The giant of our class, Eddie Dobbyn, may one day outdo Isaac Newton if he maintains his present rate of progress. The barber will soon have to bring up shaving instruments if the fashion Gavin started keeps up. It is with regret that we bring these notes to a close.

"TRAMS."

The citizens of Ballarat are sober,
sane, and mild,
They seldom stand with elbows bent
To quaff the foaming cup's content
And gently mourn for day misspent—
Not even by an accident
Could they run really wild!

And so they run the drunken trams,
The reeling, rolling, roarin trams,
So that men just shudder like lambs—
While nice old ladies mutter damns—

For all DRAPERY, CLOTHING
& FURNISHING requirements see

CROCKER'S

- MORE VARIETY
- BETTER VALUES
- FINER QUALITIES

The drunken trams, the drunken
trams,
The shrieking, screeching hags of
trams
That sprawling, brawling, up and
down
Go lurching round and round the
town.

The lovely streets of Ballarat are
chaste and still and pure,
They harbour no unseemly sight,
The pale sunshine by day, by night
They've got their "dim religious light,"
The statues circumspect and right
And all the trees demure!

And so they've got their rowdy
trams—

The rowdy, raging, raucous trams
That to the stoutest give jim-jams—
Reduce to tears the great "I am"—
The drunken trams, the drunken
trams,

The tossing, heaving hulks of trams
That, swaying, swearing up and
down,
Go staggering around the town.

God made the awful trams, 'tis said
That we might never lie abed,
Nor want to paint the city red,
Not even stand upon our head,
But always walk upon our feet,
And keep ourselves sedate and neat.
And see the beauty of the street,
So when we die all will be well,
St. Peter will lean down and yell
Walk right in here, you've earned
your spell.

Don't take those awful trams to
Hell.

A.J.V.

DARLING, SMITH PTY. LTD.

General Carriers, Customs
Forwarding and Shipping Agents,
Briquette and Firewood Merchants
Head Office:

No. 3 Railway Yards, Ballarat
PHONES 515, 1563.

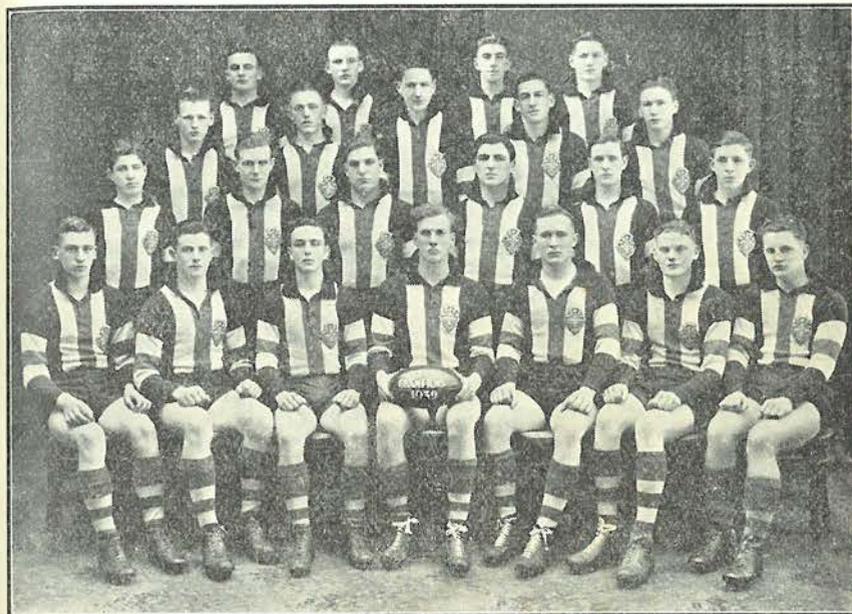
FOOTBALL.

Any old boy of the College, if asked what he thought our principal sport to be would answer, without hesitation, "football." Everyone knows how popular this sport is at S.P.C., and the wonderful tradition which lies behind it—thirty-five years undefeated in the Ballarat Public Schools. This year, at the end of the first term, speculation was rife as to whether this year's team could carry on this wonderful tradition. However, when the time came they acquitted themselves admirably and should receive the highest praise for the way they

pulled together, after several of our best players were injured, and put out for the season.

With only seven of last year's veterans back for selection, there were many pessimists who doubted the side's ability to win through. However, Mr. Pierce Purcell, who was having his first season as coach of S.P.C., quickly got the team down to solid work. He built up a fast, systematic combination which did not have many stars; but was composed of players with determination and the will to win.

St. Patrick's College, Ballarat, First XVIII.



CHAMPION'S, BALLARAT PUBLIC SCHOOLS

Seated (left to right): B. Willis, J. Connell, R. McKee (V.-Capt.) L. Delahunty (Capt.), L. Vaughan, P. Bohan, J. Cuneen. Second Row: D. McGlade, W. Newton, M. Quin, M. Wall, G. Noonan, J. Hill. Third Row: J. Walsh, A. Magill, J. Donovan, J. Young, E. Frith. Fourth Row: L. McFarlane, G. Wilkinson, J. Deutschman, R. Livingston.

Mr. Purcell is to be congratulated and thanked on the way in which he built up the team. Coupled with him, of course, was Bro. O'Malley—our sports master; much of the success of the team may be attributed to his keenness and good counsels.

The first big match of the season was against Geelong Grammar, and was played on their oval at Corio. The ground was in wonderful condition and pointed to a fast game. The Grammar were too fast for us, and they shone in the air, winning rather easily, 14—13 to 6—9. In the last half our team did excellently and showed true St. Pat's form.

Ballarat School of Mines were our next important opponents. They did not show their last year's form and we won, 9—7 to 4—9.

The Public Schools matches now began, our first opponents being Grammar. The match was played on our oval, and was hard-fought to the finish. St. Pat's only established their supremacy in the last quarter. S.P.C., 11—16; G.S., 9—4.

Then came the match against Ballarat College, our neighbours. The venue for the match was their oval, which was in good condition. St. Pat's took the lead in the first quarter and were never overhauled, but the match was by no means similar to those of a few years ago, the scores being: S.P.C., 13—17; B.C., 6—6.

St. Kevin's now loomed over the

horizon and on July 22nd the first match was played in Melbourne at Como Park. The game was very even and resulted in a win for St. Kevin's, 9—13 to 9—10. In this match J. Connell and R. McKee were unlucky to sustain injuries which put them out of action for the season.

There were still two Public Schools games to be played, and although the weather became rather bad after the Melbourne trip, they were successfully completed.

The first was the return match against Grammar, on their oval. The day was very stormy and did not favour good football. The game developed into a soccer contest for the first half, but in the last half St. Pat's attacked and brightened things up considerably. The final scores were: S.P.C., 10—11; G.S., 5—6.

Ballarat College were our last opponents in the Public Schools, and on our oval put up a stiff fight. St. Pat's trailed to half-time, but then woke up and emerged victors by 8—12 to 5—3.

Next our Old Boys came up from Melbourne and defeated us. The match was very even until the last quarter, when they displayed their superiority and won 9—15 to 8—7.

The return match against St. Kevin's was the last of the season, and also the last match against St. Kevin's. Our oval was in a very bad state owing to the constant rain, but the weather was fine. Early in the match

PARENT !S

Spend a Holiday at Ballarat and stay

—AT—

LARMER'S Lake View Hotel



Ideally situated, splendid accommodation, every convenience
Phone 227 and moderate tariff. Phone 227

St. Kevin's were lost in the mud, but they recovered and came back to win by 7 points. St. Kevin's, 8—7; S.P.C., 6—12. Thus they won the two matches this season, as St. Pat's had done last year.

The football season closed with S.P.C. still champions of the Ballarat Public Schools. The results for the season 1939 were:

S.P.C. defeated Surrey Hills C.Y.M.S., 10—9 to 6—7 1/2.

S.P.C. lost to Geelong Grammar, 6—9 to 14—13.

S.P.C. defeated School of Mines, 9—7 to 4—9.

S.P.C. defeated South Yarra, 9—11 to 6—17.

S.P.C. defeated Grammar School, 11—16 to 9—4.

S.P.C. defeated Ballarat College, 13—17 to 6—6.

S.P.C. drew with Ascot Vale, 9—7 to 9—7.

S.P.C. lost to St. Kevin's, 9—10 to 9—13.

S.P.C. defeated Maryborough C.Y.M.S. 12—12 to 7—19.

S.P.C. defeated Grammar School, 10—11 to 5—6.

S.P.C. defeated Ballarat College, 8—12 to 5—3.

S.P.C. lost to Old Boys, 8—7 to 9—15.

S.P.C. lost to St. Kevin's, 6—12 to 8—7.

Our principal goal-getters were—Jack Hill, 41; Des. McGlade, 15; Ray Livingstone, 14; Jim Donovan, 12.

Football Cups: Best Player (L. Delahunty); Next Best (J. Cunneen); Best Forward (J. Hill).

Geo. McCartin & Sons

WHOLESALE & RETAIL
BUTCHERS

33 BRIDGE STREET

Quality Meat at
Lowest Rates

Pars on the Players.

Laurie Delahunty: Our Captain and "high-flier-in-chief." His "Calford" blind turns are also a feature of his play. He must be placed among the best centre half-backs that S.P.C. has produced.

Bob McKee: Vice-Captain, played on half-forward flank, until injured. This was bad luck as he had played several good games and was just striking his true form.

Jack Connell: The veteran of the team, this being his third year. Played brilliantly at full-back until injured. His game against Geelong Grammar was phenomenal and he had very bad luck when he was injured in Melbourne.

Laurie Vaughan: One of our rucks who likes the rugged type of game, and has unbounded stamina.

Joe Cunneen: Joe is one of the cleverest footballers seen in St. Pat's for years and excelled at centre half-forward. His long kicks are well known to our opponents.

Brian Willis: A fast and clever wingman who always gives of his best. Very safe mark and dominated his wing with his fast play.

Pat Bohan: Pat was unfortunate to be injured at the beginning of the season, and his injuries kept him out till the last few weeks. A good back-pocket player.

Laurie McFarlane: A brilliant and consistent rover who never lets up. His speed and stamina have helped St. Pat's on many occasions.

THE Ballarat Sports Depot

W. Owen Pty. Ltd.

Sole distributors of...

ST. PATRICK'S COLLEGE

—TENNIS RACKET—

307-311 STURT St., BALLARAT

PHONE 600

ALICK MAGILL: One of the most improved players for the season. Played excellent games in the back-line and also in the ruck.

JACK DEUTSCHMAN: A splendid centre-man who always places his kicks to the best advantage. Very fast on the ground and rarely misses a mark.

JACK HILL: An excellent full-forward who compiled 41 goals in thirteen matches. His marking was at times outstanding, and he is a very sure kick.

DES. McGLADE: A very clever player, renowned for his coolness. His clever turning is a feature of his play.

RAY LIVINGSTONE: Second rover and a very sure player, who gave of his best throughout the season.

MICK WALL: Mick is a very determined player, a good mark and sure kick. Had back luck to break his finger, but showed his determination by making a highly successful "come-back."

JIM DONOVAN: One of our followers, who has little difficulty in taking a mark. He changed into the forward pocket, and got 12 goals during the setason.

MAL QUIN: Mal was the "big gun" of the side. He played as follower and was noted for his determination and consistency.

JACK WALSH: A reliable defender who was always there when wanted. Played a splendid game in the second contest with Grammar.

The Finest Fountain Pens in the World at....

EWINS'

"Swan's," "Waterman's," "Blackbird's," "Conway Stewart's," "Parker's," "Jackdaw's" and "Conklin's" Presentation Sets—all prices

EWINS' For Books and Gifts of all Kinds.

111 Sturt Street Ballarat

GREG. NOONAN: Greg. is a very clever player who uses all the dodges in the game and always remains cool and unhurried.

JACK YOUNG: Promoted from the Seconds and took up the full-back position. Played very well considering it was his first year and should go far in the future.

EDDIE FRITH: Only in the team during the close of the season, but he showed to advantage on all occasions. Noted for his dashing play.

BILL NEWTON: One of our best defenders who was noted for his dashing play on the half-back flank. An adept at playing in the wet.

GEORGE WILKINSON: A player who showed great dash and determination. His speed often showed to advantage, especially on the centre-wing.

In conclusion we offer St. Kevin's our congratulations on their double win and also tender to Rev. Brs. McSweeney and Rahill our sincere thanks for the kindness and courtesy extended to us on our visit to the metropolis.

ST. KEV.'S VISIT S.P.C.

Going down to the St. Kevites at Como Park, S.P.C. eagerly awaited the return game in Ballarat. Saturday morning, August 21st, saw a committee of welcome down at the station. The train in, and the Melbourne boys having stretched their legs, we proceeded to show them our celebrated city. Some, however, disdained to view that magnificent hive

LONDON STORES LIMITED

Opp. G.P.O., MELBOURNE

EVERYTHING FOR BOYS

At Lowest Prices in the City!

of industry, Bridge Street, and set off for the College at once. Ah! I fear they did not realise what they missed.

All were assembled at dinner, at which Br. Purton welcomed Br. Rahill and his boys, and expressed a universal sentiment when he declared how sorry he was that this was the last St. Kev's. trip. The Melbourne boys having got their bearings soon dispersed and we did not see them till we took the field on Sunday afternoon. I think everyone knows how the game went, and we offer to the members of the St. Kev's XVIII, to their sports master, Bro. Rahill, and to Danny Guinane, their coach, our hearty congratulations.

ST. KEVIN'S FAREWELL.

On 20th August the St. Kevin's 1st XVIII visited S.P.C.

During the dinner Rev. Br. Purton addressed the students, extending a sincere welcome to the Rev. Br. Rahill and the visiting team, while stating that the St. Kevin's visit to the College was an event longed for by all the S.P.C. students. Owing to educational changes in Melbourne this visit, he said, would mark the last of the S.P.C. v. St. Kevin's matches. He sincerely hoped that St. Kevin's, its links with St. Pat's severed, would nevertheless continue to be a great school—one of the best in Victoria.

In reply, Br. Rahill, sports master of St. Kevin's, said he appreciated all that had been done for the St. Kevin's

players in order to make the trip a pleasant one. In recalling his own schooldays at S.P.C. he knew their welcome was thoroughly sincere. The day's match would mark the last of the series of exchanges of visits between the two College—exchanges that had taken place for approximately 25 years, and to honour the occasion he stated that he had prevailed on Br. Purton to grant the S.P.C. students a "night out" on the first Wednesday or Thursday of the third term, a statement that was greeted with tumultuous hand-clapping by all.

SHED FINAL.

The final of the "Shed" football competition was held in wintry conditions. The teams to play off for the premiership were Pat Cashin's and Brian Scally's. Des. Nolan, the former captain of Brian's team, had recently left to take up a position in the Public Service. It was under his able captaincy that the team did so well in the earlier stages of the competition.

Pat Cashin won the toss and decided to kick against the wind. The rain had fallen heavily throughout the day and continued to do so for the first half of the match. Thus play was very difficult, and not many high marks were seen. The players found out early in the match that kicking along the ground was more effective than picking up the ball. Scally's team went away to an early lead and looked like maintaining it. At half-

HARRY DAVIES

& CO. PTY. LTD.

ARE BALLARAT'S MOST EXPERIENCED COLLEGE OUTFITTERS !!

City Hall Pharmacy

217 STURT ST., BALLARAT
Your Prescriptions accurately dispensed by a qualified staff.

Kodak Supplies.

V. Gemmota, M.P.S.V., Ph.C.

PHONE 1947

time they had a comfortable lead of three goals, Cashin's only having scored one behind. The players to shine out in the first half were Brian Scally, Val Knowles, Jack McLoughlin, Pat Cashin, Jack Eckle, and George Dwyer. Also Alan Ryan's two goals were praiseworthy.

It was in the third quarter that Cashin's lodged a determined effort. They put on two goals in quick succession and looked like catching up. However, the opposing backs prevented much further scoring in this quarter. Attacking again with the wind in the last quarter, Cashin's looked like making up the leeway. But their goal was answered by another from Scally's. The improved state of the weather made play more pleasant, and players found it easier to keep their feet. Two goals for Cashin's were followed by three for Scally's, and their position looked safe enough. A short time later the final finished, leaving Scally's team victorious.

Congratulations are due to Brian Scally and his team for their premiership win. They played very well and in no small way deserved their victory.

The final scores were:

Scally's: 7 goals 8 behinds.
Cashin's: 5 goals 4 behinds.

Best players for Scally's: Knowles, Scally, O'Sullivan, McMahon.

Best players for Cashin's: Eckle, Hoye, Cashin, Fleming.

PARK FOOTBALL COMPETITION.

The competition was at all times full of interest, although playing conditions were usually unfavourable throughout the season. Three rounds of matches were played and at the end of the third round the Premiership Ladder was as follows—

	Played	Won	Drawn	Lost	Points for	Points against	Percentage	Premiership Points
G. Ware . .	12	8	1	3	176	135	130	34
H. O'Toole . .	12	5	1	6	170	171	99	22
J. O'Dea . .	12	5	1	6	151	158	95	22
B. Mason . .	12	4	1	7	142	172	82	18

Below are a few farewell notes from three of the teams:

GERALD WARE'S XVIII.

It was only after battling against very hard opposition that we came out premiers. Dan O'Meara (V.-C.) was one of our mainstays, and he played a great game as full-back right through the season, although usually it was too wet for him to be able to use his marking ability. He was ably assisted by D. O'Brien who, with plenty of pace, saved the situation many times. Des. Ryan also ranks as one of the best. He was full-forward and was a very tricky player. Leo Baker was a very good ruck

and he usually sent the ball out to M. Mullane who started off the attack with plenty of dash. These players all played very well right through the season. M. Mendes also deserves mention for his game in the final.

BRIAN MASON'S XVIII.

Our team, after an indifferent start, settled down and played good football to win four games in succession, defeating each other team, but we were unable to sustain our winning sequence. In our last game, with a weakened team, we were within 3 points of our opponents, the premiers, at the final bell.

Our best players were: B. Scott, M. Mason, L. McNair and W. Stacey, while others to show glimpses of good form were L. Cashin, D. Powell, J. Curran and V. Sheahan.

HERBIE O'TOOLE'S XVIII.

The comparatively dry conditions early in the season suited our team better than the wet conditions met with after the first round. After dropping a number of games in succession, the team came into its own at the right time and succeeded in gaining a place in the finals.

Our best players for the season were J. Davis, ruck; C. Hastings, rover; T. O'Toole, full-back; D. O'Hehir, half-back; T. Colgan, full-forward; C. Coghlan, half-forward.

In conclusion, the thanks of all in the competition goes out to Joe Ratcliffe for the generous and able assistance that he gave in umpiring some of the matches.

"PARK" FINAL.

G. WARE'S XVIII VICTORIOUS.

Assisted by a slight breeze, O'Toole's attacked from the bounce, scoring a point. Ware's attacked, but were driven back by the O'Toole. Attacking again, Ryan obtained Ware's first goal from a free kick. Williams replied for O'Toole's by scoring full points. Ware's kept attacking; but good defence by O'Toole's back-line kept them out. Play saw-sawed between the half-back lines for the rest of the quarter.

Quarter time scores:

Ware: 1 goal 1 behind.

O'Toole: 1 goal 1 behind.

Aided by the breeze Ware's attacked strongly, but through poor kicking only two points resulted. Virgona then marking a kick off the ground scored full points. Three more points followed in succession. Most of O'Toole's attacks broke down on the half-forward line.

Half-time scores:

Ware: 2 goals 7 behinds.

O'Toole: 1 goal 1 behind.

Two spirited attacks by O'Toole resulted in Coghlan scoring a goal and a point. T. O'Toole was doing well in the ruck and started many attacks. Ware's attacked but O'Toole, with a good mark, relieved. Attacking again Jenkins received a free and raised both flags.

Three-quarter time scores:

Ware: 3 goals 7 behinds.

O'Toole: 2 goals 3 behinds.

Driving forward from the bounce, Ware's scored a point, but O'Toole's quickly replied by scoring a goal. Play remained about the centre until

WASTELL & CUTTER

Optometrists & Opticians

Fellows of Victorian Optical Association by Examination.

46 STURT STREET, BALLARAT

(Near Savings Bank)

Telephone 721

Victor H. Wastell.

Geoffrey B. Cutter.

GOLD SEAL

QUALITY FOOD PRODUCTS

Save the Bonus Labels and obtain Useful Gift

John Macleod & Co. Pty. Ltd.

Lydiard Street Ballarat

REX BAKERY Pty. Ltd.

Specialists for Rex Malt Bread, Steam Vienna Bread and Rolls, Health Bread, and Rex Wholemeal.

We guarantee Efficient Service and Satisfaction

HEAD OFFICE:

Phone—BALLARAT 1819

Mullane drove forward and Ryan's left foot snap raised both flags. O'Toole's attacked strongly, but the backs, led by D. O'Meara, kept them out. The game ended with Ware's premiers for 1939.

Final scores:

Ware's: 4 goals 10 behinds.

O'Toole's: 3 goals 5 behinds.

Best players: Ware's: D. O'Meara, M. Mullane, L. Baker, B. Leonard, G. Ware.

O'Toole's: H. O'Toole, T. O'Toole, C. Hastings, C. Coghlan, D. O'Hehir.

ST. ROCH'S SOCCER.

The successful team in this competition was Julian McConville's. The members of this team are J. McConville, J. Ryan, J. McGoldrick, J. Cramer, J. Tooley, F. Smythe, G. Grose, K. Kossler, B. Willis, M. Lawson, G. Preece and J. McCarthy.

Many promising footballers are in this list. In the final L. Hennessy substituted for Jack McGoldrick. The opposing team, Brian Lalor's, were in good form, but did not seem to have that little extra that counts. J. Tooley played well except on the final day. He is very anxious to appear with his team in the photo.

The photo was taken by Mr. Thorn-ton on the 29th August. After "very careful" preparation we were shot on the front lawn.

Thus ended the 1939 Football Competition—the first Soccer competition in St. Pat's. If it did nothing else it gave us a wider knowledge of footy and an interesting competition.

Paterson, Powell &
Sandford Pty. Ltd.
STURT STREET, BALLARAT
QUALITY DRAPERS AND
OUTFITTERS
All College Requirements supplied.

BALLARAT: UNDER 14.

ST. JOSEPH'S PREMIERS.

Owing to adverse weather conditions only one round of matches was possible.

St. Joseph's and Ballarat East played off in the final, the scores being: St. Joseph's, 5 goals 4 behinds; Ballarat East, 5 goals 3 behinds. St. Joseph's are therefore champions for 1939.

Great credit is due to Rev. Fr. Kenry for the success of the competition; for it was due to his enthusiasm that the competition was organised.

At the end of the final match the presentation of a magnificent trophy cup to the champion team was a fitting conclusion to Fr. Kenry's efforts as a coach. In addition, an excellent trophy, donated by Rev. Fr. Galligan, Administrator of the Cathedral, was awarded to the best and fairest player of the competition—also a St. Joseph's player.

It is hoped that an earlier start will be made next year, and that in this wonderful training field of men another closely-contested competition takes place.

St. Pat's Seconds versus St.

Joseph's, Geelong.

This game, played as a curtain-raiser to the St. Kevin's match, proved to be one of the best games of the season. The ground was very wet and

Drink the Best...
GOODFELLOW'S
AERATED WATERS
and
CORDIALS

Factory
54 MAIR STREET EAST
Phone 367

muddy, and the ball was extremely difficult to handle. St. Pat's seemed to be more at home in the mud than St. Joseph's and were able to make better use of the ball.

At half-time St. Joseph's were well in front, and at that time it seemed that St. Pat's were hopelessly out-classed. However, from half-time on St. Pat's came out of their shells and, inspired by the splendid play of their captain, Pat Cashin, they played their way to victory. It was one of the most thrilling finishes ever seen on the oval. The winning goal was kicked by Val Knowles and the bell rang before the umpires had time to signal it.

It is hard to single out the best players, as every man in the team pulled his weight. However, mention must be made of Val Knowles who, in spite of the conditions, played a brilliant game.

The final scores were—

St. Pat's: 7 goals 2 behinds.

St. Joseph's: 6 goals 4 behinds.

To Pat Cashin we offer our congratulations. Pat was an ideal captain and to fulfil his position in the way he did was no mean task. Of course, he had the support of the vice-captain, Tom Green, and what a support is Tom. What he can't hold up nobody can. Rumour hath it that Sam Goldwyr was seriously thinking of putting Tom in the next Tarzan picture.

An able member of the seconds was Laurie Hoye, who shows great energy on the field. He's quite efficient

THE MODERN DAIRY

Call at one of our shops:

STURT STREET, (opp. Hospital)

STURT STREET, (near Britannia Theatre)

7 PEEL STREET NORTH.

9 RIPON STREET NORTH.

CR. ERRARD & URQUHART STS

EUREKA STREET (Opp. Farmer's)

or Telephone 1194

and one of our drivers will call.

at rolling players, but when he rolls his own certain organisations declare extra dividends.

The Gordon twins, Dan and Jim Toohey, also pulled their weight. One can almost imagine that in a few years Gordon will be applying for entrance to the Melbourne League.

INTER. A NOTES.

Inter. A again greet you after 19 days of vacation. We find some have spent another well-earned vacation among the city lights and gently swaying wattle. Many perhaps were glad to leave this, the garden city, but there are some who would not exchange their fair home town for any place in the world.

Although Europe is in a state of unrest, our exams. keep going as does Tennyson's brook. Latin: 1st, V. Knowles, 88; W. Scott, 74. Algebra: 1st, V. Knowles, 96; W. Scott, 93. Trigonometry: V. Knowles, 97; W. Scott, 94. Geography: 1st, E. Fleming, 82; B. McCormick, 70. No reports were sent home last term, but each boy was requested to take home his marks. The reports on the October test will be despatched as soon as they finish. They begin on 5th October.

Quite a good deal of interest is still being kept in the competition. Three groups have now been formed. C's, under the expert leadership of Bill Scott have steered their way to the front and won the first "biggest com-

WILLIAM P. LINEHAN

Bookseller and Stationer

244 Elizabeth Street Melbourne

"March of St. Ignatius."

(Spanish Basque National Air).

Words and Music complete with

Orchestrations. Price 3/6.

"Some notes on the Guidance of Youth"

by Daniel A. Lord, S.J. Price 10/6.

"Australian Journey"

By Paul McGuire. Price 10/-

petition in the history of the College."

Inter. A has many rowing aspirants: Bob Todd, Freddie and Verner. All these are great triers and having that spirit should do well. Bernie "Mac" has taken up the study of body nourishment. Twelve-thirty is the appointed time and Bernie says that at that time his body needs food; hence "What about some dinner?" B. Corrigan has been appointed leader of "A" team, but so far he has succeeded only in ending the week with a minus number. Inter. A had representatives in the golf in the three divisions, players, scorers, and caddies. Quite a number of other things have occurred in Inter. A, but these are the main ones.

Fr. Gleeson, our good Chaplain, has asked us to pray for a special intention. The cards which were issued for the intention of Our Holy Father the Pope, in May, have been given back to us, and we intend to keep an account of our little sacrifices.

And now as everyone has decided that work is necessary for success, here goes. Therefore, reluctantly we say, "Good-bye" until next issue of the "Chronicle."

CRUSADERS.

Steadily the number of Crusaders of the Blessed Sacrament is growing. Brian Mason was enrolled during August.

The Crusaders are exhorted to be true to their promises—The Morning Offering and the Weekly Communion. All are also urged to wear their badges. Badges may be procured at the Sub. A room; price 1/3.

LIBRARY.

Further additions were made to the already large number of books in the students' library.

Our thanks are tendered to Joe Sherry who has given us "The Catholic Herald" (London) and several volumes for general reading; also to B. Jenkins and Leo Dell who also presented volumes for the Library.

NEW SODALITY MEMBERS.

August 15th witnessed a most impressive ceremony in the College Chapel, when seventeen students were admitted in the Sodality of the B.V.M. by the College Chaplain, Rev. Fr. Gleeson.

The new members were: T. McDonnell, T. O'Brien, E. Dobbyn, A. Magill, G. Noonan, W. Quin, B. Hennessy, R. Webster, B. Thomas, F. Little, K. Reynolds, L. Nagle, G. Molony, J. Sheridan, G. Wood, P. Penn, J. O'Brien.

OBITUARY.

Friends of Mr. and Mrs. A. Findlay, of Baynes Street, Terang, were shocked to learn of the tragic death of their only daughter, Dulcie, aged 19, who was killed in a car crash tragedy near Terang on Saturday, August 5. Two other persons were fatally injured in the same crash, and amongst the four critically injured was Mr. James Pitcher, a well-known resident of Camperdown and district. The funeral of Miss Findlay took place to the Terang Cemetery on the Monday, and the burial service was conducted by Rev. Fr. O'Dowd, assisted by Rev. Fr. Conway.

To the whole family we offer our sincerest sympathies.—R.I.P.

ROWING.

HEAD OF LAKE: SATURDAY,
OCTOBER 28th.

The "Head of the Lake" is the outstanding event in Ballarat Public Schools' sport each year and usually attracts to the shores of picturesque Lake Wendouree a large following of each of the three schools. This year the race is to take place on Saturday, October 28th.

St. Pat's performance in this sec-

tion of B.P.S. sport is far behind its football and athletic successes. To increase our number of wins, however, the rowers always train assiduously and give of their best.

Our 1939 1sts are not definitely decided yet. None of last year's firsts will be represented. We had high hopes of our prospects early in the year, when Kevin de Lacy was back again. An operation for appendicitis some weeks ago, however, has rendered him *hors de combat!*

Laurie Delahunty, stroke of last year's victorious 2nds, and Bill Brittain look certain at present for No. 1 Crew. Jim Donovan, Adrian Anderson, Eddie Glowrey and Bill Newton are closely contesting the remaining two positions.

Two of the above together with Myles O'Brien, Joe Cunneen, Mal Quin and Joe Crosbie are the aspirants for No. 2 Crew.

The 3rds and 4ths who compete on Thursday, October 26th, will be selected from Rod Hayes, Langton Dunne, Val Knowles, Tony Fry, Felix Favaloro, Verner Whitehead, Bob Todd, Frank Gebbie, Jack Mu nro, Bill Collins and R. Webster.

Our honorary coaches are Messrs. A. Wilson, O. Hauser and F. Luke. To these gentlemen we are greatly indebted for their kindness and assistance, and can assure them that we appreciate very much what they are doing for rowing at St. Pat's.

INTERMEDIATE B.

Once more Inter. B comes to press, hoping everyone has had a most enjoyable holiday. The class is quickly settling down for the final dash before the October tests. But enough of school, for most assuredly we shall receive enough of it this term.

Last term we suffered our second defeat for the season from St. Kevin's. Again, as in Melbourne, the team went down fighting, to lose by seven points. The game was very keen, but played in shocking weather. On the shed, D.

Notan's team under the capable leadership of Bryan Scany emerged victors. The ground was in a deplorable condition, and the team better at soccer usually won. Members of the premiersip team from Inter B were J. McMahon, L. Matchett, A. Ryan, and Vincent Delahunty. We had only one representative in the winning team on the park, namely, Arthur Davis, commonly known as Archie.

But football is a past sport and rowing and athletics now occupy our leisure moments. In the rowing we have three representatives: W. Collins, M. Quin, and L. Dunne. Someone enquired why Lyall Matchett and Allan Ryan did not enter for the rowing. We leave you to answer that question. In the athletic field we have two promising runners in "Junior" Meakes and J. McMahon. The latter is quite a good distance runner, but may be a little dwarfed by Jack Young, who also hails from Inter B.

Some of the class had an opportunity to make a little practical study of their Civics lately, the occasion was afforded by our example of Trial by Jury.

Last term the annual golf tournament was held. Although we had no prize-winners, we most certainly had a representative at the dance, which was held on the night of the competition. For further information on this subject, we refer you to M. Quin!!!

We have two worthy athletes who may at any time be found on the horizontal bars. These two are Walter Meakes and Bill Collins. If there is anything you would like to know, ask either of these exponents of the game.

The whole class extends to John Findlay its deepest sympathy on his recent sad loss.

CAMERA CLUB.

Those who take photographs and who can recall their happiest moments in pictures as well as in memory truly get more enjoyment from life than others.

Everyone, therefore, should join the ranks of the amateur photographers. Technicalities to-day are so few and so simple that it is really only necessary to press the shutter release to get a satisfactory picture.

Btu the amateur who has some definite aim in view in his hobby must certainly learn something about photographic technique. He should know what happens when he exposes his film and how to go about the exposure so as to produce the best results. Again, the simple technical facts connected with developing and printing should be known to every amateur photographer. In this way the underlying principles involved in snapshotting will be easily understood and the results of efforts with the camera will continually improve.

It is to help amateur photographers among the boys of the College that the Camera Club has been formed. The first of a monthly series of talks on Photography was given towards the end of last term. Mr. Porter and Mr. Wiseman, of the Kodak Company, will continue these talks during the present term, and it is hoped that, as a result, many will be led to take up Photography as a hobby.

SUB. A.

Well, readers, here we are back again with "the will to win" and determined to put in a good finish.

Right in front of us are the October tests, due to commence in about a fortnight's time. It is a case of study, study, and then more study. English, Latin, French, Arithmetic—oh!

We were all delighted to see W. Madden appear after a recent prolonged illness—no, not a headache!

Some state that Leo Brophy is going to take up Dirt Track Racing. He "broad-sided" quite nicely on last "gym" day. Others say that the police work suits him best; for did he not have the clue in "the case of the broken bulb"?

Laurie Dixon secured best marks in a recent arithmetic test with 100 per

cent. to his credit. W. Gallagher and B. Mason followed with 80 per cent. each.

Perhaps we had better not say anything about the French test.

Congratulations to B. Mason—another unit in the ranks of the Crusaders.

During the last month all of us had a turn at Serving Mass. Although we made a few mistakes we feel now that we could serve correctly.

We offer our sympathies to Herbie, whose team suffered defeat in the final of the "Park" competition.

Who was the boy who gave Alf. the "sledge-hammer, double-handed wallop" to slightly disfigure his nose?

We hear that recently the boys from "the flats" had a "black-out"—A.R.P.?

Someone ("on," as we say in the French) had quite a smashing time, lately—a blackboard and a picture had to undergo "hospital" treatment.

Ray Askwith was "legally" condemned by a jury of "twelve just men and true" of having made an ink raid on the Inter. B room. He took his sentence calmly and walked steadily from the court. A warrant is now out for the arrest of Phil. Bent. A charge against M. Dooley was withdrawn owing to insufficient evidence.

In order to make sure he did not again miss his home-bound train, Gerald Cranage departed a week early—with an excuse that he wanted to see the Edenhope Show! (He got away with it!)

We regret to say that our rivals next door were not prepared to test their football strength against ours last term.

And now, as there is only a fortnight to go, we had better get back to work again. "Au revoir," readers.

S.P.C. LITERARY SOCIETY.

The thirteenth meeting of the Literary Society was held on August 20th. J. Connell was chairman.

A single-handed debate was held on the question: "That betting on horse-

racing should be abolished by law." The negative representative, D. Flynn, gained the decision from L. Larmer, the affirmative speaker, by seventy points to sixty-nine. The adjudicators were J. Crosbie and T. Fry.

A lecture on Roman literature was given by W. Brittain.

D. McGlade proposed the toast of D. Toohey on his passing final examinations in M.B., B.S. D. Toohey replied.

R. Livingstone delivered an address on "The Life of Louis Pasteur."

The following news summaries were given—

Catholic Affairs: P. Bohan.

Australian News: E. Glowrey.

World Affairs: E. Glowrey.

On August 27th, L. Delahunty acted as chairman.

L. Vaughan and A. Anderson explained and defended the performances and technicalities of the Ford V8. Afterwards they were heckled by several members of the society.

F. Favaloro proposed the toast of J. Little on his election as Managing Director of the Ipana Tooth Paste Company. J. Little responded.

An historical survey of events in Rome between the years 133 B.C. and 33 B.C. was held. J. Donovan spoke on "The Roman Constitution under the Republic." M. O'Brien gave an interesting summary of the Hundred Years' Revolution. M. O'Keefe summarized the Marian and Sullan civil wars. T. Fry gave an address on "The character and achievements of Julius Caesar."

The following news summaries were given—

Catholic News: T. O'Brien.

World News: M. Whitty.

Australian Affairs: R. McKee.

SUB. INTERMEDIATE B.

All were pleased when the second term came to an end. Kevin Brennan and Howard Smith made an early start with the holidays. They are not usually so quick off the mark, but it may be a sign of better things in the

next term. Jim O'Dea and Bernie Long continue their good work on singing days. They have been helping the boilerman with the stoking of late and have found it harder to bet back to school in time. Kevin Harman set the good example to all recently by having his books sent home when he was sick.

The October tests will come on early in the third term. These will give everyone the opportunity of judging his chances of passing the final examination in December.

VALE: DES. NOLAN.

A recent departure from S.P.C. was that of Des. Nolan. Des. has taken up a position in the Defence Department.

While at S.P.C. Des. was held in high regard by all. An outstanding student he was Dux of the College last year and shows great promise for the future. As a Prefect of the Sodality he gave evidence of a character that leaves us with a feeling that S.P.C. has sent forth another whose life will reflect credit on the Church and on the College.

In the various branches of sport—cricket, tennis, football—Des. was more than able to hold his own; and "Chronicle" readers, too, may know that he was an accurate and enthusiastic reporter.

And so we wish him every success in his new activities and the Blessing of God on his whole life's work.

VALE: JACK O'BRYAN.

Since last "Chronicle" the senior school lost another distinguished personality. Jack O'Bryan ("Nattie"), minus his tonsils, has taken up a position in the Titles Office.

Jack came to St. Pat's in 1935, diminutive in body but big in ability. He was dux of the Intermediate in 1937. Last year he did Leaving and this year was doing Honours.

His prowess as a cricketer won him

a place in this year's XI, and everyone will remember his accuracy in throwing down wickets. At handball, too, he was able to extend Freddie.

We wish Jack the very best. We are sorry to lose such a popular figure, and it seems that we are to hear no more of Uncle Judge O'Bryan.

What About

contributing some Articles for the Chronicle, — Some personal pars., original essays or poems; in fact anything at all that would interest Chronicle Readers.

Among the Old Boys

BALLARAT OLD BOYS' NOTES.

JACK LYNCH is teaching at Melbourne High School, but frequently comes to Ballarat. Hobbies: accountancy, and an occasional flutter. Brother Joe is a local insurance inspector.

KEVIN CURTAIN has opened an accountancy business in Ballarat with Scott, Aikens & Co. Good luck, Kevin.

JIM DUGGAN is pursuing his legal studies with Mr. T. E. Byrne. Coming examinations have cast a shadow on Jim's social brilliance.

ROY HORMAN is learning to be an estate agent under the capable guidance of Messrs. B. E. Hayden & Co. Ray and Jim Duggan joined the Campion Society together.

MICHAEL O'NEILL is a ballet danseur of great promise and hopes shortly to go abroad to complete his studies. Many old boys were seen at his recent concert.

CECIL JACKMAN continues to dispense pills and powders with results that are seldom fatal.

HARRY MURPHY is still with the State Savings Bank. Squash tennis is his interest.

GERARD SHERRY conducts a flourishing Catholic bookshop. His interests, apart from singing in the Cathedral Choir, are chiefly cultural.

BILL RATCLIFF assists his father in the business of Goodfellow & Co. Released from the obligations of soda water, Bill can still take a hand at the piano. His other great recreation is golf.

ALL BALLARAT OLD BOYS are asked to hold themselves in readiness for an announcement to be made in the near future. The flourishing condition of the Branch of the Society in Melbourne has caused Ballarat Old Boys to take serious thought. A meeting will shortly be called to consider the future of the Ballarat Branch.

OLD BOYS' NOTES (Melbourne Branch)

The Melbourne Branch of the Old Boys' Association reports intense activity since the last issue of the "Chronicle." No doubt due to the energetic committee the Association has assumed a new lease of life, and is now definitely established as a strong organisation; but there is still a large number of Old Boys not yet contacted. Through the "Chronicle" columns, an invitation is extended to these Old

Collegians to link up with former schoolmates by way of secretary, Terry Brown (Windsor 9114); president, Terry Dwyer (J4862), or treasurer, Pat. O'Neill (JW1936).

Throughout the summer months the committee intends to arrange various functions to cater for all tastes.

Happenings since the last issue of the "Chronicle" are presented in tabulated form below.

VISIT TO BALLARAT.

Sunday, 13th August, proved undoubtedly a most enjoyable and successful outing for Old Boys and their friends, seventy-five enthusiasts making the trip.

In every way the day proved enjoyable, the weather even holding out for the occasion. The journey, the catering, the hospitality, the football, and the dance combined to provide a first-class day.

The Old Collegians' Team was successful by a margin of 15 points against the College XVIII only after a stirring struggle; the outstanding players being Jim Rodgers, Terry Boyle, Nev. O'Dwyer, Harry Whitehead, and Jack O'Dea.

A dance in the evening concluded a full day's programme. Items of entertainment were rendered by Terry Brown's sisters, Doreen and Moia; also by Tom Mears, while the "Travelling Male Chorus," led by Des. McSweeney, inflicted some selections from their repertoire on the audience. Leo Howard reserved his rendition of "Trees" for travellers in the second bus on the homeward journey. Finally, to repeat Terry Boyle's remarks: "We must have more of these outings."

FOOTBALL.

In the concluding four rounds of amateur football the Old Boys' Team were defeated by a narrow margin by Alphington; were successful against Brighton Tech. Old Boys; were defeated by, but were awarded the points from, Myer's; and in the last round defeated Heidelberg West, thus finishing the season with 20 premier-

ship points.

A brief review of the season shows that after a weak start, the team later became a respected foe as the weeks passed. This augurs well for the 1940 season; already Old Boys with other clubs have intimated their intention of joining up with the Green, White and Blue next year. These players, with some from the present College side, whom we hope will link up with us next season, combined with the experience gained by this year's members of the team, should provide the nucleus of an excellent side for the 1940 Old Boys' Team.

Thanks are due to Terry Brown, as secretary, and as a player when required. Terry has plenty of football ability, and should be a regular player. Terry Dwyer, our genial president, was a "willing horse" for any job, and, like Terry Brown, donned the colors in an emergency to perform quite creditably on each occasion.

Thanks also to Alan McDonald, Vin Eddy, Mat Hyland, Ed. Williams, Frank McGrath, and Tom Bentley, all stalwarts off the field, assisting in the numerous positions required of the side.

The occasion should not pass without paying tribute to our playing coach, Kev. O'Dwyer, who was an example and an inspiration to all players. A meeting of the Football Club is to be held at Dick Riordan's on Wednesday, 13th September.

HOUSE PARTY.

At Terry Dwyer's palatial residence on the 26th August, a very successful house party was conducted.

One hundred and three graced the portals of Terry's home on the memorable occasion at a function which proved successful far beyond the wildest hopes of the committee.

Good company and entertainment prevailed; spending power in the numerous "trials" was unlimited. Dick Riordan's "one armed bandit" was well to the fore, and was still operating and extracting on Sunday afternoon. Des. McSweeney led community singing in traditional style.

ANNUAL BALL.

All previous attendance figures were eclipsed at the Old Collegians' Ball at St. Kilda Town Hall on Tuesday night, 5th September. To the strains of delightful music, 284 happy people whiled away the hours until 2 a.m. Old Boys from Geelong, Ballarat, and less remote country centres were present in force to join in the revelries of the night. Brother Purton, our guest of honour, was present, also representatives of various colleges, including Brother Rahill, of St. Kevin's. Brother Purton, in his own inimitable style, offered congratulations to the organisers for their efforts, and made reference to events concerning the College, finally reminding some of the Old Boys that the College was still "on the map."

The final dance came too soon, and from all sides expressions of satisfaction at the conclusion of the night proved that the Annual Ball of 1939 had been a complete success.

EVENTS AHEAD:

BOAT-RACE WEEK-END.

October 14th is eagerly awaited by enthusiastic Old Boys in Melbourne. In an effort to engage our own transport for the week-end, any Old Boy intending to make the trip is requested to ring Terry Brown (Windsor 9114) without delay.

CRICKET.

A social cricket team with Alan Casey as secretary, is to be formed. A meeting is to be held after the football meeting at Dick Riordan's on Wednesday, September 13th. Further news re the cricket team will be reported through the "Chronicle" columns from time to time.

SOCIAL.

During the spring and summer months the committee intends to arrange various forms of entertainment fold Old Boys and their friends. Dancing, picnics, house parties, picture

nights, golf and tennis tournaments, and a swimming carnival are some items suggested to keep members interested.

PERSONAL PARS.

DID YOU KNOW THAT—

Terry Dwyer looked very (p)residential at the ball.

Terry Brown cannot be raised at Windsor 9114 on Friday night. Try JW1936.

Alan McDonald has been appointed masseuer to the cricket team.

Dick Riordan does not own a National Bank.

Joe Dooley is a patron of Pop's Pier. Pat O'Neill has a number of "unclaimed treasurers."

Jim Rodgers, if telephoned on Monday nights, "has gone to the dogs."

Leo Howard thinks Final Pharmacy is a "bitter pill."

Harry Whitehead is certainly "slick on the draw."

C.C.C., WERRIBEE.

Our first and most important duty is to welcome back to our midst Fr. Leo Fiscalini and Fr. W. Batchelor who, by the grace of God, have returned ordained priests. The Ordination ceremony of July 25th conferred upon them the sacred dignity towards which they had been striving for the past few years. They have but a couple of months in which to complete their studies before taking up their duties of active service in the battle for Christ. We congratulate our Alma Mater on the achievement of having yet two more of her sons sufficiently worthy to be ministers at the altar.

Whilst speaking of the priestly vocation, let us remind present St. Pat's that the ranks at C.C. are being depleted by the yearly ordinations. Surely now that the end of the year is drawing near and many will be choosing a career for next year, there are some whose thoughts are turned in this direction. We are looking forward to welcoming a large number of

new aspirants to the noblest cause of all, and St. Pat's boys are the type we like to see.

In the annual Town v. Country Football Match the latter were victorious, aided considerably in the accomplishment of that task by Jack O'Brien's reliable skill as goalkicker. Jack Carroll has succeeded Jas. O'Brien to the important position of sports secretary. Already he has clearly shown that he intends to rival the efficiency of his predecessor.

Our sympathies are extended to Jack O'Brien who recently suffered a sad bereavement in the sudden and unexpected death of his beloved sister Vera. She had been ill only two days when God called her as one of his specially chosen ones. "May her soul rest in peace."

A FEW RANDOM SHOTS.

After seeing Ferrier and Von Nida in action many of the lads have been endeavouring to emulate their deeds. However, we still have some of the old Wrecking Crew in our fold—the chief representative being the Grave Digger. Featuring the new St. Andrew's method the captain of Royal Melbourne gave an exhibition at Yarra Bend recently. He related that the best way to play an unfavourable lie on the fairway was to tee up. Another of his contentions was that the only way to get the ball out of the bunker, when in a bad lie, was to throw it out. This last theory is rather difficult, inasmuch as you must attract the attention of your opponent to a particular piece of scenery in some other direction. The outbreak of war has held up our golf tournament, but we expect it to take place within the next two months.

The snow reports from Ballarat recall similar scenes in 1932 when the students exultingly donned old togs and engaged in a pitched battle round the roofs of the various buildings. Laurie Khyat, Bunny Conlan, Gerry Curry and Mick Healy were the ring-leaders on that famous Sunday. The old Old Boys tell of hectic struggles

against Grammar and College and an occasional scuffle with the School of Mines.

Dick Giles spent his holidays in the gay metropolis, but had to curtail them to appear for Birchip in the grand final match. Jack O'Connell is another in the grand final stage, as his team, Elsternwick, play Brunswick on Saturday.

Maurie Sheehan was disappointed with the Tigers' display against the Saints, but he has consented to lend a hand in the erection of the pennant over at Melbourne.

Bede O'Brien won a table tennis championship some weeks ago. The nature of the tournament is not disclosed, but rumour hath it that it was for all babies of either sex under the age of two who have not yet finished teething.

Tony Ryan has shifted to Middle Park, but still has major interests in Sandringham.

Les. Coleman starred in the recent R.M.C.V. combined G.P.S. Rugby encounter in Sydney.

The Defence workers have been having an anxious time since the outbreak of war, but their efforts are amply rewarded every second Friday. Des (Glaxo) Nolan is the latest addition to the ranks.

Several Old Boys are members of the Militia, and are awaiting a call to camp. Martin Dromgoole and Jack Mansour have been seen with naked bayonets adorning the tops of their rifles as they stand on guard before the Defence buildings guarding their fellow compatriots within.

Phil. Murphy and M. E. McCarthy were Customs representatives at the final day of the Australian open. Both are constant players of the R. and A.

Frank Keenan has patented his first Australian-made camera and is now awaiting orders. Secret observers state that the main parts consist of a tobacco tin, plaster and, I think, some lens.

Frank Hetherington and another fourth-year Med. student are likely to go into partnership on the completion of their courses.

Keith Bolleman must be having anxious days in the Old Country, where he is attached to the R.A.F.

Alan Casey and Jack O'Dea gave a good performance at the Old Boys Dance when the zero hour, 11 p.m., arrived.

Dick Walker is now residing in town, since his parents moved down.

Some of the Bacchus Marsh business people declared a public holiday after an invasion by some destroyers on a certain Sunday some weeks ago.

The Davis Cup conquest should be an added stimulus to tennis at the College, and any youngster with natural ability should have the ambition to try to make the team and keep the famous trophy within our shores.

Hiram H.H.

"WE IN OURSELVES REJOICE."

The terminal dinner marking the end of the second term was, as usual, a gay and colourful function. We were pleased to have as our guests Mr. A. Hill and Mr P. Purcell and Fr. Gleeson, without whom no College function would be complete.

The main toast of the evening, that of the Victorious Football Team, was proposed by Eddie Glowrey. He congratulated the team and Br. O'Malley on its fine win in the Ballarat Public Schools football. It was a meritorious win, the speaker said, because the team was new and variously handicapped by many injuries. He also thanked and congratulated Mr. Purcell for his excellent coaching and interest in the team.

Laurie Delahunty and Br. O'Malley replied to the toast and thanked the speaker for his kind remarks. The latter expressed his thanks to Mr Purcell for the great assistance which he had given in moulding the team. Laurie Delahunty, on behalf of the College, made a presentation to Mr. Purcell.

Mr. Purcell thanked Laurie for the gift and said that he did not wish for anything except the pleasure which he obtained from mixing with the boys. He said he had made many friends as a result of his work with the team. He asked the boys to always play the game with the same spirit that they had displayed in the arduous season which had just been completed.

Mr. Hill said a few words to the boys, expressing his pleasure at being with them, and adding his congratulations to the football team which had played such good football. Father Gleeson wished everyone a happy holiday, so that they might return fit for the last and hard term.

The dinner ended with the singing of Auld Lang Syne, and there remained but a pleasant memory of a term which had been packed with interest.

"SPY NEWS."

Dr. Foley witnesses the St. Kev's Match.

Sunday, 20th August, saw S.P.C. again go under to the St. Kev's XVIII. Although we were on our own ground and were playing under our "natural conditions," mud, water and drizzle, they were too good, and to

"Happy" and his confederates we extend our congrats. His Lordship Dr. Foley saw most of the game, and another interested spectator was the Rev. Dean Goidanich, of Ararat.

The New Building Progresses.

Although rain and unfavourable weather conditions hinder outside work, interior construction is progressing rapidly. One sees various groups strolling that way at odd times just to see if everything is "in order." The youngsters are finding it a great place to play hide-and-seek.

A Visit to the Wattle.

August 22nd. After a very successful golf tournament in the afternoon, the dancers were eagerly looking forward to the evening. Sponsored by the Prefects, the dance went off very successfully and all present enjoyed themselves very much.

Then End of the Football Season.

With the bell going at the end of the St. Kev's. game we said good-bye to football for '39. We can look back on a strenuous season, one I think we can place beside the hardest an S.P.C. XVIII has ever in its long train of success had to contend with. Br. O'Malley, Mr. Purcell, and the XVIII are to be congratulated on their success.

The Old Boys' Trip.

Returning to their old Coll., the team of Old Boys from Town pitted their strength against the present students and found it lacking on August 31st. After the match they had tea in the hall, and later on held a pleasant social evening. A few of the 1st XVIII attended, and everyone was sorry when the party broke up. One of our younger Old Boys and his pal were so interested in Ballarat that they missed the bus altogether, resulting in an early rising and a rush to catch the 6 a.m. train to Town. I won't mention who it was, but he plays good cricket and football. However, "Au Revoir" till next month, as I have to go and buy a new wig, a pair of specs., and have a shave, also a face-lifting as a new disguise for my next spy job.

Snow.

September 11th was a memorable day in Ballarat, for there was a very heavy fall of snow. As we were on holidays at the time we missed the fun. Snow fell over a period of eight or nine hours, S.P.C. being covered with a mantle of white.

The Public Schools "Head of the Lake—the premier sporting fixture of the year—is due to be held on Saturday, October 28th. The rowers sacrificed a week of their holidays and returned to the College last Tuesday week in order to secure extra concentrated practice.

The Old Boys' Reunion will be held at the College during Boat Race week-end. See "Among the Old Boys" column for further information.

REMOVE AND SIXTH CLASS.

Well, the first week is over. It wasn't so hard to knuckle down as some thought. It is to be hoped that this will be our best term at the College. The weather is now fine again—Spring is here and we are all doing our best to pass our exams. "Boys, go at them from the jump," it's no use to leave our study any later.

We welcome back all old faces and are looking forward to their efforts on the tracks this term. It is rumored that we have some dark horses. Who they are we do not know. By the next edition we will be able to tell you definitely our stars and maybe our hope or hopes for the Melbourne Sports.

Three boys, George and James Preece and John Harris, are sitting for their music exams. shortly. They are all tipped to do very well. By the way, B. Clohesy now does something with a banjo.

In the next issue will be brought forward to the "Chronicle" spotlights ten boys who have kept in the background of the news. We haven't told much of their doings, so be ready for some snappy tit-bits. Until then we bid you farewell!

Were You

interested in this issue of the Chronicle? If you were SEND 1/- (POSTAL NOTE OR STAMPS) together with your address and the REMAINING 3 ISSUES FOR 1939 will be posted to you.

THAT GAME CALLED GOLF.

(Including the S.P.C. Championships)

It was on the 22nd of August that I stood on the first tee to hit off in the annual St. Pat's golf tournament. It was wet and windy, as Ballarat weather usually is, but we golfers cared little for the weather. What was a wetting to us? I addressed the ball, and let me say here that I was quite polite. Strange to say my mighty swing merely carried the ball some thirty yards. Calling on my caddy for a No. 2 iron I vowed to hit the darned ball so hard that it would be glad to seek the hole for protection. Alas! bad luck dogged my footsteps—I merely dislodged a large divot and subjected myself to a shower bath.

I arrived at the green after some seven strokes, and was completely in ten. This early misfortune would have daunted many a man, but not me. Muttering excelsior! and other war cries, I waded to the second tee. Lady Luck, that fickle jade, was not on my side as my drive was again very short. However, with the aid of my trusty five I eventually arrived at the green to hole out for a seven. I felt to see if my rabbit's foot was in place and was horrified to find that it was missing. For a moment I was panicky; but clutching my courage in both hands I played on—such stuff are heroes made of! I was convinced that it was not my lucky day, but a passing shower drowned my sorrows.

The next hole yielded another seven and I am convinced that had I used only my five my score would have been quite respectable. The short fourth was easy work, and by skilful play I was in in four. The barometer rose considerably after this; but, unfortunately, so did my score. Life was all sixes and sevens, mainly sevens.

The quarry caused me a bit of bother, as my first shot at the green located on its edge was astray and my ball disappeared from sight. I tried again and this time found the bunker on the

edge of the green. I could discourse at great length on bunkers, but sufficient to say that it took me three to get out of it. The next hole was some four hundred and fifty yards long and is commonly known as the dog-leg. What I called it after chasing my ball into the rough is nobody's business but my own. Once again I fell back on my five with immediate success. My caddy exhorted me to forget that I had any other sticks and use the fine; but I just had to try the driver again on the next hole.

The rain was now coming down heavily, and my three sweaters were quite damp. With the Club House in sight and visions of a fire and a good lunch I struck out for home. On the last three holes, taking my caddy's advice, I used my five exclusively—and to advantage. My final score, which I regret to say in not a cricket score, was 134. However, by next year I hope to be playing in the Australian open. So Ferrier had better look to his laurels.

Of the lunch I will not say much as anything that I could say would be inadequate. Sufficient to say that the general feeling was one of deep appreciation of the kindness of Mrs. Hill, Matron and Sister.

JUNIOR NEWS.

The Juniors finished up the second term with exhaustive (and in some cases, exhausting) tests in all subjects. Good results were general.

The class positions were:—Fifth Grade: Barry O'Sullivan, 768 (first in Geography and History); Bill Lawson, 692 (first in C. Doct., Spelling and Poetry). Murray Byrne, 667. Bob Willis, 630. R. Kervarec, 584.

The struggle in Fourth Grade ended in a tie between Henry Nolan and Marshall Avent (both 551). K. Stuart was next with 525.

Third Grade: Frank Walsh, 534. Micky Bolker, 513. Bob Burke, 499.

NOTICE

The Chronicle is issued 9 times during the year.

The Annual subscription is 3/- (i.e., 4d. per issue posted).

If you desire a copy monthly, June excepted, please forward immediately postal-note for 3/- and the Chronicle will be forwarded regularly.

Also, articles from Old Boys will be welcomed. Let us have, for the benefit of the present and past Students, some of your own college-day or present-day experiences.

Please address all correspondence:

The Editor,

"College Chronicle,"

St. Patrick's College,

Ballarat.

St. Patrick's College, Ballarat.

College Chronicle

NOVEMBER, 1939

Vol. 3.

No 8

Help the Holy Souls

AN EFFICACIOUS MEANS.

Holy Communion is, after the Holy Sacrifice of the Mass, the highest act of Christian worship. It gives so much glory to God that, by it, reparation may be made for the offences committed against His majesty to a greater extent than we can readily imagine.

The acts of humility, of contrition, of devotion, of love, which the soul makes are in themselves, at all times, of great value as works of satisfaction. How much more so when they rise from a heart in which the Divine Redeemer, the Sun of Justice, the furnace and centre of Divine Charity, is Himself present. Hence we see that Holy Communion may be of great avail to the souls of the faithful departed if offered for them.

We read that in ancient times a funeral repast formed part of the ceremonies attending the obsequies of a deceased relative; and travellers tell us that among savage nations a similar usage is sometimes met with. We are not to imitate the superstitious customs of other times, but to consider what may be their significance. The banquet the Christian ought to hold at the grave of the departed is a spiritual, a supernatural one. If we truly love those whose loss we bewail we shall turn to Jesus and seek to nourish them with the heavenly Bread which He dispenses to us. And, when this gracious Saviour

is Himself our Guest let us entreat Him to alleviate the pains of those suffering souls and give them to eat, in a special manner of the Bread of Heaven, which is none other than Himself.

It is impossible that when we have Our Lord so near to us, He can refuse our petition, praying as we are for members of His Mystic Body.

Let us, therefore, never omit to intercede for the Holy Souls when we approach the table of the Lord. Let us follow the example of Holy Church, our Mother, who ordains that every day, in the sacrifice of the Mass, special Supplication be made for the faithful departed. We should unite ourselves with great devotion to the Priest who offers the Holy Sacrifice and, by receiving Holy Communion, obtain for those for whom it is offered a greater participation in the merits of Christ.

It is in our power, whenever we go to Communion, to obtain one or more indulgences applicable to the souls in Purgatory. Thus we may procure for them great relief if we avail ourselves of the inexhaustible treasure which Holy Church munificently places within our reach.

Let Charity urge thee, reader, frequently to offer thy communion for the souls of the departed; for St. Bonaventure assures us there is no means more efficacious than this.

"Eternal rest give unto them, O Lord. May they rest in peace. Amen."

HONOURS NOTES.

And so we meet you once again, but not with the same abundance of news that has characterised our columns on previous occasions. "Incidents" have been few in the Honours room, except on those occasions when our dear, dear friends, Ovid and Mahius puzzled the champion Latin class. Frequently it appears as if violent outbursts are about to occur, but fortunately for us wiser counsels prevail. Even with all these differences the Honours Class still functions as one big family, especially in the back seat every afternoon.

So much for that! Have you seen or heard of the keen contests which are waged in the lockers every day. Tom Preece and Jack (Never-Miss) Connell are the eager contestants. So far, the results are equal, but the "Albury Kid" seems to be in good form and looks like carrying the honours.

The Spring Racing Carnival has worked many of our "so-called" punters into a pitch of great excitement. Yes, the Leaving can claim "Freddie" but whom have we? Jack Eckel seems to be well versed in the lore of racing, while Pat Bohan joins in now and again when a Western District champion has travelled to Melbourne to show the other horses what champions really look like.

Bryan Cantwell is the leading figure in our literary circle which indulges in news from the movies. Bryan has had a mention in these columns previously on account of his knowledge of the films, and there is

no doubt that much news about the stars can be obtained from him. With Bryan is Jim Donovan, who is no amateur in this literary circle either.

Laurie Vaughan, who has had his share of mention before, appears before us again with another new gadget. This time it is a vacuum cleaner. What a rise—from wristlet watches to vacuum cleaners! In between the rowing Laurie has his hands full.

We offer our congratulations to our representatives in the rowing, Jim Donovan, Joe Crosbie, and Felix Favalaro, all of whom did their best.

Well, we wish everyone the best of everything in the forthcoming examinations, and remember us during the first period every morning.

EXTRACTS FROM NEWS-PAPERS.

WILLING WORKER.

A great believer in the promotion of clean sport as a means to national fitness Dick Gill, of the Commercial Hotel at Camperdown, has been a great advocate of road cycling for many years. Formerly a member of S.A. detective force, he not only proved an ideal officer but was popular with the public. When he decided to start in business for himself he was given a great send-off from Adelaide. His son, MAX, has followed in his footsteps, for at St. Patrick's College, Ballarat, he has proved an all-round champion at sport and distinguished himself as a scholar.

HELPED WITH PRIZE.

It is a pity that the promoters of the Warrnambool road race could not have a gate at the finish so as to augment its prize list. It should be worth £1 a mile to the winner. This was the remark made to me three years ago by PAT GLEESON, genial host of the splendidly appointed Hampden Hotel at Camperdown. Pat's prediction has come true because this year the race is worth £150 in cash and a £10/10/ trophy to the winner. Pat showed his enthusiasm in a practical way by subscribing a special cash prize for the Camperdown sprint. Educated at St. Patrick's College, Ballarat, Pat proved an all-round sportsman in his youth, while his wife was a noted tennis player and swimmer a few years ago.

DISTINGUISHED OLD BOY.

PROFESSOR P. V. RUSSO, son of Mrs. G. Russo, of Sturt Street, Ballarat, who is a very distinguished student of S.P.C., and is attached to the University of Commerce at Tokio (Japan), has been appointed, according to a Press report from Tokio, as the Australian Broadcasting Commission's commentator in the Far East. Professor Russo's comments will be broadcast from time to time over the Australian broadcasting network, the paper adds.

MUSICAL TALENT.

"This violinist produces a tone of interesting quality, and player shows

much musical talent. An excellent performance." So said Mr. J. B. North, on the report in which he awarded VINCENT MISHKINIS honors in Grade II at the Melbourne University examinations just concluded in Ballarat. (Vincent is a popular student of S.P.C. Sub. Intermediate Class, and is one of Mr. A. Payne's private pupils. Congratulations, Vin).

LEAVING CLASS NOTES.

Once more the Leaving Class graces the pages of the "Chronicle." we welcome Mervyn Mason back to the class after an absence of a month through illness. Some of our class, notably Bill Begg, Bernie Gibney and Bill Newton must have envied Mervyn's prolonged holiday and have decided to have one themselves. Possibly Bill Newton did not enjoy his first few days in the infirmary, thereby missing the boat race, as he was stroke of the 2nd crew. We would like to know if anyone has seen Myles O'Brien about recently or whether he is still over in the lake. We would hate to think that Des. O'Hagan was taking him for a ride.

Freddie had a hectic time chasing his shoe around the classroom one evening. He thought it had disappeared for good, when Hartnett got hold of it. So did we. By the way, who was the boy who put up his hand for being in the 1st crew? Maybe George Wilkinson can solve that for us. Paul White hopes to live up to

WASTELL & CUTTER

Optometrists & Opticians

Fellows of Victorian Optical Association by Examination.

46 STURT STREET, BALLARAT

(Near Savings Bank)

Victor H. Wastell.

Telephone 721

Geoffrey B. Cutter

SHOP FITTERS ... LEADLIGHTERS
SAND BLASTING

STANSFIELD & SMITH
PTY. LTD.

Glass Merchants and Glazing
Contractors.

Head Office: 327 STURT STREET, Ballarat

Phone 98.

TUNBRIDGE'S
FOR
FURNITURE

STUDY CHAIRS - RUGS

CURTAINS - DESKS

Over 80 years in Ballarat

his last year's performance on sports day, and at present is earnestly training for a 220. Jack Walsh is another who intends to live up to expectations, especially in the hurdles where he excels. Jack has not got over his photo in the "Argus." Gavin should take more care with his private notes and not let them stray about the room. We cannot bring these notes to a close without congratulating Des. O'Hagan on being dux of the class. His performance in the October test showed what is lacking in quantity is certainly made up for in quality.

CRICKET

Athletics, Boat Race, and now to the second round of the B.P.S. cricket. So far S.P.C. have triumphed in their fixtures, but it remains to be seen how they will fare in the forthcoming matches.

Since the first term several prominent members of the XI have left the College, put school days behind them forever, and are working. Chief of these was "Alda," Ken. Aldenhaven, our country week representative, a brilliant wicketkeeper and batsman, the vacancy incurred by his leaving is going to be hard to fill. However, I think Bill Scott, who has been chosen to succeed Ken. behind the stumps, will justify the confidence we place in him. Jack O'Bryan is now an Old Boy, and so caused another empty place. Des. Nolan, who would naturally have gained a place caused by

THE Ballarat Sports Depot

W. Owen Pty. Ltd.

Sole distributors of...

ST. PATRICK'S COLLEGE

—TENNIS RACKET—

307-311 STURT St., BALLARAT
PHONE 600

the others leaving, accepted a Public Service appointment, and so made a third. And what about Jack Connell? Still feeling his football injury received during the St. Kevin's match, it is highly improbable that he will don his creams and give to the XI the valuable assistance he has formerly rendered. A further rumour! Will Ray Livingston go or not? We hope not.

This is our list of weaknesses. And now let us look at the ones likely to fill the gaps. Good form is being revealed by Aleck Magill and Bill Scott. The latter is at present suffering from a bout of measles or 'flu. Reports say either, and we are all wishing he would hurry up and give whatever germ it is the go-by, and turn out along with us to get ready to show Grammar and College how to wield the willow. Here's to a speedy recovery, Bill!

However, with all our troubles I am confident that S.P.C.'s 1st XI will come out on top. With Br. O'Malley's capable direction, and with the enthusiastic support of Mr. Hill, who so willingly lends his skilled advice, I cannot see how we can fail.

MEIN KAMPF

Did I ever tell you about the time I took Hitler's place for a day? No? Well, one day when I was in Berlin I was walking down the Rue de la Paix. (So you thought that street was in Paris? Dear, dear.) Just as I reached the intersection of 32nd

CARTER & WERNER

SIGHT TESTING
OPTICIANS

54 LYDIARD STREET,
BALLARAT Phone 242

Street two storm troopers approached. Well, they started waving their arms about and yelling "Heil, Hitler," for all they were worth, meanwhile looking at me as if they meant me to do the same. Being an Australian with plenty of Irish blood in my veins, I was not likely to oblige. So off I started at the top of my voice on "Ero Wero." (Well, fancy you knowing that too.) However, I did not get very far, for one of the troopers hit me on the head with a piece of iron piping, and instead of seeing eye to eye with the troopers I began to see stars.

I was awakened by a voice (all right, it was a guttural voice, but who is telling this story?) "Up swine-hund," a trooper was saying. "You're coming to see the big shot" (well, perhaps those weren't the exact words but that's what they meant). Well, off I was marched to Hitler's office. "Hi, Adolf," I greeted him, doing my best to create a good impression. "Himmel," he yelled, "you shall suffer for this. You will be exiled to Ballarat and you will spend the winter there." "Steady, old pal," I returned. "I've just come from there." Well, didn't he look amazed. "You mean to say," he stammered (fancy Hitler stammering!) "that you are brave enough to weather the blizzards of Ballarat?" And immediately he pinned on my chest the Iron Cross (first class). Just then a big fat man

in a splendid uniform broke the silence. "Good goerings," he yelled. "This man is like you, Adolf!" "By goebels he is," returned the latter, and turning to yours sincerely, he said, "This afternoon my friend, you shall take my place at the opening of Swastika Milk Bar. There is a rumour going round that I am to be shot. A man like you who has weathered a Ballarat winter should be impervious to bullets."

And so at three o'clock, dressed in Hitler's second best uniform—his best was at Gouge's—I presented myself at the Swastika Milk Bar.

A large crowd had gathered, and when they saw me, a great roar went up. "Heil Hitler," everyone was shouting. The occasion demanded a speech so off I started, "Friends, Romans, Countrymen, lend me your ears—some of them did not take the latter part too well. They evidently thought it was Communistic in sentiment.—"It gives me great pleasure to open this milk bar. Everybody seems keen on milk lately, even the Australian soldiers have a "dry" canteen, and live on milk." Well just then I remembered that I would probably get shot at before the day was out, and my next remark was addressed to any would be assassins. "I can see," I began, "That anyone who starts anything is going to get his dues." "Jews!" yelled the crowd, "Jews! Where?" and immediately

PARENTS!

Spend a Holiday at Ballarat and stay

—AT—

LARMER'S Lake View Hotel



Ideally situated, splendid accommodation, every convenience
Phone 227 and moderate tariff. Phone 227

they began to wreck the place looking for Jews.

Naturally it was best for me to try and get away. So off I started towards the aerodrome. There on the tarmac I found an Avro Anson bomber. I later learnt from the pilot that he had been flying from Point Cooke to Hobart, and had slightly got off his course. Together we managed to fly back safely to Melbourne.

I still have my Iron Cross as a memento, but if I don't get a couple of bob off the editor for this I'm afraid I'll have to pawn it.

"Narymoly."

INTER A NOTES

The October exams, now over, Inter A are able to greet you with the results of our year's work. These exams, have shown us whether we are fit to enter for the final exams. Many have been disappointed, many have been surprised, but nevertheless all who have been successful are anxious to gain their year's objective, the Intermediate Certificate.

Well here are the results. First place went to V. Knowles, with 526 for his best six subjects. We congratulate Val on his excellent performance, which has resulted in his being "dux" of Inter A for 1939. Second, but not far back, came Bill Scott. To him also we offer our congratulations. These two have shared the honours throughout the whole year.

JAS. TYLERS
 Bridge Street
 Ballarat
 Men's and Boys' Clothiers
 and Mercers
 General Drapers

3rd, B. Corrigan, 457; B. Scally, 4th, 456½.

This term has indeed been a very sporting period. Athletics in first; then cricket and rowing. The 1939 Athletic Team was not successful, but nevertheless they held the tradition of courage and grit for which St. Patrick's have long been noted. Rowing, too, has been a great factor. Perhaps this event really decides the best school for sport in the B.P.S.

We will now turn to things of lighter vein. It has just been found out why Frank Foster returned late. Stoney Ford, being so far in the bush country, "Sandy" had to rely on his bullock waggon to bring him to school. There must have been a hitch or something, the bullocks must have tired, or anyway "Sandy" arrived a week late and parked his waggon beside the "drive." The mighty "Slim" questioned F.F. about his late arrival, but it must have been confidential, for so far nothing has been let out except the "bullock waggon." "Nicho" had a birthday last Thursday!

This month, November, the month of the Holy Souls will be commemorated in its usual solemnity at St. Pat's. The Living Rosary is now finished and we hope it has been acceptable to Almighty God. Fr. Gleeson's Spiritual Bouquet has been remembered also, and soon we will be able to learn Father Gleeson's intention. We will close now, wishing you all a pleasant month till the next edition of the "Chronicle."

**Paterson, Powell &
 Sandford Pty. Ltd.**
 STURT STREET, BALLARAT
 QUALITY DRAPERS AND
 OUTFITTERS
All College Requirements supplied.

ABOUT A PUNNER.

There was a young laddie who ne'er could resist

A pun with each breath that he took,

Till he ceased to be funny

And just became punny,

Though most of his puns, too, were crook.

No matter how oft you'd rebel and protest,

His reply to an egg was "Egg-sellent,"

To an ice he'd smile, "Nice!"

And then say it tw-ice,

With a smile that was really repel-ant.

If an Irishman danced he'd say, "Oh what a feat";

If a Scotchie should die,

He'd murmur with glee,

"Och! what kilt McPhee?"

Though he meant, "Hoots! how clever am I!"

If you mentioned a Ford, he'd say, "I'm on the Dodge,"

Then you'd Nash all your teeth, but in vain;

When the weather was wet,

He wasn't damped yet

But whispered, "Oh, pull in the rein."

He'd never let pass an occasion for wit:

If a hen died he'd mutter, "foul play";

"Leg-go," he would squeal

To the pickles each meal;

'Twas a "lark" when pet birds flew away!

But this thought consoled me as on him I gazed,

"Some day you will die tho' you're clever,

And for each single pun,

Good or bad that you've done,

You'll be pun-ished for ever and ever."

THE "HEAD OF THE LAKE"

On Thursday, 26th October, the boat races of the Thirds and Fourths were held on Lake Wendouree as a preliminary to the more important races of the following Saturday.

Shortly after the start of the Fourths, St. Patrick's and College drew away from Grammar School by about a length. The two leaders were level up to about fifty yards from the finish, when College managed to get ahead of St. Pat's and win by a canvas. In the Thirds' race the Grammar crew was successful. They surged ahead of the other two crews at about the quarter-mile mark, and went on to win by a length from College with St. Pat's, half a length away, third.

On the Saturday, excitement reigned everywhere. Many old boys had come back to support their schools, and most cars were decked with ribbons. The day was bright and sunny with a

**HARRY DAVIES
 & CO. PTY. LTD.**
 ARE BALLARAT'S
 MOST EXPERIENCED
 COLLEGE
 OUTFITTERS !!

Geo. McCartin & Sons
 WHOLESALE & RETAIL
 BUTCHERS
 33 BRIDGE STREET
 Quality Meat at
 Lowest Rates

brisk northerly wind blowing. At 3 o'clock the Seconds' race was rowed, which was won by College. Grammar narrowly defeated St. Pat's for second place. However, St. Pat's had the misfortune to lose their stroke, Bill Newton, a day before the race. He got the 'flu, and was reluctantly sent to bed. Rod Hayes, stroke of the Thirds, now joined the Seconds, and Malcolm Quin moved up to the stroke position. With a new stroke and a new man in the boat we were not disappointed when they didn't win, and we congratulate them on their good and courageous fight.

The next race, the "Old Boys" proved a success for St. Pat's. Represented by Harvey and Des Munday, from Geelong, Leo Horgan, and Ted Andre, St. Pat's narrowly won the race from Grammar. The success was a great incentive to the boys, and it restored their confidence for the big race.

Amid cheering, war cries, and applause the three First crews made their way to the starting line. We were represented by Laurie Delahunty—stroke, Jim Donovan, iii, Bill Brittain—ii, and Adrian Anderson—bow. We were equal favourites with College. The three crews got away together, but shortly afterwards College drew away, and at the half-mile mark they were three lengths in the lead. At this point St. Pat's were leading Grammar by a length. However, at the Point, Grammar had passed St. Pat's, and College had drawn further

away. College won by three lengths, and two lengths separated Grammar and St. Pat's. Naturally many St. Pat's supporters were disappointed, but none more than the crew themselves. They fought all the way, and we are proud of their performance. We also congratulate Ballarat College on winning the "Head of the Lake" for 1939.

* * * *

"I fell downstairs yesterday with two pints of whisky."

"Did you spill it?"

"No, I kept my mouth shut."

INTER B.

Having finished the October tests, Inter B are quite settled down for the "final run for the post." Perhaps, in some cases, the less said about the October tests the better. The contest for dux of the class depended on these tests. Results were: 1st, George Dwyer; 2nd, B. Hennessy; 3rd, J. McMahon; 4th, L. De Graaff; 5th, F. Reilly. In another extremely important branch, Christian Doctrine, B. Hennessy gained First Honours.

The results of the essay competition for the Mr. F. Mann Prize are not yet to hand. Next month's "Chronicle" will "tell the world."

Next Monday night the contest for Mr. O'Shea's Cup will commence. All are very eager and there is strong rivalry between Inters A and B.

We welcome back to our ranks J. Young and K. Lalor. Both seemed to have judged things nicely, as they arrived just too late for the October tests. Alas! many of our members are in the infirmary with either measles or 'flue. However, we hope to see them back soon (minus the measles!!).

Inter B had a fine representation

in the Athletic Team. These were: J. McMahon, L. Matchett, F. Little, B. Hennessy, W. Meakes, B. Molan; and in the Rowing we claimed L. Dunne in the 4ths, Mal. Quin in the 2nds, and G. Dwyer (cox.) in the 1sts. So you see that Inter B is not lacking in the field of sport, nor in study. Keeping this latter in mind, we wish everyone the best of luck in the December exams.

As a final shot may we express the hope that the weather may be fine for our own S.P.C. sports, and may all and sundry have a most enjoyable day.

FEAST OF CHRIST THE KING

EUCCHARISTIC PROCESSION AT ST. PATRICK'S.

IMPRESSIVE CEREMONIALS.

The Feast of "Christ The King" was commemorated at St. Patrick's College on Sunday afternoon, October 29th, in a manner which left no doubt as to the sincerity and loyalty to the Catholic Church of the worshippers—several thousands of them—who took part.

2000 IN PROCESSION.

The time-honoured procession through the grounds of St. Patrick's College and around the college oval was participated in by probably 2000 members of various Catholic schools and colleges, Sodalities and societies and was witnessed by several thousands more. As the concourse of worshippers wound its way around the ground—headed by St. Patrick's Collegians—it presented a most impressive spectacle. The ordinary attire of many of the processionists was interspersed with the uniforms of the collegians (girls and boys) and primary school children, Hibernians, Children of Mary, and other Sodalities. In the place of honour was the Blessed Sacrament, borne by the Very Rev. Fr. Galligan, Administrator of St. Pat-

rick's Cathedral, attended by a number of clergymen, and preceded by little girls strewing flowers in the path.

WELL ORGANISED.

The procession was the outcome of wonderful and methodical organisation. At the head of it was the Rev. Bro. Purton, Principal of St. Patrick's College, who was rendered valuable assistance by the staff of the college. During the march St. Joseph's Home Band and St. Patrick's Cathedral Choir led the processions and the congregation in the singing of hymns, winding up with the old favourite, "Faith of Our Fathers."

The occasional sermon was preached by Father Hannigan, of the Redemptorist Order, who based his theme on a text from St. Luke: "Pilate therefore said to Him, art Thou a King?" Long before Christ came into the world, said the preacher, the prophets had foretold the Kingship of Christ. Jesus of Nazareth was born with the royalty stamped on His brow. During His Passion Pilate said to Him, "Art Thou a King," and at His death the sun grew dark, the earth trembled as Nature paid a tribute to its dying Monarch. Then on Easter Morn the Catholic Church cried out in an outburst of exultation, "Oh Thou Conqueror and King, have mercy on us."

FATHER GALLIGAN'S THANKS.

After the Benediction the Very Rev. Fr. Galligan explained that the Bishop was attending the Centenary Celebrations in Melbourne. He thanked Rev. Br. Purton and the Brothers for placing the college grounds at their disposal, and for successfully organising the wonderful procession of that afternoon. He thanked Fr. Hannigan for his eloquent sermon, and the people of Ballarat and adjacent parishes for the impressive demonstration of their faith.

A feature of the Benediction service was the fanfare with four cornets, played by three of the youngest members of St. Joseph's Band, and their conductor (Mr. Wood).

City Hall Pharmacy

217 STURT ST., BALLARAT

Your Prescriptions accurately dispensed by a qualified staff.

Kodak Supplies.

V. Gemmola, M.P.S.V., Ph.C.

PHONE 1947

The Editor's Mail Bag

FROM STAWELL.

The following is an extract from a letter from a well-known Old Boy who was a popular figure at S.P.C. about eight years ago—Lawrie Khyat. Lawrie was very prominent in all sections of sport, and the fact that he was Head Prefect shows the esteem in which he was held.

"I must thank you sincerely for your kind thought in sending me successive copies of the S.P.C. Chronicle. I had no idea that such a bright and important periodical graced the literary talents of S.P.C., so you can well understand my pleasure when I opened your original communication.

Both my brother Stan and I take a keen delight in carefully reading the Chronicle, and when we finish it we leave the copy in the Commercial room of our hotel, where it arouses considerable comment and interest amongst the guests, and on more than one occasion, through the Chronicle, have we discovered that some traveller staying here is an old S.P.C.-ite.

My brother and I are well established in Stawell now. We have been here for nearly five years and have two hotels—we conduct one and lease the other. Unfortunately, from a "news" point of view, we are the only S.P.C. residents in the district, although you can rest well assured that we make our presence felt. What with a liberal display of blazer (we still have ours) on Sundays at tennis, and my old 1st

GOLD SEAL
QUALITY FOOD PRODUCTS

Save the Bonus Labels and obtain Useful Gift

John Macleod & Co. Pty. Ltd.

Lydiard Street Ballarat

XVIII football guernsey in the winter, everybody knows just where we went to school.

There are a couple of old Grammar boys who play cricket for an opposing side, and I derived, during the last cricket season, considerable pleasure in smiting them all over our first-class Central Park whenever we (the C.Y. M.S.) played against them—of course, there is another side to the story which you can probably guess.

When I told you that no other old S.P.C. boy was in the district, I erred. We have one, VIN O'HALLORAN, and a particularly fine lad at that. Vin is in the local State Savings Bank, and keenly interests himself in everything Catholic. He is secretary to the Study Group, and on many occasions has given brilliant oratorical displays when debating for the C.Y.M.S. against opposing groups in the Wimmera district. Vin is very intellectual, and a great credit to his Alma Mater."

FROM IPSWICH (QLD.)

"Thanks for the 'Chronicle,' over and over. It is a reminder to those of us who were once at Ballarat of unforgettable things.

Ballarat was always a place where the "good common manner" was one of uncommonly good things, and of course it will keep so.

The "Chronicle," being a chronicle,

REX BAKERY Pty. Ltd.

Specialists for Rex Malt Bread, Steam Vienna Bread and Rolls, Health Bread, and Rex Wholemeal.

We guarantee Efficient Service and Satisfaction

HEAD OFFICE:

Phone—BALLARAT 1819

gives cheering assurance that the best days of Ballarat are always being renewed, so, may the shadow never grow less."

Rev. Br. L. B. Le Breton.

FROM ARARAT.

The following is an extract from a letter to the Editor, written by Charlie Carroll, who has given us some welcome notes about Old Boys who are hovering in or about Ararat.

"I must thank you for your letter and for the copies of the College 'Chronicle,' in which I was very interested. It was quite a pleasant surprise to receive news from S.P.C. Although there are a few S.P.C. boys in Ararat, there is only one, Alan Sinnott, who was there in my time, 1929-1930. However, I have managed to gather a few facts which may be a little help to you, or upon which you may be able to enlarge.

I always look back with pleasant memories on the days spent at S.P.C., and follow any news of the old school with every interest, particularly the ever-increasing number of Ordinations which take place each year. I am enclosing annual subscription and also small donation for you to use as you may desire; I only wish I could afford more to show my appreciation of the Brothers' work.

Thanking you once again, and wishing the S.P.C. crew the best of luck in next Saturday's annual boat race.

DARLING, SMITH
PTY. LTD.

General Carriers, Customs Forwarding and Shipping Agents, Brikette and Firewood Merchants
Head Office:

No. 3 Railway Yards, Ballarat
PHONES 515, 1563.

Although Ararat boasts a number of Old Boys it seems strange that none of the Araratians became Priests; but, perhaps, some of the present boys will give us this honour."

ALAN SINNOTT: A hard-working farmer, only seen in the town of a week-end, plays a good game of cricket in local competition.

JACK and JOE KEARNEY: Also busy on the land; Joe an ardent member of the C.Y.M.S. carpet bowls team; while Jack prefers the more vigorous game of tennis.

Dr. JOE JOYCE is, of course, more than holding his own against three other members of the medical profession (what else could be expected of S.P.C.?) Joe gave a very fine address at H.A.C.B.S. Communion Breakfast in June. Had golfing interests in Ballarat during winter months. Ararat must be a healthy town to permit running away from business; has some sons whom S.P.C. expect to see some day.

Joe's brothers, EDDIE, MATT., JOHN and PAT, are busy growing the golden grain in the Willaura district; looking forward to good prices; all married.

JIM McQUILLAN, of Horsham, trying his skill in drapery business here, has advanced to "A grade tennis." Reported to be making trips to nursing home in Melbourne, with a view to future prospects. "Absence makes the heart grow fonder," Jim.

Dr. M. M. O'BRIEN, who bought a business recently up Jeparit way, has

For all DRAPERY, CLOTHING & FURNISHING requirements see

CROCKER'S

- MORE VARIETY
- BETTER VALUES
- FINER QUALITIES

been sighted occasionally in Hamilton district.

Met an Old Boy in J. GILES at Hamilton the other day. Why does Jack buy his purchases at Cash and Carry Store? Plays tennis and holds forth on Communists' evils.

REV. FR. G. PAYNE is busy running St. Mary's first annual flower show; is a talented violinist.

FROM WARRNAMBOOL.

A visitor to S.P.C. for the "Head of the Lake" and the Reunion was LAURIE QUINN, who is now stationed at Warrnambool as the representative of an Insurance Company. I think we can safely say that Laurie is the staunchest Old Boy in the southern districts—ever on the alert in his extensive travels to further the

The Editor gratefully acknowledges the news, etc., received from Old Boys, and asks them to accept his sincerest thanks.

FROM KENSINGTON (VIC.).

"Enclosed please find postal note in payment for the 1939 "Chronicle." You are to be congratulated on your patience and confidence in continuing to forward the "Monthly" on to me. It is always a pleasure to get the "Chronicle" and read of the everyday topics of the college.

Please remember me to the other Brothers. I will not be in Ballarat for the Boat Race, but I wish St. Pat's the best of luck for the big event. It is unfortunate that there are so many important items on in the third term. However, there is no fear of the most important of them—the examinations—losing caste at S.P.C."

Ted Long.

**LONDON STORES
LIMITED**

Opp. G.P.O., MELBOURNE

**EVERYTHING FOR
BOYS**

At Lowest Prices in the City!

**The Finest Fountain Pens in the
World at....**

EWINS'

"Swan's," "Waterman's" "Blackbird's"
"Conway Stewart's" "Parker's" "Jack-
daw's" and "Conklin's"
Presentation Sets—all prices

**EWINS' For Books and Gifts of
all Kinds.**

111 Sturt Street Ballarat

interests of his Alma Mater by advertising S.P.C. From him, too, we have received welcome news of the following Old Boys.

KEVIN RYAN: Conducts the Wheat Sheaf Hotel, Terang, on the right lines; knows a bit about Mustella.

MAT RAE looks after several properties for the family at Wangoom in the Warrnambool district; was seen back at the Boat Race this year renewing old friendships.

MICK PIERLOT: A grazier in the rich Merino district; a very ardent Old Boy is Mick.

NORM. FITZPATRICK: With the Clerk of Courts at Warrnambool; came back for the Boat Race but appears to have lost some of his dash.

JACK DALY: A baker now at Noorat; plays a great game of golf and bowls, and does he talk about it!

LEN. O'BRYAN: Married and living on the land at Panmure; had a good round on the Warrnambool links recently.

FROM CORPUS CHRISTI COLLEGE.

Things are fairly quiet on the Western Front at C.C.C., though we don't claim any connection between this quietude and the recent departure from the hallowed precincts of the aforesaid front to take up their prefectorial responsibilities. Congratulations to Frank and Jack, who have been appointed first and second prefects of the Philosophers for 1939-1940.

All at C.C.C. share S.P.C.'s sorrow on the death of Frank Kroon, and we offer our sincere sympathy to his sorrowing relatives. Frs. Fiscalini and Batchelor each offered Mass for the repose of his soul and he will be a constant subject of our prayers.

The Boat Race must fill all minds at present, and we wish all the crews the very best of luck. Keep the Green, White and Blue at the top of the pole, St. Pat's.

Our Annual Sports were held early in October and were favoured by beautiful weather. Frank Delahanty nobly filled second place in both Marathon and Mile; whilst Bill McCunnie

failed by inches to snatch the coveted 100 yards championship title from a field of experienced runners. Bill is Green Team's big hope for future years. Jack Carroll was placed in the high jump and mile handicap. We regret to record that Jack Abraham after intensive training and (we believe) a few secret trials round the flats, broke down at his first public appearance and was an onlooker for the remainder of the sports. Coley McKenzie and Joe Kelly were occasionally seen as competitors (at the start). Finally the man who has run in six Marathons and is still fighting fit, Maurice Rushford, was a prominent figure in all distance events. We are of opinion however that Mick Kehoe considers himself past his prime when such energy devouring pastimes are called for and is frequently to be seen swinging a graceful mid-iron. Jack O'Brien is an enthusiastic member of the cricket coaching class, and his latent willow wielding possibilities may yet come to the fore.

This may be the last time for 1939 that we will be contributing to the "Chronicle." When we recommence our correspondence in March, 1940, we must be able to record the arrival of some more S.P.C. men at C.C.C. For the past two years S.P.C. has not sent her usual numbers to Werribee, and we expect this deficiency to be more than remedied in 1940. Never was there more urgent need of recruits for Christ's Army than there

For Distinctive Clothes

J. ARNOLD'S



THE MODERN DAIRY

Call at one of our shops

STURT STREET, (opp. Hospital)

STURT STREET, (near Britannia Theatre)

7 PEEL STREET NORTH.

9 RIPON STREET NORTH.

CR. ERRARD & URQUHART STS

EUREKA STREET (Opp. Farmer's)

or Telephone 1194

and one of our drivers will call.

is to-day, and you S.P.C. must do your share. There never was nor can be a truer cause, never a nobler duty than to be the Priest of Him Who is the King of Peace, to defend His rights, to protect Him and His flock from the insidious attacks which the enemy everywhere launches against Him. Nobly St. Pat's has answered the call of Christ in the past—over 200 of her sons have been raised to the Altar of God; and to-day Our Lord's call is as insistent as ever. "The harvest is great, but the labourers are few." Don't see this glorious harvest laid waste, St. Pat's; you can supply the labourers to reap it; you can fulfil the longing of the Sacred Heart to draw all things to Himself.

MEMOIRS

Barney Kennedy is having his first shave and a great throng attends. After five minutes work on the brush he carefully assembles the razor but finds that it is not cutting too well. A ringsider examines it and informs Ned that the blade is upside down. Ned meticulously undoes it, and after two minutes discovers that the sides are identical. With a heavy crash the timber begins to fall. But, alas! Barney has one side higher than the other. Tom Brazil, willing to oblige, commences to straighten them, and after reaching the top of Ned's ear Barney objects and says the game has gone far enough. At the other end of the lockers 'Erb Williams has a mighty lather of about one-hundredth of an inch and has a really good wash in his attempt to scrape it off.

"Stroke" Hayes has gone down town and on his arrival home finds Hanigan, Neave and Wish attired in all his spare clothing. Undaunted, he seeks revenge by donning Kev's clothes. Unfortunately, they are very much on the small side. Neave had a little bother round bedtime when he discovered that his night attire was missing.

As soon as a hot day appeared the Honours boys, quick to seize the opportunity, migrated to the outer grounds. After a few hours a deep roar comes from our room—"All inside, there's no work done out there." George Robo usually managed to get out of earshot and Buddy Rodgers, if on the hungry side, may be missing; but a trip to Mac's should find him.

The scene turns to Table No. 1 where we are all quietly partaking of a little refreshment. Suddenly a gush of water appears from the roof and upsets Tommy Brazil's plate as he is about to take a sandwich. A steady stream follows, and we immediately dive for shelter. Old Mick has forgotten to turn off the hot water and it has overflowed with disastrous results. Needless to say, the water was by no means pure and untainted.

The time is now about 5.30 a.m. and already the senior dorm. is astir. Silently we advance through the junior dorm. on our way to the lockers. "Who's that making all the noise?" someone asks. It is Tiger Mooney indulging in a little snoring practice. The opportunity is too tempting and someone strips the blankets off Tiger. Aroused, he seizes a large shoe and aims at the head of the culprit who, however, ducks in time and the missile continues on its way to finish with a resounding thud on the door of the Brother's room.

"Where's Freddie Labb?" someone asks. "There he is over on the hill," is the reply. A chase ensues and poor Freddie is seized and led like a lamb to the slaughter. Long sheaves of grass are pushed inside Freddie's clothes, and he arises bearing the appearance of Chief Little Wolf. Freddie will be seen chewing grass for the next week.

Don't go outside to-day. Danger lurks in every corner. The younger fry, armed with guns and shanghais are engaging in a serious battle, and stray shells are falling from all sides. But the Principal comes to our rescue and the enterprising nips are marched

to the classroom to atone for their misdeeds.

Then there was the bright Sub-Inter. Science Class of 1932. On one occasion the lads in the centre of the room connected the water pipes in such a way as to cause a stream of water to shoot to the roof. But the effect of this was nothing to that produced when some idiot threw a large piece of sodium into some water.

The Geometry Class in 1933 provided plenty of amusement. We were usually obliged to go to the board and display our knowledge of Euclid's principles. Failure to understand them provoked a sharp rap on the head similar to that provided by a sympathetic music teacher on the knuckles. Jim McGennisken, however, used to anticipate these knocks and the resulting duck caused our teacher's hand to come into sharp contact with the boards.

PERSONAL PARS.

MICHAEL and HUGH BOURKE are well known to all those familiar with the prosperous town of Pakenham and its environs. In fact to such an extent do they dominate the affairs of the district that one of the residents remarked last year to the writer of these notes that the Bourkes and Pakenham were practically identical. This may have been an exaggeration, but there is no doubt that in every matter that concerns the advancement and enlivenment of the town Michael and Hugh are in the first place. Particularly does this apply to the activities of the local Racing Club. Father Tom Little finds them a tower of strength too in that important part of his parish.

FATHER THOMAS CARROLL is as usual ever on the move in the rapidly progressing Parish of South Caulfield. Expenditure on schools has been large, but the schools were very badly needed, and they are a credit to Father Carroll and the parish. Heavy debts are a trifle where this energetic and self-sacrificing son

of St. Pat's is concerned. In addition every branch of Catholic work receives the whole-hearted attention of the Pastor, so that it is no wonder that the parish has gone ahead to such an extent.

These notes should long ago have had a reference to JACK CARROLL, late President of the Melbourne branch of the Old Boys, and secretary for the reunion which took place at the college on the 29th. Jack came from the C.B.C., St. Kilda, to S.P.C. about 1902 or thereabouts, and was Dux of the College in 1903. Since that time and during all his legal career I very much doubt if there is an Old Boy who is more interested in the welfare of S.P.C. Unlike too many of those who have made their mark in the professional life of Melbourne, Jack has never lost his interest in the Old Boys' Association, in spite of numerous disappointments and setbacks. He is deservedly proud of his two boys, Jack and Tom, the former at Corpus Christi College and the latter in the Public Service.

A placid figure in the Crown Law Department is JIM MAHONEY, who will be well remembered by the senior students of 1904 and 1905. Though apparently easy-going, he has a very responsible post which must sometimes tax his placidity. When Jim came to St. Pat's he had no great knowledge of football, but by interest, practice, and enthusiasm he developed into quite a good player. I wonder does Jim recall the morning when he partly opened the Matriculation Room door and thrust out his clenched fist, expecting to see a student who was temporarily absent, only to find said fist in close proximity to the astonished countenance of the Brother in charge of the class who was making his morning visit to the study?

FRANK CODY, well known for many years at Colac and a prominent member of the Football, Cricket and Athletic Teams during his day, is now in Bacchus Marsh at the Shire Hotel. After a modest start he is now doing very well and is building up an excellent business.

Another Bacchus Marsh S.P.C. Old Boy is LAWSON MUIR, who makes the journey every morning to teach one of the classes in the Parade. A very good teacher, too, and an excellent disciplinarian.

A prominent figure in the S.P.C. world of sport in 1907-8-9, Mr TED F. HORAN, now of N.S.W., visited his old College on Reunion Day. He found it a real pleasure to meet again his former school companions.

OLD COLLEGIANS.

ANNUAL DINNER AND PROGRESS OF SCHOOL.

An intimation that Br. Purton would be moving on to some other place at the end of the year, and a brief summary of the remarkable progress made at St. Patrick's College during the last six years were the chief features of the St. Patrick's College Old Collegians' dinner at the College yesterday.

University examinations and camps were responsible for a number of the younger Old Boys staying away, but there was a good attendance all the same, and Mr. J. Larkins, vice-president, was in the chair.

The toast list having been opened with "The Pope and the King," proposed by the Chairman,

The Chairman proposed "The Hierarchy and Clergy," observing that celebrations in Melbourne made it impossible for the clergy of the parish to be present at that gathering.

The Rev. Fr. R. Scarffe, of Stanley, Tasmania, who said it was 19 years since he was last at the College, replied and said he would like to express appreciation of the high esteem of the Old Boys. He heard nothing but highest praise from various Bishops and Priests of old St. Patrick's boys with whom they came in contact. In Tasmania there were five or six Old Boys Priests. In the past twelve months he had been associated

with the Catholic Action Movement, and he felt confident that St. Patrick's Old Boys would be leaders in that movement throughout the Commonwealth, and he appealed confidently to every Catholic layman to realise he owed a debt to his fellow-men and his Church.

"A WONDERFUL RECORD."

Mr. G. Little (Melb.) proposed "The College." St. Patrick's he said, had a wonderful record of achievement and of service by the Old Boys. Their traditions and great achievements were due primarily to the teaching and training by the Christian Brothers, and, secondly, to the spirit fostered in the old school by the Association. He congratulated the Rev. Br. Purton and the Brothers on the progress being made there. Br. Purton was acting on the motto: "Progress or perish," and as the years went on they felt that progress would continue. The present scholars were carrying on the traditions in education and sport laid down by the Old Boys.

BIG BUILDING PROGRAMME.

The Rev. Br. Purton, the Principal, responding, thanked Mr. Little for his expressions of loyalty to the school and all present for the support they gave him. That was the last occasion he would be addressing them because his term finished at the end of this year, and he supposed he would be sent off somewhere else—Northern Queensland or perhaps Van Diemen's Land or somewhere else.

THE LAST SIX YEARS.

But he would give them an idea of what had been accomplished in the last six years. In the last 6½ years they had spent £27,500 at St. Patrick's College—of course, it was not all paid for yet—(laughter)—but it would be. When he took over the College six years ago there was a debt on it of £15,000. They were able to reduce that sufficiently to push it up again after a while. (Laughter), and go on with further building. They spent £15,000 in sewerage and build-

ing the new administration block, and then spent £1000 on new classrooms, £800 on servants' quarters, £3000 on the purchase of new property, £500 on fencing, £7000 on the new block of buildings now being constructed, a definitely good achievement for the past few years. The frontages had been improved out of sight, and the school had been given a distinctive appearance it did not have before. The accommodation had been increased in such a way that he thought no school in Victoria would have accommodation as good as St. Patrick's College would have. The school would now be equipped to take well up to 220 or 230 boarders. They had had 220 this year—a record year, and he thought he could say he was leaving the school set for another ten years of good steady progress. In results they had more than held their own with the other secondary schools of the State. Ballarat College beat them a few times in the boat race but never at football, though they gave them a fright once. In other features in sport the College had upheld its reputation, and also he thought in turning out men of excellent calibre ready to take their place in any sphere.

TURNED OUT MANY PRIESTS.

They had turned out a large number of Priests. On an average, he thought, there had been four or five Ordinations every year for the last eight or nine years. A good number had joined the Christian Brothers and other Orders, and that showed the excellent spirit of piety that had prevailed, and still prevailed, in the old school. He thanked all members of the Old Boys' Association, and thought he ought to single out one or two for special mention—Dr. W. A. Spring, Mr. Jack Carroll and Mr. Jack Norris. Credit was also due to the Melbourne Branch Committee and Messrs Terry Brown and Terry Dwyer.

BUSINESS MEETING.

The election of officers for the ensuing year resulted: President, Mr J. Larkins (Ballarat); vice-president, Mr. Terence Dwyer (Melbourne).

It was resolved that new year's reunion should be held at Melbourne on Eight Hours' week-end.

A suggestion was made that a scholarship fund should be established. The suggestion was approved, and it was left to the committee to devise ways and means.

Among the representatives of other Old Boys' Associations were Messrs. W. Cameron and R. Dowling (Ballarat Old Collegians), J. Heinz and Alan Pittard (Old Grammarians), and representatives of the Old Paradians, Sale, Kilmore, and St. Kilda Association.

OLD BOYS (Melbourne Branch) TREASURE HUNT.

Recently at the home of Mr. and Mrs. Winch the Melbourne Old Boys' Association conducted a very successful "Treasure Hunt." Financially, this attraction merits the highest praise, and to all (especially to Mr. and Mrs. Winch) who were instrumental in making it a success, the Association expresses its sincere thanks. To the newly-formed Ladies' Committee with its enthusiastic leader, Miss P. Langlin, the Association also desires to express its thanks.

DEPARTURE OF PRESIDENT.

The Association desires to announce that owing to his departure for Sydney, Terry Dwyer, the popular President of the Association, will not act in that capacity during his absence. The best wishes and heartiest thanks of all his associates go out to him.

VACATION.

During the last three weeks the activities of the Old Boys have been somewhat subdued. However, energetic secretary, Terry Brown, will soon again sound the rally call.

S.P.C.O.C. FOOTBALL.

The final rally of all connected with the S.P.C. Old Collegians' Football Club will be held sometime before 20th November.

CAMP.

Terry Brown and Alan McDonald are both departing for camp at an

early date. Both belong to the 2nd Division of the Cavalry (Signals). Jim Rodgers and Pat McLoughlin are of the "age limit" and will report for duty in the New Year.

HOUSE PARTY.

The Association recently held a very successful House Party at "Ascot House," Ascot Vale, the home of Mrs. Riordan and Dick. The results were again a huge success, and the Association voices its great gratitude to these two willing helpers for so kindly placing their home at the disposal of the Social Committee of the Old Boys' Association.

Well, that concludes a rather hastily put together summary of the main recent activities of the S.P.C.O.C. (Melbourne Branch).

SUB A.

Well, the October tests have done their worst, and we now face, with mixed spirits, the finals, due to commence very early in December.

The prize list, determined on the results of the recent exams., is drawn up as follows: Dux: A. Gillett, 646; 2nd, W. Gallagher, 629; 3rd, L. Dixon, 565; 4th, L. Brophy, 532; 5th, C. Phibbs, 495; 6th, H. Hassall, 488; 7th, L. Patterson, 471; 4th, K. Lourey, 458; 9th, V. Sheahan, 431; 10th, D. Powell, 427.

A desperate struggle was waged between Alf. and Bill, and it was only on the marks of the last subject, Physics, that Alf. took the lead. Those who saw Bill studying morning, noon, and night realize that Alf's victory was no easy one. Congratulations, then, to all who worked so well. But!—don't forget the BIG EXAMS. are to come.

In the various subjects the leaders were:

ENGLISH: 1, W. Gallagher, 80; 2, A. Gillett, 77.

LATIN: 1, A. Gillett, 95; 2, W. Gallagher, 94.

FRENCH: 1, A. Gillett; 2, L. Brophy and W. Gallagher, 72.

ARITHMETIC: 1, K. Leonard, 70; 2, W. Gallagher, 58.

ALGEBRA: 1, C. Phibbs, 94; 2, W. Gallagher and K. Leonard, 88.

HISTORY: 1, D. Stone, 69; 2, M. Dooley and L. Patterson, 64.

PHYSICS: 1, A. Gillett, 68.

CHEMISTRY: 1, C. Phibbs, 80; 2, A. Gillett, 76.

GEOMETRY: 1, L. Dixon, 75; 2, W. Gallagher and A. Gillett, 73.

So much for the exams.

Brian S. enjoyed the Summer before most of us; for, during the month he experienced quite a feast of "high temperatures" but succeeded in securing only one day in the Infirmary. However, success has come his way and he is "in" for three weeks.

Brian Mason, after a prolonged vacation, has returned. He timed it nicely, just missing the exams.

Kevin Leonard represented us in South Street elocutionary Competitions. We did not hear of his successes. Did you?

Rather than face a Saturday morning's school, Johnny Bongiorno jumped 4ft. 5in. and thus secured a place in the Aths. Team for Melbourne. We were proud of his effort in the relay race event.

Laurie Cashin thinks the "butterfly" part quite an improvement on the "old style."

Max Dooley, T. Brudenall and W. Blood are fast becoming gymnastic enthusiasts, but Max would prefer to catch the late tram every Wednesday.

Fred England and Dan Harnetty "put it over" and got away with it. Sh! don't mention sickness or bed to either of them.

Gerald Cranage spent ten days in St. John of God's Hospital, during which stay he underwent an operation for appendicitis. He is now fully recovered, and we welcome his return.

Will Dan. Harnetty win the Bicycle race? It is not commonly known that Dan. won the Senior Championship at his last school—Bealiba.

"Lee" Brophy is contemplating a trip to Queensland. Pineapples are

his favourite dish—they soften his voice and keep down his weight and size.

ATHLETICS

On Saturday, October 21st, St. Pat's journeyed to Melbourne to take part in the annual sports meeting of the Associated Catholic Secondary Schools of Victoria, which was held at Olympic Park. St. Pat's was severely handicapped this year in losing Jack Connell, our champion sprinter, whose injury to his foot would not permit him to compete. Laurie Delahunty, Jim Donovan, and Val. Knowles, whose interests were centred in the rowing. Nevertheless, St. Pat's fielded a side which, although not up to the standard of other years, knew what it had to face when competing in Melbourne, namely, a fine record which they defended splendidly. Although this year's side did not succeed in bringing back the shield, still one can say that it died fighting.

Every member of the team tried his best, and most creditable performance of the afternoon among our representatives was put up by Mick Wall, who captured the Open Broad Jump. Jack Walsh put up a surprisingly good attempt in the Open Hurdles to be placed second, while Bill Kermond looked like a certainty in the 440 Under 16. Bill ran a good race and was beaten only in the last 20 yards. In summing up the best performances put up by our team, we cannot forget Jim McMahon who, only sixteen years of age, proved to be a good miler. Jim was placed 3rd, and, considering his age, this was a very fine performance. It would be too much to sum up the performances of every athlete, but the above stand out.

Everyone who made the trip thoroughly enjoyed every moment of it, and we must thank the Brothers and all concerned who made the day pleasant for us all. Although we lost, we were by no means disgraced, and we

hope that the team of 1940 and those of succeeding years will put up such a fight against overwhelming odds as this year's team did. We offer our congratulations to Victoria Parade on their fine victory.

Full points:

H.A.C.B.S. SHIELD.

Junior Events: Parade, 48 points, 1; North Melbourne, 38½, 2; St. Kilda, 28½, 3; Malvern, 22, 4; East Melbourne, 15½, 5; Kilmore, 11½, 6; Ballarat, 11, 7; Sale, 9, 8; Geelong, 6, 9.

CHAMPION SCHOOL.

Archbishop's Shield Competition: Parade, 98 points, 1; Sale, 72, 2; Nth. Melbourne, 68½, 3; Malvern, 59½, 4; Kilmore, 55½, 5; St. Kilda, 54½, 6; Ballarat, 45½, 7; East Melbourne, 43½, 8; Geelong, 16, 9.

SENIOR EVENT POINTS.

"Advocate" Shield: Sale, 63 points, 1; Parade, 50, 2; Kilmore, 44, 3; Malvern, 37½, 4; Ballarat, 34½, 5; North Melbourne, 30, 6; East Melbourne, 28, 7; St. Kilda, 26, 8; Geelong, 10, 9.

So much for that! What about our own sports? As you are already aware they are to be held on Saturday, November 4th. This is one of the biggest sporting fixtures in the year at St. Pat's. In the past, school records have been established on this day, and there is no saying that there may be some records broken this year too. Every boy in the school should see to it that he competes—the more, the better. We want this function to be a success, and that desire can only be achieved by every boy co-operating and doing his best.

LIBRARY

The Library is now receiving regularly a copy of "Social Justice," kindly supplied by Rev. Fr. C. Coughlin, the famous American Radio Priest. To him we offer our best thanks, while, at the same time wishing him every success in his radio activities.

MUSIC RESULTS.

The recent Music Examinations conducted by the Melbourne University showed to advantage the pupils of our music teachers, Mr. and Mrs. Payne, Mr. Gude and Miss K. McManamny.

BASIL DAWSON—Credit Grade III (Violin), 77 marks.

VINCENT MISHKINIS—Honours Grade II (Violin) (see "Newspaper Clippings" elsewhere in this issue for special references to this talented pupil of Mr. Payne), 88 marks.

JOHN HARRIS—Grade VI (piano), 94 marks.

JACK CRAMERI passed Elementary London College examination in violin.

JOHN SHERIDAN in Violin Grade III secured Honours.

Grade III—Piano: **SALVATORE BONGIORNO**.

SALVATORE BONGIORNO (Credit). **JOHN SHERIDAN** (Credit). **BARRY JENKINS** (Pass).

Grade V—Piano: **BRIAN MASON** (Credit).

Grade VI—Piano: **GEO. PREECE** (Credit). **JIMMIE PREECE** (Credit).

SUB B.

Well, readers this is Sub. B calling after another month of hard work. Since our last issue our ranks have been sadly depleted by illness. Dan.

When You are in a Hurry

and require your **SHOES REPAIRED QUICKLY**, this is the place to make for! Our Modern Equipment enables us to do good work speedily at low cost to **YOU!** Here is the Name and Address—

W. H. LITTLE & CO.

Boot and Shoe Stores.

City Boot Repair Service.

22 ARMSTRONG STREET, BALLARAT.

PHONE 1158

O'Brien, Leo. Baker, Dan. Lenaghan, Teddy Conlon, Greg. Walsh, Des. Hogan, Ray Shelton, Kevin Walsh and Bill Bowtell all went under to the measles.

We enjoyed the boat races but were disappointed that St. Pat's didn't carry off more of the laurels.

Leo. McNair has returned to school. He recently underwent an operation for the removal of his appendix.

We all hope that Vin-Gemmola has come to an understanding with Mr. Stanley's dog. They had quite a "rip ping" time at gymnastics recently.

H. Smith informs us he is going to Hollywood to conduct a combined jazz and swing band. Mick Mendes and Wally Stacey are to be among its members.

Jim O'Dea has returned to a normal diet after trying that of an ostrich by eating paper, flowers, ink, etc.

Sub. B. led the way in the recent music exams., when Vincent Mishkinis received honours for the violin.

We are looking forward to and training for our sports on Saturday, and we hope that Sub. B. will be well represented in the list of winners. Handball is now claiming the attention of many of us, who have hopes of aspiring to championship standard sometime in the future.

In Kevin Kelly we have a true descendant of the good old Scotch porridge-eaters. It is reported that he draws his supplies from the Shepparton district.

Well, we had better resume work again until next month.

ELOCUTION: SOUTH STREET

Mr. O'Shea's Pupils Succeed

Successes obtained by Mr. James F. O'Shea's pupils at the recent South St. Competitions were as follows:

In the Non-prize Winners (Gentlemen)—**ADRIAN ANDERSON** was placed 2nd—he also obtained 2nd and Hon. Mention in the Under 18 Section.

In the Under 16, **DAN. TOOHEY** was placed 2nd in the Boys' Recitation—and in the same Section, **ROBERT RICE**, **GEO. DWYER**, **KEVIN LEONARD**, **VINCENT DELAHUNTY**, and **TONY FRY** received Hon. Mentions, and **JOE KEARNEY'S** and **JIM TOOHEY'S** work were both highly recommended.

In the Under 13 Section, **BILL HOLMES** and **JOHN McCARTHY** were also mentioned for their work.

The Adjudicator, Mr. Brunton Gibb, gave very instructive comments, saying that the Boys' Sections this year were of an unusually high standard, and urged the boys to keep going—"They showed promise of good work."

S.P.C. COMPETITIONS.

Much interest is being taken in the 13th Annual Elocutionary and Speech Training Competitions which will be held within the next few weeks.

The first of the Eliminations will be held on October 30th. The announcement that no previous Cup Winner will be eligible to compete has made the Competition more open, and will place all class-students on an equal footing.

The Chairman Competition will be conducted at the same time and on the same lines as previously. Each competitor will be required to conduct a competition, introduce each candidate, and close the session.

THE DANCING CLASS.

During the second term, Miss Eileen Brennan conducted a very popular class, the dancer's. Every Friday night one would see many a boy all spruced up, with smiling countenance, and with feet encased in brightly shining pumps.

From 7 till 8 o'clock the hall resounded to the catchy rhythm of some fox-trot, or the dreamy lilt of a waltz, or else one would hear them prancing to the Chestnut-Tree, or tapping out the measures of the Park Parade.

No doubt some, I will not mention names, endangered the lives of others, when inspired by the efforts of Miss Morris, pianist, they rivalled Stawell Gift runners or some other like speed-merchants. And also who were those two accomplished terpsichoreans, who, on slipping into a clear patch in the centre of the floor would suddenly go into a whirling pivot that carried them the length of the hall. As for the lad who regularly sported a yellow tie, well 'nuff said.

On the final night our dancing-mistress held the usual competitions to select those who would be the recipients of her cups for 1939.

We regret we have not received the official results. All going well they shall appear in our next issue.

At the Football Dance held in the "Wattle" at the end of the term, all had an opportunity to put into practice all they had learnt during the various lessons. Now, in the third term study is the main thing, and pumps will be relegated to the depths of trunks and lockers. When next will they wink under bright lights, slipping over polished floors? Ah! On Christmas Eve and New Year's Eve they will come into their own again.

A MODERN FAIRY TALE.

There was once a beautiful Princess with brown hair and grey eyes who lived in a small country "somewhere in Europe." One day as she was strol-

ling in the wood she heard a dog bark. Now this was a very strange thing, for her old man—er, the King, had issued a proclamation ordering that all dogs must be fitted with mufflers. She thought that she must have been drinking—or dreaming! So she strolled on, swinging her gas mask. The birds sang and the bees hummed, and the frogs croaked, and the lizards lazed, and everywhere was tranquility.

The Princess sat down in the shade of a cork tree on the edge of a babbling brook which hurried down to the sea. Suddenly she heard a dog bark right behind her, and glancing around with eyes wide with wonder she saw a small dog sitting a little way off. "Where's your muffler?" demanded the Princess sternly. The little dog scratched his ear thoughtfully. "It's too warm for a muffler," he said. "And besides the moths made rather a mess of it. How's your old man?"

"A bit liverish," said the Princess, lighting a cigarette. "He wants me to marry that flat-footed dictator, Rudolf Mittler." "Hu-m-m," said the little dog. "He has a nice display of medals and his uniform is very brilliant." The Princess snorted in disgust and bit her nails in sheer vexation. "Whom would you like to marry?" asked the little dog suddenly. The Princess wrinkled her nose and shrugged. "Well there's George, the captain of the cavalry. He's a bit of an ass, but, boy, can he rumba?" "Right," said the dog briskly, "just send him down here before twelve tomorrow and everything will be O.K."

SCHOOL BOOKS and STATIONERY,
RELIGIOUS GOODS,
AND ALL
CATHOLIC REQUIREMENTS.

Sole Agent:
LITTLE DAILY MISSAL, 4/6
LINEHAN & SHRIMPTON
PTY. LTD.
374 Post Office Place, Melb.
Phone MU.1646

With these words he ran off into the wood.

Next day George came peddling down on his push bike—the cavalry had been mechanised—and stopped in the shade of the cork tree. He took off his helmet and mopped his brow. Yea, verily did he mop his brow with a very noisy—er, loud handkerchief. He placed his helmet on the ground and took a long drink from the stream. He turned to pick up his helmet and gave a startled exclamation. It was full of gold pieces. He bit one and found it was real, so he had several more hurried drinks and soon had a nice heap of gold pieces.

The next day George presented himself, together with several bags of gold pieces to the King who promptly borrowed a pound. "Could George marry the Princess? By George, he could." The King even gave George a stiff whisky, his blessing and a slap on the back, telling him to drop in again some time.

They were married next day and moved into a bungalow with all modern conveniences, and might have lived happily ever after if the adjoining Dictators had not decided to annex the kingdom to protect it from itself. So thoroughly did they protect it that its population was diminished by half. Unfortunately, George was among the number, and with him died the secret of the brook. The Princess now keeps a fish and chips shop on sixth avenue, and hopes that one day she may become a movie star.

Anon.

FOR ALL HOME COMFORTS
STAY AT

JACKMAN'S
STURT HOTEL

Corner STURT & DOVETON STS.
Phone 215
I. J. JACKMAN, Licensee.

REMOVE

The October tests are now over and we are settling down for the final exam. You will be pleased to hear that John Ryan was Dux of the Remove. George Preece and Leo Tierney filled second and third positions respectively.

We are glad to hear that the Preece brothers and John Harris passed in their recent exams. John Harris got the excellent pass of 94 marks. No need to say how much Mrs. Payne was pleased. Owen Edwards and Neil Feeny have been seen lately with their tennis racquets. They will soon be champions, or will they? We had many representatives in the Melbourne athletic team. They were: Mick Bartlett, Leo Dell, Pat Kelly and John Tooley and John McCarthy.

Ron Rosser and Percy Williams have been doing well in the under 13 aths. competition.

Lex Cox is a secondhand seller and dealer. Anything that's wanted—apply to him.

Well, that is all from the Remove until next month. Adieu!

TABLE TENNIS.

The first annual table tennis tournament will commence on Saturday, 25th November.

A magnificent trophy has been donated by Charlie Carroll, an Old Boy of S.P.C., and who is now residing in Ararat.

MORSHEAD'S
3-5 BRIDGE STREET
MEN'S and BOYS' WEAR
Style, Quality and Value
Always the Latest.

Expert Attention and Service.
All College Wear Stocked.

All who have paid their entry fee may practise on the tables.

Conditions will appear on the Notice Board later.

LITERARY SOCIETY.

The first round in the competition for the champion speaker was held on October 15th. The chair was occupied by Jack Connell, while Bro. Boland adjudicated.

The prize for the best speaker in the Senior Literary and Debating Society has been presented by Mr. W. Hoven-den, of Wagga, an Old Boy of St. Pat's.

Ten speakers, all of whom spoke excellently, were heard. L. Vaughan put before us a few points concerning Fascism. We learnt everything about "The Great White South" from R. McKee. P. Bohan spoke on "Instrumental Music." J. Crosbie chose as his subject, "The Seven Wonders of the World." "The Problem of the Holy Shroud" was the title of W. Kermond's choice. E. Glowery, who alarmed everyone by his last-minute dash, spoke on "Animal Production in Australia." T. O'Brien put before us "Our Debt to Spain," while M. O'Keefe spoke on "Edison." A few points concerning "The Australian Aboriginal" were put before us by K. de Lacy, while the programme concluded with a lecture on "The Military Career of Napoleon" delivered by J. Donovan.

The second round will be held on November 5th, when the remaining contestants will speak.

NEW DORMITORY

The new dormitory is nearing completion. About another fortnight should see the whole work completed—a sign of real progress at S.P.C., and a building of which Mr. A. J. Wilson, the contractor, may justly feel proud.

CONTRIBUTIONS TO FRANK KROON'S MEMORIAL.

Previously acknowledged.

2/- each: L. O'Brien, L. Delahunty, J. Wise, R. Young, R. McKee, L. Larmer, B. McNamara, W. Begg, B. Gibney, P. White, P. Cashin, R. Hayes, L. Cashin.

1/6: Adrian Anderson.

1/- each: L. Vaughan, F. Favalaro, J. Connell, M. Whitty, E. Frith.

6d: L. Richter.

The following contributions have now been received:

6/: J. Bongiorno.

3/- each: P. Bohan, J. Kearney, Doug. Smith, A. Rice.

2/- each: D. O'Meara, J. Cunneen, L. Cashin, K. Kearney, V. Lescai, H. McGoldrick, V. Delahunty, L. Matchett, B. Molan, B. Jenkins.

1/6 each: C. Jenkins, Des. O'Hagen.

1/- each: K. Lourey, B. Callahan, J. Donnegan, F. Fry, D. O'Neill, M. O'Keef, W. Kermond, J. Bowtell, G. Morcom, M. Cashin, J. Nicholas, R. Todd, B. Corrigan, J. Munro, E. Fleming, D. Ryan, J. O'Sullivan.

9d each: L. De Graaff, T. McCormick, G. Dwyer, K. Reynolds.

6d each: L. Barbeta, C. Hastings, L. Canning, R. Livingstone, J. Donovan, B. Cantwell, J. Eckel, F. Labb, A. Magill, J. Crosbie, J. Little, A. Ryan, F. Foster, W. Collins, T. Magill, P. Penn, F. Little, L. Nagel, G. Wood, V. Knowles, T. Sheehy, P. Boyce, B. McKenzie, M. Quinn, F. Little, J. McLoughlan, J. Curran.

3d: W. Meakes.

Further contributions from the Sub-Intermediate, £2/8/8.

From the Intermediate, 17/3.

Total, £8/4/11.

JUNIOR RUMOURS.

Some members of Fifth Grade are famous for their ability to write ancient languages. One boy writes his spellings in a mixture of Hindustani and Egyptian hieroglyphics. There

is a rumour that the other day he presented a scrap of his writing at the Chinese Laundry, and received for it a shirt (minus buttons) and half-a-dozen collars.

Micky has been nursing a sore leg lately, but expects to be able to win the Under 10 events in the Sports.

Here are some questions the Juniors should be able to answer:

Is it a fact that the other day one boy saw a ferret and nearly collapsed with fright?

Who is the fattest boy in the room? There seems to be keen competition for this honour.

Why did one boy come to school disguised as Hitler?

Why do some boys stay up late at night?

We heard some astounding things about McDouall Stuart lately. It appears that while exploring Northern Australia he "met up with a great shrug which made him turn back." (He evidently got the cold shoulder!)

Another boy told us that he "came to a large scrubbed plain." (Who said the aborigines were untidy creatures?)

* * * * *

"Goodness, George, this is not our baby. This is the wrong pram."

"Shut up. This is a better pram."

* * * * *

The district superintendent of a certain railway which shall remain nameless has always made a special point of insisting that station masters shall send in a full report at once of any accident, however small, that happens.

Recently he received the following urgent message.

"Man fell from platform in front of moving train. Will send further details later."

After waiting for what seemed an age, the superintendent at last received a second message.

"Everything O.K. Nobody injured. Engine was going backwards."

Peace
on Earth to all men of
Good Will



The "Chronicle" wishes all its Readers
The Brightest and Happiest of
Christmas Joys.

St. Patrick's College, Ballarat.

College Chronicle

DECEMBER, 1939

Vol. 3.

No 9

Will You Be A Leader?

The Catholic leaders of the future are the boys of our schools to-day, and students of St. Pat's should realize this most important fact, for from them will spring the future Priests and Religious, the professional and business men of the next generation.

And so, as a final word to all, we exhort you to carry into your future lives the same love of Christ and His Church which has been developed during your stay at S.P.C. You have learned while here what is expected of a Catholic boy and of a Catholic man. Take an active part in Catholic Action. Talk enthusiastically, as occasion demands, of Religion, at the University, in the home and in the factory lunch rooms. Let a spontaneous love of Christ and Mary and an instinctive loyalty to the Church dominate your whole lives. Don't let your faith manifest itself as "the hot-house" variety which withers at the first blast of temptation.

The Pope has said explicitly that "Catholic Action—its very nature and essence—is the participation and collaboration of the laity with the Apostolic Hierarchy. The aim of this action is to raise up a cohort of good citizens, men and women, but particularly the youth of both sexes, who shall have nothing nearer at heart and desire nothing more earnestly than in some way to participate in the sacred ministry of the Church, and so, with her as guide and teacher,

to press forward courageously towards their goal; the promotion, both privately and publicly of the Kingdom of Jesus Christ."

With every reason is it expected that St. Pat's boys should occupy the front line of Christ's militant army of Catholic Actionists. See to it that you are not the one to let down the honour of the Church and your College which already has done its part right nobly on behalf of the Catholic Church of Victoria and, indeed, of Australia.

To-day, in all sections of the community life, the noble sons of St. Patrick's College stand out as leaders of men, with shoulders squared to resist the destructive influences of a world that is being overrun by the forces of godlessness.

To the boys, especially, who are about to bid farewell to what has been the home of their tender years we encouragingly say: "Go forth, Christian warriors, to strengthen the ranks of the forces that fight under the standard of the Cross, to uphold the glorious traditions of your College, to play your part as the leaders of Catholic leaders of this troubled century.

God bless you all. May you never wilt under the terrific pressure that the enemies of Christ and the Cross will bring to bear upon you. May your faith fail not; but, strong in your own loyalty to your God, may you confirm the faith in all with whom you make contact.

HONOURS NOTES.

It is with a feeling of regret that we bring you our last contribution to the *Chronicle*, and we hope that what we have contributed towards these columns this year has found interest with everyone. We regret also to announce that Bro. Purton will not be among those who return next year. We cannot express our gratitude to Bro. Purton for all that he has done for us and all at St. Pat's. Our one hope is that the results of the forthcoming examinations will be excellent and the best yet in the six years during which Bro. Purton has been Principal here.

Now, here is the news: Taking the sporting arena as our starting point, and summing up the performances of our students during the year we find that those performances are creditable ones indeed. Jack Connell was our leading sportsman, representing us in the football, cricket, tennis, and athletics. Jim Donovan is next on the list. Jim competed in the football and athletics and was a member of the First Crew. Others who did well on the sports field were Ray Livingston, Brian Willis, Alex Magill, Laurie Vaughan. We must not forget Jim Lane who, now an Old Boy, was an able footballer and athlete.

The Honours are receiving tenders for recording purposes. At any time now, the dramatized version of the play, "Caput Facis," is to be presented. You may wonder what all this

means, but the play is rehearsed three times a day in the diningroom. At present it is difficult to say who will be the leading man, but it is so close that odds are being taken and these can be obtained on application. The pay-roll is causing some trouble. How many "tomb-stones" will the leading man receive? A movie director would revel at the facial expressions of some of the players.

Here are some dots — — —
J. Donovan visited Melbourne recently and returned with a limping biped, purchased while doing the round with "Happy" and the boys. J. Connell is a Studebaker fan but has a soft spot for a Buick. K. de Lacy is a keen botany student, and looked after J.D. in Melbourne. M. Whitty, the wise-cracker, is often a contestant with another prefect in vocal contests at the senior table. Tony Fry, our cutlery-planter, confused M.W. when the latter found a saucer in his pocket. L. Vaughan, another "wise guy," has reverted to his watches again, but has a weakness for losing motor wheels in the dark. J. Little, with his scoubriquet, is living up to his reputation for study. Joe Crosbie and Felix Favaloro formed a window crashing company recently, and are ready to undertake any job, big or small. A. Magill, B. Willis, B. Tierney, and K. Murphy are our day boys who recently decided to settle down to steady work. J. Kearney is cool-headed and withstands all the

violent attacks of his co-eaters. B. Cantwell and T. Preece were unfortunate to miss their Newman examinations through sickness. R. Livingston starts work two days after the examinations. Tony Vavjenezki and Gerald Duff still continue to invent weak excuses. On Speech Night two of our students, Mark Whitty and Pat Bohan, will be "stepping out" in Top Hat, White Tie, and Tails.

Well, it appears that our news is exhausted, so without further announcement we say, "Ave atque Vale."

PRELIMINARY CONCERT

During past years, owing to the number of parents present on Speech Night, the boys have been unable to see more than an item or two of the Annual Concert. To give them the opportunity to see and hear the various items, in toto, a full-dress rehearsal will be held on Sunday night, December 3rd.

This year a musical revue entitled "Al Fresco," will occupy the second half of the programme.

Annual Test for Inter. and Leaving Candidates.

School examinations are now in the air.

As a scholar, I was never very keen on exams. I considered them as a low trick on defenceless pupils.

The Finest Fountain Pens in the World at...

EWINS'

"Swan's," "Waterman's," "Blackbird's," "Conway Stewart's," "Parker's," "Jackdaw's" and "Conklin's"
Presentation Sets—all prices

EWINS' For Books and Gifts of all Kinds.

111 Sturt Street Ballarat

Now, of course, when I don't have to sit for any examinations, I can see what a great boon they are, and how much good they do, and how they can help you get on in the world, and all that.

In my time, in the good old days, examinations were terrifically difficult. It will give you some idea of how difficult they were when I tell you I couldn't pass in any subject. The teacher said it was a school record.

Nowadays, judging by the slickness with which students pass their exams, I am convinced that they are far too easy. The following are examples of the old-day tests:

(1) What is the length of the inside of a circle?

(2) If a man walks three hundred yards in one direction, four hundred yards in another direction, and ten yards in another, where is he?

(3) If a man pushed a wheelbarrow full of billiard balls from Melbourne to Alice Springs, how many times would he have to stop for meals? Also what gave him the idea in the first place?

One more question in the maths. paper and we will pass on to the next paper:

(4) Fred has a bad 2/- piece, which he passes on to a blind fruiterer who gives him only eleven apples. Was Fred robbed?

Geography is the next paper. This was my favourite subject, but it is still a mystery to me why all maps

LONDON STORES LIMITED

Opp. G.P.O., MELBOURNE

EVERYTHING FOR BOYS

At Lowest Prices in the City!

WASTELL & CUTTER

Optometrists & Opticians

Fellows of Victorian Optical Association by Examination.

46 STURT STREET, BALLARAT

(Near Savings Bank)

Telephone 721

Victor H. Wastell.

Geoffrey B. Cutter

were not made square.

(1) About what shape do you think the German Reich will be next week?

(2) What is the principal export of Canary Islands?

(3) What country exports most rods, poles, and perches to the Canary Islands?

(4) How much higher than wider is Switzerland (if any)?

Natural history is the final paper. As I have hunted in Africa and Borneo, although I was on the run most of the time, I should be able to ask a few good questions.

(1) What makes prawns blush and go all red when exposed in shop windows?

(2) How frequently does the ring-tail 'possum's tail ring? And what for?

I have left a few subjects out, but they need the rest of the "Chronicle" for other interesting articles.

A. Davis.

P.S.—Judged by the present-day standards, I may be iggerant but I'm 'appy.

Poor kids!

CRICKET.

ST. PAT'S B.P.S. CHAMPIONS.

Cricket was resumed in November and St. Pat's first match was against Grammar School at Grammar. Owing to lack of practice our batting failed in both innings—56 in the first and 40 in the second. Grammar failed also to reach high scores—23 in the first and 43 in the second; so victory

came our way by a margin of 23 runs. Our best performers were Jack Hill, Jack Deutschman and Rob. McKee. Ed. Fleming and Ina Pon-tefract excelled in the field, and Bill Scott made a most promising start as our 1st XI wicket-keeper.

Already assured of the premiership St. Pat's faced Ballarat College the following week-end confidently enough. The batting had improved and scores of 129 in the first and 179 in the second were reached. College's reply was 31 in the first and 40 in the second, so St. Pat's won by 237 runs. Our best performers were Jack Deutschman, Jack Hill, Mick Wall, Rob. McKee and Ed. Fleming. Jim Wise's score of 22 not out in the second innings was a very good effort for his first match.

In the above matches, we were unfortunate to be without the services of Eddie Frith, our opening batsman, and Pat Cashin. Both were unable to play on account of illness, and Jack Connell, another most useful player, was an absentee owing to his foot injury.

We had already lost two good players—Ken. Aldenhoven and Jack O'Bryan—who had secured Public Service positions since the first term, so Rob. McKee and his team are deserving of our heartiest congratulations in the excellent manner they rose to the occasion and brought another B.P.S. cricket premiership to St. Pat's.

For Distinctive Clothes

J. ARNOLD'S



City Hall Pharmacy

217 STURT ST., BALLARAT

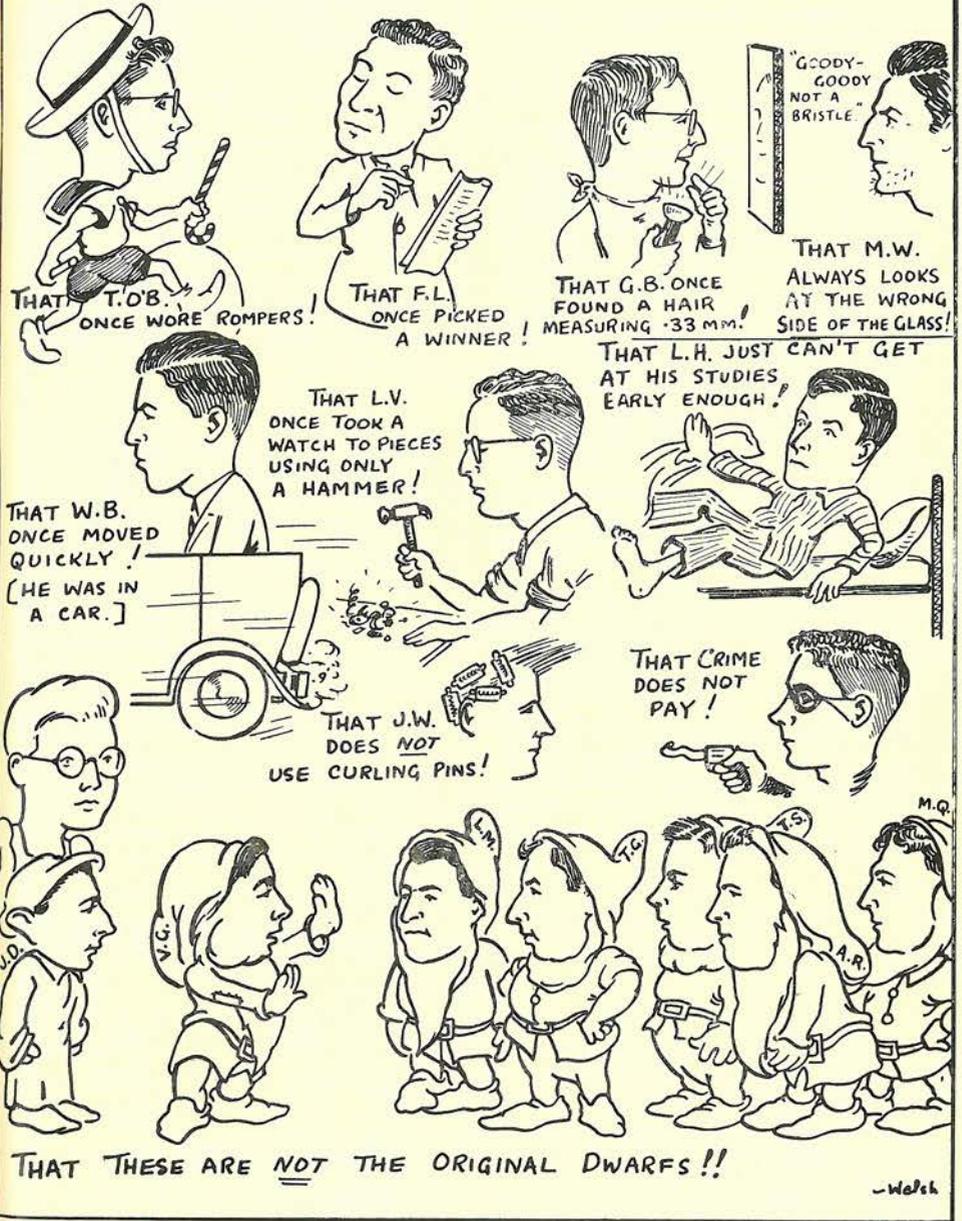
Your Prescriptions accurately dispensed by a qualified staff.

Kodak Supplies.

V. Gemmola, M.P.S.V., Ph.C.

PHONE 1947

YOU HAVE SEEN RIPLEY'S BELIEVE IT OR NOT " BUT WOULD EVEN HE BELIEVE —



-Walsh

LEAVING NOTES.

The Leaving column appears in the "Chronicle" for the last time for 1939. For many of this year's students this "Chronicle" will be the last bought at S.P.C.

The Leaving room has looked exceedingly deserted during the past month owing to the prevalence of measles, influenza and also pneumonia. But gradually the room is filling to its previous density. Such notables as E. Frith, G. W. F. Wilkinson, Jim Toohey and Bill Kermond, however, are still conspicuous by their absence. We wish them a speedy recovery so that their incapacitation will not prevent them from passing their exams.

Rumour has it that the Golden Fleece which Jason of old sought has miraculously appeared in the Leaving room. Jason, however, probably would not recognise the Fleece at present after all the attention that has been given it by Ballarat's beauty specialists.

We would like to know what causes Jimmy Wise's sudden approach of baldness. It appears that there is a devastating draught inhabiting the room in W. Brittain's neighbourhood. Yaw-w-w-n!

We must congratulate Dan Toohey who carried off Mr. O'Shea's Elcution Cup in fine style on last Thursday week. Second and third places were gained by R. McKee and G. Little respectively.

THE MODERN DAIRY

Call at one of our shops:

STURT STREET, (opp. Hospital)
STURT STREET, (near Britannia Theatre)
7 PEEL STREET NORTH.
9 RIPON STREET NORTH.

CR. ERRARD & URQUHART STS
EUREKA STREET (Opp. Farmer's)

or Telephone 1194

and one of our drivers will call.

Our congratulations are also due to W. Kermond who, with a fine speech, won the award for the best speaker of the Leaving and Honours Literary Society. Speaking of the Literary Society we feel that our sincerest thanks are due to Bro. Boland for his unceasing interest in the Society throughout the year.

We were honoured recently by a visit from a past principal of S.P.C., Bro. McCann.

Congratulations are due to the cricket team on its success in the B.P.S. competition. As is usual in S.P.C. sport, the team was mainly made up of Leaving students, including the captain, R. McKee.

If you happen to be around the hall after school you will notice several of the Leaving ballet dancers practising their acts for Speech Night.

Before concluding our notes for 1939, we wish everyone a Happy Christmas and good hunting during the holidays. But mentioning holidays, we feel that we must remind those who are coming back next year that "she's over before she is begin."

The Leaving Reporters.

SNIPPETY SNIPS.

The following correction appeared in an American newspaper:

"Our paper announced last week that Mr. Henry Brown was a defective in the local police force. This, of

HARRY DAVIES

& CO. PTY. LTD.

**ARE BALLARAT'S
MOST EXPERIENCED
COLLEGE
OUTFITTERS !!**

course, was a typographical error, and should have read: Mr Henry Brown was a detective in the local police force."

Australia is thus described in a Chinese geographical work of about 1890: "Australia is a place where gold, larrikins and other useful products are discovered. The population speak a compound of English and American, and are fond of saying 'my oath.' The favourite diet is mutton, with sage and onions."

A group of residents of Ingersoll, Ontario, Canada, signed a petition: "We, the undersigned, are in favour of hanging the town council."

Here lie the bones

Of Hubert Smith

And what is somewhat rarish

He was born, reared and hanged
All in this here parish.

Death occurs from electric shock only when some vital organ—the heart or the brain—lies in the path of the current and then only if the current has the strength and peculiarities that disrupt vital activities. When the current passes from leg to leg, no vital organ lies directly in the path; the man is not electrocuted but he may be severely burned.

An electrician may occasionally test a line to see if it is "hot" by quickly

touching the wires with two adjacent fingers of one hand. The current goes only from finger to finger, and if his hands are dry and calloused not much current flows. If, instead of the fingers of one hand he used those of two hands some of the current would flow through his heart. It might do so even when he used only one hand if he were grounded, that is, if he stood on moist earth or was in contact with water pipes. From arm to arm and from arm to leg are dangerous.

"I could lick him with one hand tied behind my back!" Most of us have heard this rash statement, but such a fight actually took place at Kansas City recently, where a miner named Godfrey knocked out his opponent in three rounds, with his left hand tied behind his back!

Sporting matches where one party is handicapped have taken place ever since Samson killed 10,000 men with the jawbone of an ass. Even W. G. Grace took part in one. In 1874, playing for his own eleven against F. Townsend's, W. G. was restricted to the use of a broomstick while the others played with bats. Even so, he made thirty-five, second highest score of the match.

John Montague, the American "mystery" golfer of two years ago, was so skilled that he often beat good club

PARENTS!

Spend a Holiday at Ballarat and stay

—AT—

LARMER'S Lake View Hotel



Ideally situated, splendid accommodation, every convenience
Phone 227 and moderate tariff. Phone 227

golfers although using a shovel, rake, and baseball bat instead of clubs.

At Adelaide, Raymond Miller plays billiards with an umbrella and can beat the best players at his club. He nearly always wins, making breaks of 100 with his umbrella cue!

Some years ago a lawn tennis match between Harry Chipchase and John McLeish made sporting history. They were arguing about the game in the club at Wonthaggi, Victoria, and Chipchase challenged McLeish, who replied: "My dear chap, I could beat you with a frying-pan."

A match was arranged and McLeish (using a frying-pan) beat Chipchase, with his racket, 6-2, 6-3. For a time "frying-pan" tennis was the rage all over Australia.

Carnera was once challenged by Signor Agesileo, Italy's finest swordsman, the boxer to use fists and the swordsman a short, blunt sword. The challenge was accepted, but the police stepped in. Such matches will always be made so long as there are enterprising sportsmen.

INTER A NOTES.

For the last time for 1939 Inter A greets its readers. The Inter class this year has held up the reputation and name for which the Inter A's are so well known. However, the deciding factors are the exams, and many hearts will be beating anxiously dur-

Geo. McCartin & Sons

WHOLESALE & RETAIL
BUTCHERS
33 BRIDGE STREET

Quality Meat at
Lowest Rates

ing the next few weeks.

By the time this "Chronicle" is published we will be in the thick of examinations. The Physicists will be the first to sit.

However, at the end of all this the holidays are in view; then we will be able to enjoy a long holiday. Into the country, to the city, the boys from S.P.C. will soon be returning to seek a well-earned rest from all their hard labours.

Latest News: An author has sprung up in our midst. "Scotty" has spent quite a deal of time in writing tales, and perhaps some day this noble fellow will be a Bernard Shaw or even a Shakespeare.

Frank Foster will soon qualify as a beauty specialist for he practises enough on himself. "Angus" is still having trouble with his bag in the afternoon. Randolph, Mick, and Bruce McKenzie answered a lot of questions when Brother McCann visited us. Tony Magill won the two bike races.

We congratulate the First XI on their excellent victories. Two members of Inter A, Bill Scott and Ted Fleming, represented the school.

Elocution Results: 1st, Bob Rice; 2nd, V. Delahunty, and 3rd, Bill Taubert; hon. mention, B. Scott.

The time is drawing night when Father Gleeson's spiritual bouquet will be finished. Everyone from Inter A has entered wholeheartedly into our good Chaplain's appeal. The eighth of December is the date when it ends.

GOLD SEAL
QUALITY FOOD PRODUCTS

Save the Bonus Labels and obtain Useful Gift.

John Macleod & Co. Pty. Ltd.

Lydiard Street Ballarat

Well, we now near the end of our notes. 1939 has indeed been successful. We will close now, wishing you all a Happy and a Holy Christmas and a bright and prosperous New Year.

LITERARY SOCIETY.

On November 5th the Senior Literary and Debating Society "broke up" till 1940, when the final round in the oratory competition for the prize donated by Mr. W. Hovenden, an old S.P.C. boy, who now lives at Wagga, was held. On the previous night ten members, whose names appeared in the last issue, spoke. On account of the sickness which prevailed at the time the number of speakers listed for November 5th was reduced to one, Mark Whitty, and he spoke on "The History of Aviation."

The adjudicator, Br. Boland, said that the standard of speeches was good, six of the contestants obtaining eighty per cent. or over. The decision went to W. Kermond, who chose as his subject, "The Problem of the Holy Shroud," and who is to be congratulated on gaining the coveted prize. Tom O'Brien, who spoke on "Our Debt to Spain," was placed second, and Pat Bohan, who spoke on "Instrumental Music," gained third place. This competition was a fitting close to the Society's successful year.

Before the meeting closed, M. Whitty, on the motion of J. Connell, moved a vote of thanks to Bro. Boland for

the interest he showed in the Society during the year. Bro. Boland impressed upon the members to direct all they had learnt during the year to the furtherance of Catholic Action.

S.P.C. ANNUAL SPORTS.

The day of November 4th dawned clear and bright. Anxiously the boys watched the weather conditions which would be a great factor in deciding the standard of the sports. The condition of the oval was not the best owing to heavy downfalls during the week. In the morning storm clouds gathered and threatened to upset the programme. Luckily, the rain held off and the sports were commenced in conditions which would have made the meeting very successful if they had prevailed.

Unfortunately, the first half was at times interrupted by light showers. At intervals rain came down in torrents. All hope of the resumption of the sports was abandoned, and the remaining events were postponed till the following afternoon. Thus it was that the sports for 1939 were conducted.

So that a keen interest and rivalry might be established among the boys, ofur House teams were chosen. These were Nunan, Galvin, Treacy and McCarthy. These teams staged a grim tussle in which Galvin proved supreme. The order was: Galvin, 216½ points; Nunan, 191 points;

MORSHEAD'S
3-5 BRIDGE STREET

MEN'S and BOYS' WEAR
Style, Quality and Value
Always the Latest.

Expert Attention and Service.

All College Wear Stocked.

REX BAKERY Pty. Ltd.

Specialists for Rex Malt Bread, Steam
Vienna Bread and Rolls, Health
Bread, and Rex Wholemeal.

We guarantee Efficient Service and Satisfaction

HEAD OFFICE:

Phone—BALLARAT 1819

McCarthy, 153½ points; Treacy, 152 points.

The captains and vice-captains of the various Houses were:

Galvin: M. Whitty (c.), D. McGlade (v.c.).

Nunan: J. Donovan (c.), Mr. Wall (v.c.).

McCarthy: L. Delahunty (c.), A. Anderson (v.c.).

Treacy: J. Cunneen (c.), R. Hayes (v.c.).

Owing to J. Connell's inability to compete, the winner of senior cup, seemed, before the sports, to be among M. Whitty, D. McGlade, J. Donovan, L. Delahunty, A. Vavjenezski, R. Hayes, and J. McMahan. The fate of this coveted trophy was not decided till the very last event, the high jump. Up to this, L. Delahunty was leading with 23 points; J. Donovan, with 18 points, was second. By dead-heating for first place with J. Cunneen, J. Donovan obtained 6½ points, which carried him to victory by 1½ points. His tally was 24½ points.

The strife for the Under 16 Cup provided much excitement. This was won by K. Leonard from B. Scally who succeeded in winning the 100 yards, 220 yards, and 440 yards championships.

No surprise was caused when K. Whiteford won the Under 15 Cup by a very decisive margin.

The Under 14 Cup resulted in an easy victory for D. O'Meara.

SCHOOL BOOKS and STATIONERY,
RELIGIOUS GOODS,
AND ALL
CATHOLIC REQUIREMENTS.

Sole Agent:

LITTLE DAILY MISSAL, 4/6

LINEHAN & SHRIMPTON
PTY. LTD.

374 Post Office Place, Melb.

Phone MU.1646

Lack of space prevents us from giving full details of wins in the various events. However, the results of Senior Cup events might be of interest.

SENIOR CUP.

Open, 100 yards: M. Whitty, 1; R. Hayes, 2; M. Wall, 3; J. Donovan, 4; J. Walsh, 5. Time, 11 1-5 sec.

Open, 120 yards Hurdles: J. Donovan, 1; D. McGlade, 2; T. O'Brien, 3. Time, 16 4-5 sec.

Open, 220 yards: R. Hayes, 1; L. Delahunty, 2; M. Whitty, 3; D. McGlade, 4; M. Wall, 5. Time, 25 4-5 sec.

Open, 440 yards: A. Vavjenezki, 1; L. Delahunty, 2; R. Hayes, 3; D. McGlade, 4; J. McMahan, 5. Time, 57 1-5 sec.

Open, 880 yards: J. McMahan, 1; A. Vavjenezki, 2; D. McGlade, 3; M. Wall, 4; R. Hayes, 5. Time, 2 min. 17 sec.

Mile: J. McMahan, 1; V. Knowles, 2; D. McGlade, 3; T. O'Brien, 4; F. Foster, 5.

Weight Putt: L. Delahunty, 1; M. Whitty, 2; L. Matchett, 3; J. Eckel, 4; T. O'Brien, 5. Distance, 23ft. 6½in.

Broad Jump: J. Donovan, 1; L. Delahunty, 2; T. O'Brien, 3; M. Wall, 4; R. Hayes, 5. Distance, 17ft. 5in.

High Jump: J. Donovan and J. Cunneen, equal 1; G. Noonan, 3; J. Crosbie, 4; J. Eckel, 5. Height, 5ft. 4in.

CARTER & WERNER

SIGHT TESTING
OPTICIANS

54 LYDIARD STREET,
BALLARAT Phone 242

PROFILIMERICKS.

A - LEGGED FROM MAINE ,
WAS UPON 'LING TO
HE TRAVELLED QUITE WELL
Ac AND
BUT HIS WAS IN BY THE N !

A HASTY DEAF AT TAY
SAID " I HEAR. SPEAK UP, PRAY."
IF ANNOYED MORE
HE INGLY ROAR -
" A DUCK! THE CROWS!
WHAT! "

Walsh -

INTERMEDIATE B.

For the last time for 1939, Inter B comes to press. The exams. are well on their way, and all are looking forward eagerly for that eight weeks' vacation.

In the field of sport we must first offer our hearty congratulations to the 1st XI, who retained the Public Schools' Championship in such fine style. We did not have a representative in the team; but we had an extremely important figure connected with the team. I speak of that excellent curator, Lyall Matchett. Every morning he could be seen carefully attending the pitch, watering it, and directing the movements of the roller.

Not so long ago we concluded the athletic season with our annual sports day. Inter B were well to the fore. W. Brady won the musical chairs and under 16 obstacle race; B. Hennessy won the under 16 weight putt; J. McMahon the championship mile and "eight-eighty"; W. Meakes equal first in the under 16 high jump. Surely this is quite a good record for such a small class.

I am told that Walter Meakes has taken to writing out thrillers, for example, "The Trail of the Buzzard." It must be quite an interesting hobby.

Congratulations to Vincent Delahunty on his gaining second place in Mr. O'Shea's elocution competitions. G. Morcom and A. Ryan both did very well, missing the honourable mention

THE Ballarat Sports Depot

W. Owen Pty. Ltd.

Sole distributors of...

ST. PATRICK'S COLLEGE

—TENNIS RACKET—

307-311 STURT St., BALLARAT

PHONE 600

by only one mark.

Did any one hear Peter Penn voicing his opinion of a night-mare in the dormitory not so long ago? Peter says that he imagined the dormitory was growing in size, and from all accounts Peter did not like the idea at all.

Mr. Stanley's horizontal bar team will certainly be a big attraction this year, as he has never used the horizontal bar at S.P.C. before. In the team we have W. Meakes and W. Collins both doing very good work.

So now Inter B will close for 1939. We wish every one the best of luck in the exams. and a happy vacation to follow them. While dispensing good wishes may we express the hope that all "Chronicle" readers may enjoy a Holy and Happy Christmas to be followed by a New Year crammed full of joy and successes.

OUR CINEMA, 1939.

By "Parametro."

Life at St. Pat's would be dull indeed if it were not brightened by the fine picture entertainment which is provided every Saturday night and occasionally on important holidays. Prior to Easter, 1938, St. Pat's possessed one picture machine, but thanks to Mrs. Ryan and Boland, a second one was installed. The equipment in our bioscope "box" consists of two "Garvie" machines manufac-

FOR ALL HOME COMFORTS
STAY AT

JACKMAN'S

STURT HOTEL

Corner STURT & DOVETON STS.

Phone 215

I. J. JACKMAN, Licensee.

tured in Adelaide. These Australian-made machines have been fitted with sound apparatus coupled to a locally-made amplifier. The light is supplied by arc lights which give a brilliant, clear light. By an intricate change-over system we enjoy an unbroken screening of the picture. The speaker is a twelve-inch "Rola," which reproduces the voice of the film with a remarkable degree of accuracy. Assisting Bro. Boland in the box this year were Laurie Vaughan and Tom O'Brien. A special word of thanks is due to all three of them who devoted their Saturday nights to the entertainment of others.

This year St. Pat's were fortunate in making contracts with Metro-Goldwyn-Mayer, Warner Bros., R. K. O. radio, and Universal Pictures.

SUB. A NOTES

At long last the sighed-for day is at hand, and the work of the year is almost over. Soon 'twill be "Home, Sweet Home," and into the river, creek or swimming pool to cool off.

The last month has taken its toll of our members. To Vin. Sheahan and Pat. Fitzgibbon who, unfortunately, had to leave early, we send our best wishes; to B. Scott, who has had to spend a short time in hospital, we also send greetings and kind regards.

Our heartiest congratulations are offered to Kevin Leonard and D. O'Meara, both of whom secured cups

—the former the under 16 and the latter the under 14.

Our star students we hope are doing well in the finals. Will Alf. Gillett, W. Gallagher, L. Brophy, B. Mason, L. Dixon or H. Hassall secure any triumphs in these big contests with all students of the C.B.S.S.A.? We hope so.

T. Brudenall and W. Blood have not yet resigned themselves to gymnastics. Not so with Max Dooley, who now brings his shoes—yes, his own!

Fred England has it worked out (correct to the nearest whole number) that he will complete his Leaving in three years. We wonder is it intended to be a slimming campaign.

Charlie Phibbs has recently taken out a "travelling scholarship," practical experience for a G.P.O. job. His pal, Herbie Hassall, was quite lonesome, but reduced Charlie's lead of library books read during the quiet period.

Ray Askwith has become our "stonewaller." You should hear him sparring for time when a question is popped his way.

Alf. Gillett says we have almost ruined his life. With the absence of sleep-ins he finds he cannot sleep past 6.30 a.m.—force of habit. Cheer up, Alf. See if you can do the round of the clock when you go home!

L. Barbeta has been seeing red lately—he "nose" it. But you should see him on the handball court—then his opponent sees red.

Brian Condren has been fiercely attacking the quality of the table tennis

TUNBRIDGE'S FOR FURNITURE

STUDY CHAIRS - RUGS

CURTAINS - DESKS

Over 80 years in Ballarat

SHOP FITTERS ... LEADLIGHTERS
SAND BLASTING

STANSFIELD & SMITH
PTY. LTD.

Glass Merchants and Glazing
Contractors.

Head Office: 327 STURT STREET, Ballarat

Phone 98.

balls—not nearly up to the Kyneton standard. As for the bats—sh!

Did Johnny Davis (me boy!) start his holidays earlier than the rest? Answer: He knocked off work earlier, anyway.

Dan Harnetty has officially stated that he has established a one-year record for self-fuelling. We can't "nail him down" to tell us by how much—his nails are just about gone (one year on ten nails!).

Sincere congratulations to Charlie Phibbs who won the Special Christian Doctrine Essay Prize, donated by Mr. F. Mann.

HANDBALL.

Handball is always popular at St. Pat's and gets its deserved prominence at the end of the year, when the usual championships are held. The entries in each division: Open, Under 16 and Under 14, were good and some excellent struggles were witnessed.

Fred Labb, our open champion for the last two years, is again defending his title and has reached the final. His opponent this year is Greg. Noonan and although Fred is favourite Greg. is sure to extend him.

In the Under 16 section the standard has been the best for years, and a magnificent struggle for championship honours will take place between Kevin Leonard and Lyall Barbeta.

In the Under 14 Division Les.

Paterson, Powell &
Sandford Pty. Ltd.
STURT STREET, BALLARAT
QUALITY DRAPERS AND
OUTFITTERS
All College Requirements supplied.

Pring, last year's champion, will defend his title against a very able and keen contender in Graham Grose.

Match details are:

Semi-Final.

K. Leonard defeated F. Dalton, 21—13, 21—3. L. Barbeta, a bye.

Final.

K. Leonard d. L. Barbeta, 21—13, 21—5.

G. Noonan defeated J. Wise, 21—16, 13—21, 21—16. F. Labb, a bye.

TENNIS NEWS.

Owing to the interest of Mr. Whittington in S.P.C. tennis, and the generosity of W. Owen Pty. Ltd., we are now the happy possessors of a splendid tennis ladder, which will do a great deal towards sustaining constant interest in the game.

We are very grateful to Mr. Whittington for his practical interest in our sporting activities and offer him, and the firm he represents, our sincerest thanks.

By the way, tennis enthusiasts. Do you want a magnificent and very serviceable tennis racquet for Christmas? Well, see that you obtain the Special College Racquet—a genuine first-class bargain line, obtainable only at W. Owen Pty. Ltd., Sturt Street. Ask Bernie Gibney to show you his.

DARLING, SMITH PTY. LTD.

General Carriers, Customs
Forwarding and Shipping Agents,
Briquette and Firewood Merchants

Head Office:

No. 3 Railway Yards, Ballarat
PHONES 515, 1563.

The Editor's Mail Bag

The Editor gratefully acknowledges the news, etc., received from Old Boys during the year and asks them and all who have contributed to the success of the Chronicle for 1939 to accept his Sincerest Thanks.

FROM ST. ARNAUD.

From this town—apparently a very strong S.P.C. centre—comes a splendid budget of news kindly supplied by BILL MEAGHER, who is so familiar a figure at all Reunions—a loyal and enthusiastic Old Boy.

DICK and MICK BURCHELL are farming at Banyena, about twenty-two miles from St. Arnaud.

JACK BURGE still lives at Alma Street, St. Arnaud. Was recently best man at a wedding.

CON CAINE, one of the very youngest of the Old Collegians, helps his father on the farm at Sutherlands.

BERNIE CONDON is one of the most popular teachers in the St. Arnaud district. Has taught in various parts of the State, including the Warracknabeal and Merino districts. At present in charge of St. Arnaud East School. A member of the Militia.

JACK DICKINSON holds a responsible position in the flour mill at St. Arnaud. He is a brother-in-law of Jim McKew, another Old Boy.

LES. DUNKLEY, among many public offices, has held that of Mayor of St. Arnaud (1930-31), as a seat in the gardens of the civic square testifies. His respected father died in 1935 and Leo succeeded him as State Returning Officer for the Nelson Province of the Legislative Council and in a similar capacity for the Kara Kara and Borung electoral district of the Legislative Assembly. Acts as solicitor to both the Kara Kara Shire

and St. Arnaud Borough. To comply with the law he resigned his membership of the Borough Council when he was appointed as its solicitor.

ARTHUR HEWITT is a successful farmer at Gowar East.

LES. HOYE not so long ago married a Birchip young lady and has settled down in a home at Gooroc: is the father of a boy or girl (the writer is not certain which).

PAUL KELLY would not now be recognised as the expert high jumper of college days: a principal of the old-established firm of N. P. Kelly & Son, St. Arnaud.

JIM McKEW is farming at Gooroc. All branches of the numerous McKew family are held in high esteem, and Jim has done nothing to tarnish the family reputation.

For nearly nine years BILL MEAGHER has been Divisional Returning Officer for Wimmera, the headquarters of which are at St. Arnaud.

JACK MURRAY is on the land at Gooroc.

The district will shortly lose Mr. and Mrs. Bert O'Donohue and family, and in the family is included JACK, well known to a later generation of collegians. They have sold their land at Sutherlands, and in the New Year will be residing in the Wangaratta district. Jack has played football with the Kooreh and Cope Cope football teams since leaving school.

JIM O'SHANNESY is farming on land adjoining the home at Swan-

water, from where he went to St. Patrick's College.

JACK SCARCE is wheat-growing at Coonooer West. Since his school days he has become a cousin-in-law of Les. Hoye (previously mentioned).

In lexicographical order of surname as these notes are being written, we now come to the name of DEAN JOHN PATRICK WALSH, Parish Priest of St. Arnaud since the death in 1931 of Rev. Gerald Doyle (who had been P.P. since 1896). The Dean had previously been in charge of the Stawell Parish for something like 28 years. He attended the College in the days of the Holy Ghost Fathers. His happy disposition has made him popular among all sections of his extensive parish. It might here be mentioned that his nearest neighbour, REV. MARTIN GLEESON, of Donald, is also an Old Collegian.

BILL and FRANK WALSH have for some years been farming between Litchfield and Donald. Both have been leading playing members of the Watchem Football Team, which last year (1938) won the premiership of the North-Central League.

JACK WALTON has a farm at Moolerr, a few miles from St. Arnaud. Those who follow the sporting news will know how far he has advanced in the tennis world since his school days. Until he forsook the game for tennis he was also a leading footballer.

JACK WHELAN is farming at Banyena.

THE CATHOLIC EMPORIUM
75 BRIDGE STREET,
BALLARAT

ALL RELIGIOUS ARTICLES AT
REASONABLE PRICES.

Missals, Prayer Books, Rosaries, Pictures,
Statues, etc.
Books ... Stationery.

Gerard Sherry

A FEW MORE MEMOIRS.

The efforts to obtain sleeps in during the winter were rather amusing. Hanigan sits up in bed with a sickly pleading look; Rodger and Mulcahy on the far side for some unaccountable reason have neglected to hear the clap. Tough George slowly climbs out and when all have gone down slowly creeps back to bed.

Heard any Friday night: "Come on—take the soap off! One minute to go this side."

Walsh, Robinson, and Foley provoked much discussion as they went into conference about a dozen times a day to discuss yesterday's efforts and to formulate plans for the morrow. We wondered why George spent so much of his time down town—and he was not always alone.

Perhaps many will recall the thrill-

JAMES F. O'SHEA

VOICE, SPEECH
DRAMATIC ART

1939 RESULTS:

Firsts	10
Seconds	14
Thirds	12
Hon. Mention	10
First and Second Aggregate	
Ballarat East Competitions.	

Honours University Examinations
Art of Speech.

Students Prepared for Competitions,
Exams., etc.

Early Application Necessary for
Private Students.

STUDIO:
105 RIPON STREET NTH.,
BALLARAT.

ing cricket match with College in 1934. The match decided the premiership and College had a comfortable lead on the first innings. Our hitters soon amassed a large total, and then a race against the clock started as we endeavoured to dismiss them. Things did not go too well for a while, but after the fall of a few wickets we began to take hope. Another stand set in, and in desperation Jim Rodgers, a new member, was tried. Striking a length, he soon began to run through the opposition, and at ten to six three wickets were intact. Taking another in his second last over, Jim gave us further heart. On the last ball of Wally Joyce's over another one went, and we had three minutes in which to dismiss the last man. Over eager, we crouched round the bat to see a mishit trickle away for a single. This left a fairly set batsman with the strike, and being a little cooler than his partner he played out the last three balls when stumps were drawn, leaving College victors on the first innings.

On the return journey from the St. Kevin's match in 1935, the truck punctured near Myrning. To fill in the time a tin can band was organised under the direction of Maestro Jim McGennisken. The residents of the little hamlet were soon awakened with the awful din. Little Mutt had other ideas and hailed an occasional car, inquiring as to what direction one should take if one should desire to hike to Ballarat.

IF YOU SUFFER FROM HEAD-
ACHES OR EYE STRAIN.

Consult

M. B. MCGIBBONY
F.R.Ô.C.

Member of Victorian Optical Association
Who, with the aid of Modern Equipment
will give you perfect vision.

32 BRIDGE ST., BALLARAT
Phone 746

Some of the wise birds were accused to enter the hall early on Saturday and plant a rug on the most favourable seats. The Prefects, however, often upset these little schemes by rearranging things somewhat. There were two methods of attack. The first was to pile all the rugs on the floor, while the second, advanced by Master-mind Coleman—was to change the positions of the rugs. The looks of bewilderment on the faces of the owners was well worth seeing.

Boots Feery occasionally mingled his number nines with the apparatus with disastrous results.

Might I say a word about one of the best known figures of the College. If an Old Boy returned one of his first duties was to inquire as to Ned's health. Ned had been at the College for many years rolling the pitch since time immemorial. He was very proud of his work, and one of his stock phrases was "get off the ——— pitch." Ned was a very likeable old chap, esteemed by both Brothers and boys. However, he had certain differences with a master from a neighbouring school, and alleged that the old "so-and-so" used to sleep in the trees during an inter-college match to see if Ned watered the pitch for too long a period.

FROM TERANG.

I was delighted to receive a copy of the November issue of the College "Chronicle" and now forward the subscription for the next twelve months.

Gribbles Pty. Ltd.

STURT ST., BALLARAT

. . . For . . .

QUALITY SPORTS COATS and
BLAZERS.

(Opposite "Courier" Office)

I had no idea that St. Pat's possessed such a well-edited and comprehensive publication. No doubt it will prove a boon with the Old Boys, as it not only keeps one cognisant with College doings but helps to remind one of school mates. It is very pleasing to read of chaps one has not heard of for years.

It is unfortunate for St. Pat's that Br. Purton must move on next year. The rapid advance the College has made under his guidance is well known. Br. O'Malley must be due for a transfer also. In 1931 I was one of about thirty-five chaps in Inter A, who got a big fright when news of his transfer was rumoured; however, it was only "a big rumour—biggest yet," and we all breathed again. I'll bet he still retains his popularity, especially if the "big exams." come off regularly. Present-day students should ask him to relate the story of the funeral of "Koobla Kan" which Jack Gorman staged during study recess.

There are many ex-students in this district and the periods of their attendance date back many years.

BASIL and VIN NEHILL, who went to St. Pat's early in this century, have leased their hotel in Terang and have left the town. Basil is residing in Melbourne, where he has linked up again with the Defence Department; while Vin has returned to his orange grove at Nyah.

CON CARRUCAN has a school at Nirranda; while JIM BOSWELL is teaching in Warrnambool.

JAS. TYLERS

Bridge Street
Ballarat
Men's and Boys' Clothiers
and Mercers
General Drapers

DAN KELLY is still farming at Panmure.

Kevin Ryan.

FROM CLUNES.

For the past few years I have been a reader of the "Chronicle," and have always been interested in the Old Boys' page, where I read with interest the doings of my contemporaries at S.P.C.

One often wonders what has become of his schoolboy pals, and it brings back old and cherished memories to read the short accounts which appear from time to time within the pages of your grand little green-covered book.

Only last Saturday, when present at the Boat Race, I was fortunate enough to renew several bygone acquaintances. Most of those friends, when learning of my present occupation, broke into smiles and passed dubious remarks about the indolent existence of the country bank officer.

Not having the time to debate the question, I inquired if they took the "Chronicle," to which remark they all nodded in the affirmative. "Very well, then," I replied, "don't miss next month's."

I trust that the following article will give them the opportunity to revise their opinions, should you find sufficient room in your pages for its publication.

Wishing the College every success,
An interested Old Boy,
W. J. Ryan.

For article see Page 20

For All Foot Faults

See

E. H. COX, M.A.I.O.

CHIROPODIST

731 STURT STREET.



S. P. C. OLD COLLEGIANS' AMATEUR FOOTBALL TEAM.

Back : N. Butler, E. Williams, P. O'Neill, P. Gill, T. Kehoe, K. Aldenhaven, W. Hardstaff, E. Hogan.
Middle Row : A. Wayne, A. McDonald, T. Boyce, T. Boyle, A. Mulvenna, H. Whitehead, D. McSweeney, T. Longergan, B. Mulcany, V. Eddie.
Front : L. Howard, T. Brown, Bro. Purton, J. Rogers (V. Capt.), N. O'Dwyer (Capt. & Coach), T. Dwyer, Bro. O'Malley, J. O'Dea, A. Casey.

The above team is the St. Pat's Old Collegians' Team which made its first appearance in the Victorian Amateur League Football Competition (D Grade) this year. All Old Boys in Melbourne should join the team next season.

Here is a brief summary of their

successes, etc. (quite satisfactory for their first season):

Matches played 18
Matches won 5

The teams defeated by the S.P.C. Old Collegians were: Heidelberg West (twice), Brighton Technical Old Boys, Old Brightonians, Myer's.

FROM MELBOURNE BRANCH OLD BOYS' NOTES. INVITATION.

To those students who are leaving St. Pat's this year and who intend residing in the metropolitan area, a cordial invitation is extended on behalf of the Melbourne Branch of the Old Collegians' Association to join

their ranks. Your co-operation and support will lead to the ultimate formation of a particularly strong organisation.

Don't forget, boys of 1939 and boys of earlier years, join immediately by ringing any of these numbers: T. Brown (Winds. 9114), or P. O'Neill (JW1936).

Ladies' Night.

At St. Patrick's Hall, Bourke St., on Tuesday evening, 21st November, the Old Boys tendered a social evening for the ladies who had given their assistance this year.

A happy gathering assembled, and frivolities continued until 1 a.m. During the evening a presentation was made to Mr. Nev. O'Dwyer, our popular football coach, who was selected as best and fairest player for the Club.

FOOTBALL CLUB NOTES.

The Old Collegians' Football Club Annual Meeting was held at C.B.C., Victoria Parade, on Thursday, 16th November. Mr. J. Carroll occupied the chair before a good attendance of members.

The secretary's report was received, and reflected great credit on Terry Brown for his strenuous efforts during the season. The Club was really successful although winning only five games. Half the season passed before our first win was recorded. After that our chaps really were a good side, capable of extending the leading teams, and proving their superiority over the weaker sides. Terry worked grandly, bearing all the initial ground-work so necessary on his own. Later, members of the Football Club rendered valiant support, but without Terry Brown St. Pat's Old Boys would still not be represented on the football field.

The treasurer's report showed how

the Club had struggled along to a successful termination of its first year; Alan Casey submitted a clear, concise report in which was shown the strain on finance a losing club imposes. With success on the field, the social side flourished and rapidly the financial position became easier.

The election of office-bearers for 1940 took place, the following members being returned:

President, P. O'Neill; vice-president, T. Davey; treasurer, P. McLoughlin; hon. secretary, T. Brown; assistant secretary, T. Hogan; wardens, T. Hogan, A. McDonald; committee: J. Rodgers, H. Whitehead, L. Howard, R. Riordan, E. Hogan, J. O'Dea; auditors: V. Eddie, A. Casey; press correspondent, P. J. O'Neill.

A committee meeting has been arranged for Tuesday, 28th November. The agenda includes a report on enquiries made for a central ground, the appointment of a coach, and finalising of arrangements for a social outing to the country early in December.

Confessions and Impressions of a Country Bank Clerk.

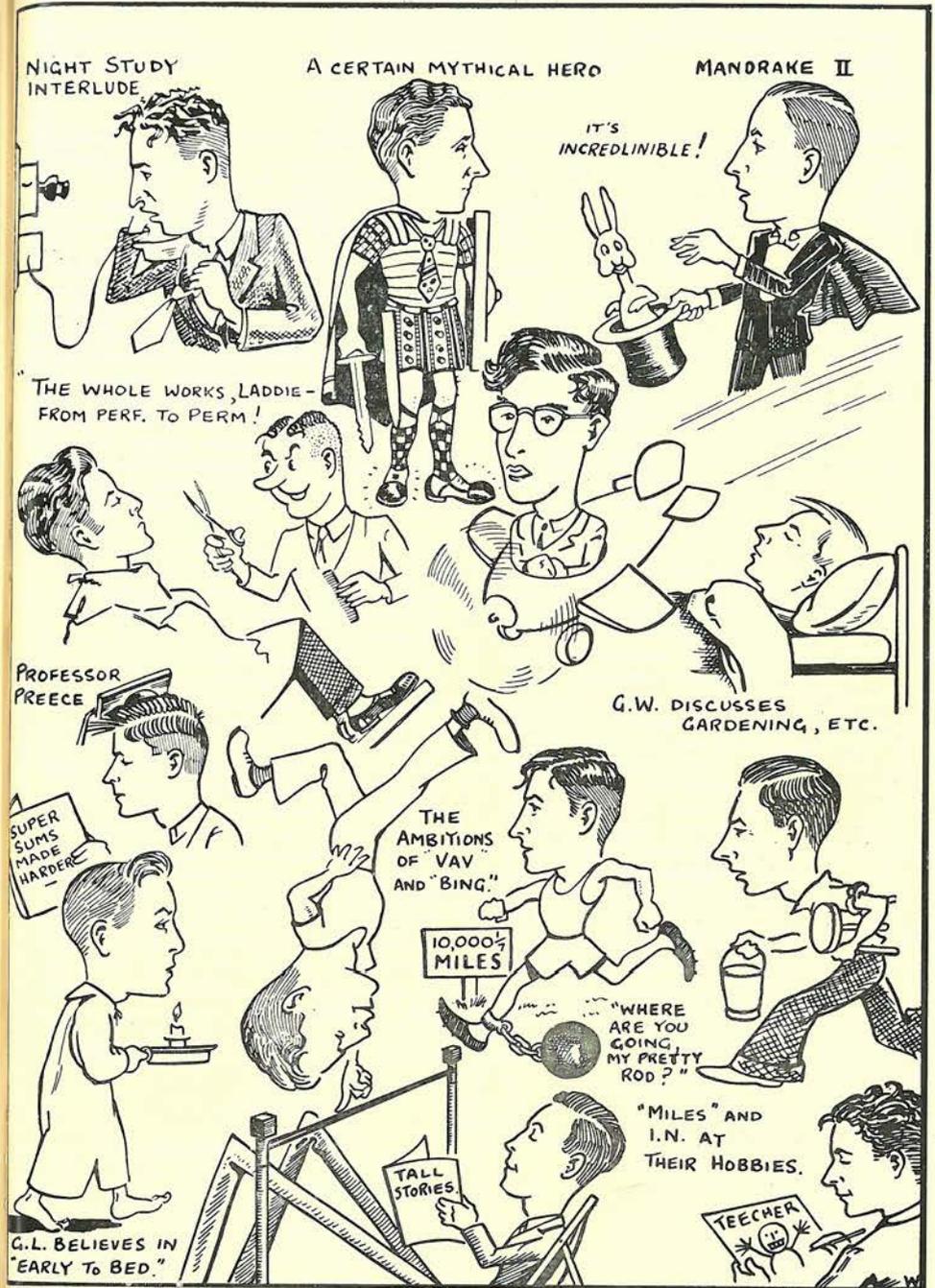
To be asked to write a descriptive narrative of one's personal experiences is a very encouraging position, providing that there are events suf-

FRED. IRWIN

CITY HALL HAIRDRESSER
Only Address:

11 Armstrong St., Sth.,
Ballarat

Permanent Waving - Latest Method
PHONE 1890



For all DRAPERY, CLOTHING & FURNISHING requirements see

CROCKER'S

- MORE VARIETY
- BETTER VALUES
- FINER QUALITIES

ficiently interesting to bear repetition.

When requested to do so, I realised as never before what a singularly uneventful existence has been mine since I was first capable of recollection. To begin with, the first thirteen years of my life were carefully sheltered from the evils of this present-day world by my idolising parents. The next 3½ years were spent at boarding school, where, if possible, one is even more removed from the temptations of the community at large. From those protective portals I was shanghaied into the position of junior clerk in a two-man country bank, which position I have occupied ever since, being at that time the recipient of the munificent salary of £67/10/- per annum.

Consequently, the opportunities of experiencing even the mildest of life's adventures are extremely limited. Nevertheless, they afford a vivid diversity to those of our urban contemporaries, the events, customs, habits, which I am about to relate being strictly authentic.

It is my experience during the limited period of six and half years' employment that a country bank employee, irrespective of age and income, is expected to be a participant in every department of social activity. He is regarded, for no obviously explicable reason, as one of the bulwarks of our so-called democratic social status.

At the age of sixteen years, scarce-

ly a month after leaving school, I found myself occupying the doubtfully honourable position of secretary of an association embracing eight sporting organisations, a month later holding an executive position in a youthful amateur theatrical society which was already in the doldrums, and fortunately ceased activity shortly afterwards. Apart from these obligations, it was essential that I be a member of the local gymnastic, swimming, golf, tennis, cricket and football clubs and every other society that dared to open its doors or subscription lists. In a bewildered protestation, I inquired of my superior officer the reason of this necessity, and was informed, "It is your duty to the community!" "My duty," I gasped, "on 25/6 a week."

In all honesty, the average official does not in the least mind accepting this unconscious laudation from a grossly misled public, since he earns every little praise that comes his way. What he does object to is his immediate and total condemnation the moment he dares to oppose the local patriarchs, very often on matters in which his experience is of a vastly superior nature.

Moreover, it is the duty of the country official, be he the manager or messenger boy, to give gratis his services to the community for the arrangement of meetings and the successful culmination of events in which he very often has no personal interest

When You are in a Hurry
and require your **SHOES REPAIRED**
QUICKLY, this is the place to make
for! Our Modern Equipment en-
ables us to do good work speedily
at low cost to **YOU!** Here is the
Name and Address—

W. H. LITTLE & CO.

Boot and Shoe Stores. City Boot Repair Service.

22 ARMSTRONG STREET, BALLARAT.

PHONE 1158

whatsoever.

During my stay in this particular town, I was for six consecutive seasons secretary of a sporting body in which I had long ceased to be an active participant. Yet, because I had rendered faithful and valuable service, my ultimate and long threatened resignation was the signal for a general upheaval, and what appears to be the eventual disbandment of that particular organisation. Recently, I had reason to resign from another branch of social activity, and here again I was accused of lack of interest in the society—an accusation to which I readily acknowledged my guilt—much to the amazement of my informant.

Apart from taking a personal interest, we are also expected to give pecuniary assistance to every institution, regardless of its worthiness. Obviously this situation would not be nearly so formidable if our salaries were increased accordingly. This fact is apparently overlooked by our employers who advocate a reticence on the part of their employees to disclose their true financial position.

Were the collectors, who plague our very existence, to realise that many of the bank clerks from whom they solicit contributions are in many cases receiving a lower weekly wage than the man who deodorises the gutters outside the pretentious banking chambers, we might find ourselves relieved of what is to us simply a form of unofficial taxation.

Mark & Philp Pty.

58 BRIDGE STREET,

BALLARAT

For Smarter Men's Wear.

It is not surprising, therefore, that in my earlier days, due to this ridiculous "hush-hush" policy, I not infrequently found myself minus the wherewithal to purchase a sixpenny packet of cigarettes, a luxury which even the man on the Dole could afford.

Thus it is that the life of a country bank clerk is forever burdened by the ever-increasing demands of a sadly deluded, and, through no fault of its own, grossly ignorant community—a situation from which our more fortunate city brethren are spared.

Metropolitan officers have often endeavoured to nullify these little rural hardships with their ever-ready and monotonous argument that life in a provincial or capital office is so much more exacting and strenuous. We in the country have no intention of denying the veracity of this statement, but we do contend that he who is so much more concerned with the quantity more than the quality of his daily output, cannot be classed in the category of conscientious employees.

Nevertheless, we will not always be stationed in a country office, and our transference to the metropolis will in all probability make us familiar with the purchase of the eternal train fare and shilling luncheons, the bane of the city dweller's existence.

In the meantime let us be thankful for a respectable means of livelihood which has been denied to so many less fortunate than ourselves.

W. J. Ryan.

FROM CANBERRA.

With my three Law subjects, five papers in all, I have been very busy, and I am very thankful that I am nearly finished.

Next week Laurie Flynn, Les Rahl and I will answer the call to the Colours.

The "Chronicle" arrived to-day and seems to be improving each issue, particularly the Old Boys' section.

Brian Toohey.

FROM MURTOA.

I am only too willing to give a little news about the Old Boys with whom I have come in contact.

JIM and PAT McGENNISKIN are mixed farming south of Horsham. Jim still wears his cheerful smile.

JOE RABL is still at Murtoa, and makes his presence felt in football on the forward line.

MAURICE and RODY DELAHUNTY are working on their father's farms. Rody is keen on Jerseys and Shorthorns; Maurice is president of Murtoa H.A.C.B.S.

REG. FEERY, although on the land at Dimboola, is a radio expert.

TOM FRANCISCO and TOM WALSH, of Horsham, are generally seen at their best in the Chestnut Tree.

Frank Delahunty.

FROM BONDI, N.S.W.

The November issue of the College "Chronicle" reached me safely. Many thanks for same and thanks for the "par" about yours truly."

I have been off-colour since my return. I contracted a cold on the return journey which, in turn, was responsible also for a slight attack of bronchitis.

I came in contact with a couple of Old Boys during the week, and am forwarding you a few particulars regarding their doings, etc. Later on when I am well enough I will look the others up.

My holiday in Victoria was a very happy one. It was with great pleasure that I met so many of my old S.P.C. mates. If God spares me, I hope to pay you a visit again next year. I am really due for six months' long leave of absence, and I feel that a long spell from office work would benefit my health.

With every good wish,

Ted (E. F.) Horan.

As mentioned in the last issue Ted visited S.P.C. for the Old Boys' Reunion.

ROM SMITH, 1909-1912, is a consulting engineer, Union House, 247 George Street, Sydney. Rom was formerly with Dr. Bradfield when the Harbour Bridge was being constructed. Rom is a hard worker and deserves every success now that he has set up for himself. Rom lives at Bondi, and is an immediate neighbour of Ted Horan.

ARTHUR HOGAN, 1909-1912, is on the staff of the City Survey and Engineering Branch of the Sydney Town Hall. Arthur can be seen daily inspecting the plans and specifications of Sydney's lofty buildings. Arthur and Rom Smith attended Ormond together and they frequently meet in Sydney and talk over old times.

BILL BONIS, about 1906-07 (late of Beechworth, Vic.), was formerly on the staff of the Sydney Taxation. He now "stands up" at Randwick racecourse and is doing very well. Bill tops the scale at over 15 stone.

FROM CORPUS CHRISTI COLLEGE.

The most important event has been the recent departure of Fr. Leo Fiscalini for the active ministry. Fr. Fiscalini is at present temporarily situated at Ballarat, very close to the College in which he spent many happy years. We wish Father Leo every success and happiness in his new work and pray that he may have many fruitful years of labour in the vineyard.

Like yourselves at Ballarat we are busily preparing for our quickly approaching exams, and praying that examiners will remember that they were once examinees too. It is amazing the effects exams produce on some people. The case of our revered friend, Jack Abraham, comes to mind instantly. For the greater part of

the year Jack cruises round the College at a fairly respectable pace, but now with exams looming over the horizon—some of them already past and perhaps passed also—one can see Jack coursing up and down the top ambulatory, his nose buried in his books despite knees and other impediments not conducive to speed. However, Jack intends to finish his first year Theology in a way becoming every learned theologian.

Doing 3rd year and universal Philosophy is Jack ("Milky" O'Brien. Next year, with the grace of God, Jack will commence Theology and will receive Minor Orders early in March. In 1st Philosophy we have Joe Kelly whose chief "difficulty," I think, is trying to find out how many angels can sit on the point of a pin. Although the major subject at present is Philosophy, Joe is very proficient at languages—especially Italian. Most of us have been bitten by the exam bug, but Frank McKenzie has gone one better by being bitten by a bee. Frank was very firm in stating that the cause of his double chin was the *bee*. This time last year Coley McKenzie managed to evade the written exams, as a result of an accident to his right arm. "No such luck this year," says Coley.

On the sporting field, Father Bill Batchelor, Jack Carroll, M. Rushforth, and "Mick" Keogh are most outstanding. In a certain cricket match, Father Batchelor took three wickets for six; but we won't mention the next day's effort.

Of a more serious strain are the approaching Ordinations, when sixteen students will be raised to the Sub-Diaconate. The only St. Pat's representative will be M. Delahunty. These students commence an eight-day retreat at the end of next week and so we entreat you to remember them in your Masses and Communions.

And so the year ends—a year filled with joys and sorrows, with men kill-

ing each other and calmly ignoring the message of the Angels on that first Christmas Eve: "Peace to men of good-will."

FROM WESTERN DISTRICTS.

MARTIN BOURKE is a very popular figure in Koroit and neighboring towns; holds the position of Town Clerk and is auditor for several of the big concerns in the district. He has coached several successful debating teams in local competitions and is famous for his after-dinner speeches. Can always be relied upon to give a good excuse for getting away for a week-end with the boys.

JIM DELAHUNTY: In the Union Bank at Casterton, and is a man about town. Seemed to be very taken with a part he had in a local play some time ago.

Dr. MARK O'BRIEN has bought a practice in Jeparit. The war prevented him going abroad. Won quite a few events in the local golf club recently and now thinks he is an authority on the game. Good luck, Mark.

PETE and FRANK UTBER are chemists at Coleraine. Very loyal these two, and always glad to see any old boys and discuss the happenings of the Alma Mater.

MICK (Sexton) BLAKE: A prosperous grazer in the Hamilton district. Owns "Bally-glunin" Park and will shear about 10,000 sheep this year. Was expected down for the Boat Race. What happened, Mick?

JIM BOSWELL: On the staff of the Warrnambool Technical School and plays cricket for a local side. They say he has a liking for namesakes and has other than sporting interests in Terang.

JIM RUSSELL is with a chemist in Warrnambool. Still known as "Smiler" to a few of his friends and is frequently seen on the beach.

SUB. INTERMEDIATE B.

We will open our notes this month with the results of the October Tests. First place in the class goes to Gerald Ware from Shepparton. Heartiest congratulations! Gerald is offing in the footsteps of his father, who is an Old Boy of St. Pat's. The first ten places in the aggregate were: G. Ware, 606; J. Fitzgerald, 594; G. Walsh, 567; D. Lenaghan, 528; B. Long, 493; T. Conlon, 487; J. Kelly, 486; D. O'Brien, 465; P. Spain, 457; V. Mishkinnis, 454.

First place in the various subjects went as follows: English, G. Ware and G. Walsh (equal); French, J. Fitzgerald; Latin, G. Ware; Geography, D. Lenaghan; History, J. Fitzgerald; Arithmetic, T. McDonnell; Algebra, J. Fitzgerald, V. Gemmola, J. Kelly, D. O'Brien, D. O'Meara, P. Spain, G. Ware (equal); Geometry, D. Lenaghan.

The Christian Doctrine Prize or Mr. F. Mann's Special Prize for a Religious Essay, have not been decided yet.

The school year at S.P.C. has been as eventful as ever, with its many solemn and impressive religious ceremonies and sporting events. The Retreat and the recent Procession on the Feast of Christ the King were the most striking of the religious events.

During the year we were well represented in all branches of sport. T. McDonnell and Bernie Long were our two best cricketers. In football we had several brilliant representatives on the "Shed." V. Gemmola used his weight to good advantage in some of the matches. In athletics, K. Whiteford, a newcomer, proved himself a champion by winning the under 15 cup.

Mick Mendes is the youngest member, and our only representative in Mr. Stanley's bar team, and he shows promise of attaining to great heights in the future.

Since Bill Bowtell went to St.

Vincent's Hospital the room has been lacking its prominent spot of bright colours, but Des. Cook is trying to make up for the deficiency with his brilliant new green sports outfit.

When Ray Shelton left us, the elocution contest lost much of its interest, for it is generally agreed that he would probably have carried off the prize with his resonant baritone voice, although he would have had a difficult opponent in Tom O'Toole.

K. Harman paid a visit to Melbourne to see the great Catholic play, "Credo."

Ken Whiteford admires the work of Sherlock Holmes and may be influenced by it to take up detective work.

Between 1.15 and 1.55 every day, many of our boys are efficiently served by an elaborate network of amateur broadcasting stations. The search for them is almost as intense as that for the secret station in Germany, but still they persist.

Greg. Walsh has not recovered from the shock he received recently when he was asked to read his essay, despite his asthma.

We all know that Bill Stacey is fond of dogs and, therefore, we were all surprised when he refused to write an essay on them. His secondhand production was all right till Bernie Leonard was asked to read his essay.

Can anyone explain the strange phenomenon which enables the Limpopo River to drain the Rockies in U.S.A.? C.W. advanced a new theory to this effect recently.

Teddy Conlon is putting in an earnest final effort (vocally, at least) and even Kevin Walsh finds it hard to coax him from his work.

Mick Mendes is thinking of taking an aristocratic Roman name, but he finds it hard to choose between Indutimarus and Cingetorix.

M. Mullane was our best representative in the recent handball competitions.

HORATIO PLUMBBOB.

I have learned of the only magic plumber who has ever lived, namely, Horatio Plumbob.

Plumbob was handicapped early in life by being born very young. His mother, waratan, was the cause of his becoming a magic plumber. She was a very superstitious woman and thus led her to consult the local witch. The witch ordered Mrs. Plumbob to bury a chop-bone and a new bootlace in the cemetery at midnight. The good woman obeyed, and her babe became a magic plumber.

One day, while his son was awaiting his first professional task, Plumbob, senior, said to his son: "Uphold the reputation of the Plumbobos. When sent to mend a leaky tap, make as much mess as possible, look suspiciously at the gas stove, smack it in the vital spot, and say, 'You should have had this done a long time ago.'"

Shortly after this, Plumbob received an urgent call. The pipes had burst and the house was flooded. That afternoon he went to the races. On the following day, he went to inspect the house, but with no tools. On the third day, with his workshop, he journeyed to the house and fixed everything up in no time, say, five hours. The Plumbers' Union protested against the speed-up tactics, but Plumbob ignored it.

Like everyone else, this extraordinary genius had to die. One day, while examining a guttering and poking noses in all the rusty parts, so that he could charge for an entirely new guttering, Plumbob lost his footing and crashed ten feet to his doom.

Plumbob's funeral was spectacular and costly. After the funeral his ashes were placed in a bronze-finished urn and then placed in a niche in a wall of the gas-works. Beneath the urn is a brass-plate engraved thus:

Here lies plumber Job:
He died doing his job:
Compliments from the mob.

W. Scott.

REMOVE AND SIXTH GRADE

"Ally Oop." Mick opens up the curtain for our Christmas appearance. We can see lined up before us the whole year's work—from February, when the majority of us started as new chums to boarding school life, to December when we have all turned into "hard-boiled" students. So hard working have some become that they are only shadows of their former selves. We claim even a Dead-man in the class. Ring the bell—"Ding Dong"—seconds out.

Coming to our sporting activities. "Can you play tennis, Dennis?" This is the question that plagued a modest little child lately. Frank Murray is still interested in stopping motor cars. He has learnt not to stop them with his back. Athol Nicholas is now champion "fly-weight boxer." He became acquainted with the L.C. room. Bernie Clohesy is developing into a second "Oppy." Why is Peter Harris always warm? He is never without a Scarfe. Phil. Coulsen has certainly improved; if he keeps it up he will do very well. Bob Robbins has been another good worker lately. He is definitely moving to Sydney in December. Lucky boy.

As regards our Sixth Grade, the examiner came, saw, and, I hope, we conquered. Some boys did exceptionally well. It was impossible to separate G. Nugent, F. Nugent, J. McCarthy, and J. Harris. The other boys did very well. Congratulations to Bruce Hussey who is definitely the most improved in this grade. Ron Rosser preferred to be minus his appendix than to meet the examiner. Peter Wilson had a convenient "turn" during the same period.

In order to separate the above, we held exams. in the main subjects again, and the results were as follows: Equal 1st, J. McCarthy and G. Nugent; 3rd, G. Nugent; fourth, J. Harris.

We wish one and all a very holy and enjoyable Christmas. May we all come back in February refreshed, looking for new fields to conquer.

S.P.C. SPORTING RETROSPECT.

St. Pat's fared well in 1939 B.P.S. sports fixtures.

CRICKET.

March 24 and 25: S.P.C. v. C.E.G.S. Won by S.P.C. by an innings and 121 runs.

March 31 and April 1: B.C. v. S.P.C. Won by S.P.C. by an innings and 158 runs.

November 10 and 11: C.E.G.S. v. S.P.C. Won by S.P.C. by 30 runs.

November 17 and 18: S.P.C. v. B.C. Won by S.P.C. by 237 runs.

And so S.P.C. retain the G. Kennedy Challenge Cup for yet another year, and are undefeated champions of B.P.S. cricket.

FOOTBALL.

July 5: S.P.C. v. C.E.G.S., 11—16 to 9—4.

July 12: B.C. v. S.P.C., 6—6 to 13—17.

August 2: C.E.G.S. v. S.P.C., 5—6 to 10—11.

August 9: S.P.C. v. B.C., 8—12 to 5—3.

Once again have the wearers of the Green, White and Blue guernseys added another football premiership to the list.

TENNIS.

1st match: S.P.C., 4 rubbers 9 sets, 84 games; C.E.G.S., 4 rubbers 9 sets, 83 games.

2nd match: S.P.C., 6 rubbers; Ballarat College, 1 rubber. (One rubber not played.)

Thus for the second successive year S.P.C. has won the tennis title.

ATHLETICS.

Points: S.P.C., 154½; Ballarat College, 120½; C.E.G.S., 86.

So for another year will the "Courier" Challenge Cup remain on display in the Ref.

Not only Premiers in all above, but "undefeated champions" was the title won by the members of the various teams for S.P.C.

Now to look at our defeats:—

ROWING.

October 28: "Head of the Lake": B.C., 1st; C.E.G.S., 2nd; S.P.C., 3rd. TENNIS (McNEIL CUP).

Singles Championship of B.P.S. Tennis.—Final: A. Carter (G.S.) defeated H. Morrow (B.C.).

MELBOURNE SPORTS.

October 21: In Melbourne were held the Associated Catholic Secondary Schools' Sports. Prize: Archbishop Mannix's Shield.

Results: Champion School: 1st, Parade, 98 points; 2nd, Sale, 72 points; 3rd, North Melbourne, 68½ points; 4th, Malvern, 59½ points; 5th, Kilmore, 55½ points; 6th, St. Kilda, 54½ points; 7th, S.P.C., Ballarat, 45½ points; 8th, East Melbourne, 43½ points; 9th, Geelong, 16 points.

As regards cricket, St. Pat's produced two members of their 1st XI this year whose standard of play ranked so high as to merit their inclusion in the Ballarat team which took part in the Country Week fixtures in Melbourne. You all know to whom I refer, namely, Ken. Aldenhaven and Jack Hill. The former has obtained a position in Melbourne and is at present playing with Sth. Melbourne 3rds. The latter is still rendering valuable service in S.P.C.'s 1st XI.

S.P.C. TENNIS CHAMPIONSHIPS.

Podger Cup: J. Young. Under 16: M. Mason. Under 15: J. Curran. Under 14: G. Feeny. Under 13: B. Stuart. Under 12: B. Stuart.

THE "CHRONICLE" PUBLICITY.

The Editor believes firmly that advertising pays and here wishes to express his gratitude to Mr J. J. Walsh whose attractive poster advertisements and numerous sketches, done so willingly month after month, have been responsible in a very large measure for the success of the "Chronicle."

JUNIOR JOTTINGS.

We are very pleased with our efforts in the exams. recently given by Br. McCann. With very few exceptions good marks were obtained by most of us. Here are the results in the special subjects in which individual marks were given: The subjects are Christian Doctrine, Reading, Spelling, Arithmetic, Composition and Mental, in that order.

GRADE V.

G. Wilson, 10, 9, 9, 10, 9, 9.
W. Lawson, 10, 10, 9, 7, 9, 8.
R. Harrington, 10, 9, 8, 8, 8, 8.
E. O'Donohue, 8, 7, 6, 9, 9, 9.
B. O'Sullivan, 10, 9, 2, 9, 8, 8.
R. Willis, 8, 10, 6, 5, 9, 6.
R. Kervarec, 9, 8, 7, 5, 7, 6.
B. Sheehan, 9, 8, 9, 2, 8, 2.
M. Byrne, 9, 9, 0, 5, 2, 9.

GRADE IV.

K. Stuart, 10, 10, 10, 9, 8, 4.
H. Nolan, 9, 10, 9, 7, 7, 6.
N. O'Donohue, 5, 9, 8, 2, 7, 4.
M. Avent was, unfortunately, absent. He would have done well. Lately, Marshall attempted to knock a door down with his cranium.

GRADE III.

Subjects: Christian Doctrine, Reading, Spelling, Arithmetic and Mental.
T. Fraser, 8, 9, 10, 10, 9.
J. Greening, 10, 10, 9, 8, 8.
M. Bolger, 8, 10, 10, 8, 8.
F. Walsh, 10, 10, 6, 10, 6.
M. O'Sullivan, 8, 6, 7, 6, 8.
R. Burke, 8, 5, 8, 6, 6.
E. Schaefer, 7, 10, 6, 4, 4.

C. MARKS & CO. LEADING JEWELLERS



'Phone 361.

BALLARAT

S.P.C. ELOCUTION CONTESTS.

A stimulating and encouraging keenness characterised the 13th Annual Competition in Speech-Training held at St. Patrick's College last night.

The candidates included over a hundred finalists, representing four classes.

The task of the adjudicator, Mr. James O'Shea, therefore became exceptionally exacting.

In his summary of the performances presented, Mr. O'Shea stated that owing to the uniformly high standard of the work he had experienced great difficulty in arriving at his awards. The advantages of previous experience were apparent, and that factor balanced the scale in some instances. Rev. Brother Purton who was present expressed gratification at the quality of the efforts put forward and remarked on the enthusiasm that had conduced to the general improvement which was so obvious. Rev. Brother Purton emphasised the necessity on the part of all aspirants to proficiency in the art of expression to aim at clarity of diction and to make clear enunciation and distinctness of utterance one of their objectives.

A "Chairman Competition," which was held in conjunction with Speech-training Tests, also excited deep interest. Four boys were selected, one from each class, and they were called upon to conduct the session, to introduce the business and to close the proceedings. Conspicuous ability was displayed by several candidates in addition to the four finalists.

Appended are the awards:

Leaving: Dan Toohey, 1; Robert McKee, 2; G. Little, 3; Edward Glowery, Laurie Larmer, hon. mention.

Intermediate: Robert Rice, 1; Vincent Delahunty, 2; William Taubert, 3; W. Scott, hon. mention.

Sub. Inter.: Kevin Leonard, 1; Alf. Gillett, 2; Kevin Lourey, 3; Bill Stacey, Kevin Kelly, hon. mention.

Junior Results: 1, J. McCarthy; 2, W. Holmes; 3, P. Wilson; hon. mention, J. Harris and F. Nugent.

Chairman Competition results: 1, G. Dwyer; 2, J. Wise.

Mr. O'Shea, in conclusion, thanked the presiding Brothers for the interest they had taken in the work, and said "They had made his work a pleasure." He also gave the boys the following advice: "To speak definitely, clearly and naturally and bring in to play in ordinary conversation your best powers of expression. Cultivate agreeable thoughts; open your mouth well, and direct the tone of your voice to the back of the upper teeth, and remember that agreeableness of tone arises from cheerfulness of mind; always:

Stand well;
Speak distinctly;
Be sincere and natural,
And THINK!



JACK LITTLE, talented student and winner of an Exhibition in the recent Scholarship Examinations conducted by Newman College.

REQUIEM MASS.

The annual commemoration of Old Boys deceased was made this morning, Saturday, 2nd. The Mass was said by the College Chaplain (Rev. J. H. Gleeson), the College Choir assisting.

TABLE TENNIS.

1st S.P.C. TOURNAMENTS.
Satisfactory entries were received for the 1st S.P.C. table tennis tournaments.

In the open the final match was played between F. Labb and L. Nagle. The latter secured the vic. 21-7, 21-16.

In the junior (under 15) J. Curran and W. Taubert contested the final with the honours going to the former with the scores at 21-7, 21-9.

MEMORIAL.

The following additional contributions towards the Frank Kroon Memorial Statue have been gratefully received: P. Conway, 3/; P. Cranage, 3/; B. Feery, 3/; M. O'Connor, 3/; S. Symes, 5/; N. Ross, 1/; G. Walsh, 1/; J. Credlin, 1/; L. Dixon, 1/; G. Cranage, 1/; P. Vojvedich, 2/6.

HUMOUR

They had made friends over their drinks, and after a while the pleasant stranger suggested that Jones should come along to a party.

Jones agreed readily, and they set off, and at first he thought he was going to enjoy himself very much.

But this feeling soon passed. The drinks were rotten and the people very dull, so he sought out his acquaintance.

"I say, old man," he whispered, "the drinks are simply rotten, and the people the most awful bores I ever struck. What do you say to slipping back to the pub?"

The stranger shook his head. "Wish I could, old fellow," he said. "But I can't, it's my party."

SOFT PRAISE.

The new superintendent of a private asylum was strolling around the grounds a few weeks after his appointment when suddenly one of the inmates accosted him.

"Excuse me, sir," he said, raising his hat, "but I have great pleasure in informing you that I and all my unfortunate friends like you better than the last superintendent."

"Thank you," replied the new man pleasantly. "And may I ask why?"

"Well, sir," answered the lunatic, "you seem like one of ourselves."

* * * *

SECRETS REVEALED.

The teacher intructing a class in composition said: "Do not attempt any flights of fancy; be yourselves and write what is in you."

The following day Billy Jinks handed in the following: "We should not attempt any flights of fancy; write what is in us. In me there is my stomach, lungs, heart, liver, two apples, one piece of cake, three sticks of toffee and my dinner."

* * * *

The specialist joined his hands together and sat back in his chair, looking very grave.

"I am afraid," he said slowly, "that there is nothing else to be done. You are in a seriously run-down condition, and the only thing that will really cure you is a complete change of atmosphere. You must get away. The best thing for you would be a sea voyage. Can you manage that?"

"Certainly," replied the patient briskly. "I'm the captain of an Atlantic liner."

* * * *

"Two penn'orth of bicarbonate of soda for indigention at this time of night," cried the chemist, who had been roused at 1 a.m., "when a glass of hot water would have done just as well!"

"Weel, weel," returned Sandy hastily. "I thank ye for the advice, and I'll no bother ye after all. Gude night!"

PROFILE LIMERICKS

(Solutions)

A LONG-legged BAKER from Maine
Was BENT upon TODDling to
SPAIN.

He trav'led quite well
AcROSS HILL and DELL,
But his SCARFE was DUNNE in by
the REAn!

A hasty YOUNG deaf SCOT at Tay
Said: "I CANNOT hear. Speak up,
pray."

If annoyed MORAN more,
He WOOD MADDENingly roar:
"LOVE a duck! STONE the crows!
What! HAY!"

"THE LAST DAY"

O wake me up on Wednesday morn,
So early, Brother dear;
That very joyful day at dawn,
The gladdest of the year.

At break of day we'll greet with glee
Our summer's brightest day,
For Wednesday is the latest day
We look on S.P.C.

But here's to good old S.P.C.,
Where we enjoyed much laughter,
And left the toys of infancy
To sight the great hereafter.

And here's to all the friendly sights
That kept us from a sorry plight.
To all our bosom pals and friends,
We wish good joys that ne'er may

end.

"The Combine."